
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board AGENDA

Notice of Meeting Te Pānui o te Hui:

The ordinary meeting of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board will be held on:

Date: Thursday 16 April 2026
Time: 4 pm
Venue: Linwood Boardroom, Gate B,
180 Smith Street, Woolston

Membership Ngā Mema

Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Deputy Chairperson	Sophie Bond
Members	Melanie Coker
	Will Hall
	Nathaniel Herz Jardine
	Kate Hodgins
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley
	Tim Scandrett

10 April 2026

Principal Advisor

Joshua Wharton
Manager Community Governance
Team
Tel: +64 3 941 5391
Joshua.Wharton@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Jonathon Jones
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 5563
Jonathon.Jones@ccc.govt.nz

Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waihorospreydon-cashmere-h3561/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an **inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre** of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in **adaptation and resilience**, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of **today's residents** with the **needs of future generations**, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

**Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.**



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

TABLE OF CONTENTS NGĀ IHIRANGI

Karakia Tīmatanga	5
Waiata	5
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	5
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	5
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	5
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	5
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	6
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	6
C 7. Notice of Motion - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout	17
C 8. Correspondence	55

STAFF REPORTS

CA 9. Sumner Tennis Club Proposed Lease: Post-Consultation Report.....	59
C 10. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028 ...	93
CA 11. Land disposal - NZTA SH76 Brougham St Corridor Improvements	113
C 12. Barnett Park play space renewal and tree planting plan	125
C 13. Rose Street / Beechworth Avenue Intersection Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	153
C 14. Orion Easement Centennial Park	161
C 15. Subdivision Roding Approval - Worsleys Road	169
C 16. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund - Hoon Hay Community Association Incorporated, Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated, Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated, Opawa Community Garden, Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated and Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc.	211
C 17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April 2026	221
B 18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	289

Karakia Whakakapi

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

Karakia Tīmatanga

Kia tau te mauri o runga	<i>May the essence of above settle here</i>
Kia tau te mauri o raro	<i>May the essence of below settle here</i>
Paiheretia te ture wairua	<i>Bind together that we can't see and bind that we can see</i>
Paiheretia te ture tangata	<i>And have them guide us at this time</i>
Hei pou arahi i a tātou i tēnei wā	<i>May the thought be true</i>
Kia tika te whakaaro	<i>May the words be true</i>
Kia tika te kupu	
Tīhei Mauri Ora!	

Waiata

Nei rā te tai ō mihi	Heartfelt greetings and best wishes
Ki a tatou e ngā iwi	To all of us who have gathered here
Kua tae mai mātou	We have arrived here today
Hei tautoko	To show our collective support
Ki te kaupapa o te rā	For the purpose of the occasion
He waka eke noa	We are all in this together
Nā te Kaunihera o Ōtautahi e	On behalf of the Christchurch City Council

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Apologies will be recorded at the meeting.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on [Thursday, 12 March 2026](#) be confirmed (refer page 7).

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearing process.

4.1 Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day

Hugh Worrall will speak regarding the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day event.

4.2 Coastal Pathway markings

Callum Templeton, creator of the Scarborough, Riverlution and Kaiapoi river parkruns will speak regarding markings on the Coastal Pathway.

- 4.3 Notice of Motion Cashmere Penruddock Roundabout - Spokes Canterbury**
Fox Bennetts, Chair of Spokes Canterbury will speak regarding Item 7 - Notice of Motion - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

- 5.1 Sumner Tennis Lease - Megan Blakely**
Megan Blakely, local resident will speak regarding Item 9 - Sumner Tennis Club Proposed Lease: Post-Consultation Report.
- 5.2 Sumner Tennis Lease - Sumner Tennis & Squash Club**
Stuart Anderson and Nelson Glass will speak on behalf of the Sumner Tennis & Squash Club regarding Item 9 - Sumner Tennis Club Proposed Lease: Post-Consultation Report.
- 5.3 Community Board Plan 2026-28 - Oliver Mould**
Oliver Mould, local resident will speak regarding Item 10 - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028.
- 5.4 Community Board Plan 2026-28 - Martin Ward**
Martin Ward, local resident will speak regarding Item 10 - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028.
- 5.5 Community Board Plan 2026-28 - Anne Scott**
Anne Scott will speak on behalf of Spokes Canterbury regarding Item 10 - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028.
- 5.6 Community Board Plan 2026-28 - Summit Road Society**
Marie Gray will speak on behalf of the Summit Road Society regarding Item 10 - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

To present to the Community Board, refer to the [Participating in decision-making](#) webpage or contact the meeting advisor listed on the front of this agenda.

Waihoru
Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
OPEN MINUTES

Date: Thursday 12 March 2026
Time: 4.01 pm
Venue: Linwood Boardroom, Gate B,
180 Smith Street, Woolston

Present

Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Deputy Chairperson	Sophie Bond
Members	Melanie Coker
	Nathaniel Herz Jardine
	Kate Hodgins
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley

Principal Advisor

Joshua Wharton
Manager Community Governance Team
Tel: +64 3 941 5391
Joshua.Wharton@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor

Jonathon Jones
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 5563
Jonathon.Jones@ccc.govt.nz
Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch meetings, live, or previous recordings, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waihorospreydon-cashmere-h3561/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



-
- Part A** Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B Reports for Information
Part C Decisions Under Delegation
-

Karakia Tīmatanga

Waiata: The Board sang a waiata to open the meeting.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order. Where no voting record is shown, the item was carried unanimously by those present.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00015

That the apologies from Tim Scandrett and Will Hall for absence and from Nathaniel Herz Jardine for lateness be accepted.

Sophie Bond/Kate Hodgins

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00016

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 12 February 2026 be confirmed.

Tim Lindley/Roy Kenneally

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

Nathaniel Herz Jardine joined the meeting at 4.07 pm during consideration of Item 4.1.

4.1 Hoon Hay Community Association Update

Jenny Goodman and Daniel Hay spoke on behalf of the Hoon Hay Community Association and provided an updated on the Association's activities and introduced Daniel as the Association's new Chairperson.

After questions from members the presenters highlighted concerns with the road layout at the Mathers Road and Hoon Hay Road intersection and parking at Hoon Hay Park.

The Chairperson thanked Jenny Goodman and Daniel Hay for their presentation.

4.2 Acknowledging and Celebrating the Cultural Heritage of Te Rae Kura/Redcliffs

Martin Ward and Alex Green spoke on behalf of the Redcliffs Residents' Association, joined by Sam Duggan from the Mōa Kids Early Childhood Centre Committee in relation to acknowledging and celebrating the cultural heritage of Te Rae Kura/Redcliffs.

The presenters spoke to their proposals outlined in the attached paper put to the Board.

After questions from members the Chairperson thanked the presenters for their presentation.

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Refers the issues raised about the presentation to staff for investigation and report to the Board.

Attachments

- A Cultural Heritage of Te Rae Kura Redcliffs - paper presented to the Board

4.3 Tuawera Cave Rock mast lights

David Lynch of Momentus Public Relations spoke regarding Tuawera Cave Rock mast lights.

The Chairperson thanked David Lynch for his presentation.

Attachments

- A David Lynch - public forum address

4.4 Flooding issues

Richard Tilbury, local resident spoke in relation to flooding issues and the Heathcote River. A video was presented.

The presenter was referred to the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network for information about flooding and the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

The Chairperson thanked Richard Tilbury for his presentation.

Attachments

- A Flooding issues - images presented to the Board

4.5 Traffic safety issues in Main Road Redcliffs

Dr Pat McIntosh spoke on behalf of Redcliffs Residents' Association regarding Traffic safety issues in Main Road Redcliffs.

After questions from members the Chairperson thanked Dr Pat McIntosh for her presentation.

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Refers the issues raised about the presentation to staff for investigation and report to the Board.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

5.1 P5 Parking on Mowbray Street - Kairos Food Rescue

Christine Lane spoke on behalf of Kairos Food Rescue regarding Item 8 - P5 Parking on Mowbray Street.

5.2 Port Hills Paragliding Schools - proposed new licences - Paragliding Schools

Grey Hamilton, outgoing owner of Cloudbase Paragliding NZ, Bevan Small, new owner of Cloudbase Paragliding, Ryan Scarlett, owner of Christchurch Paragliding and Ondrej Wieden, new owner of ParaPro spoke regarding Item 11 - Port Hills Paragliding Schools - proposed new licences.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

7. Correspondence

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00017

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 12 March 2026 from Patrick Kennedy thanking the Board in relation to Selwyn Street pedestrian safety improvements.

Melanie Coker/Nathaniel Herz Jardine

Carried

8. Mowbray Street - P5 Loading Zone

The Board considered the deputation on this item (refer Item 5.1 above).

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00018

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Mowbray Street - P5 Loading Zone Report.

2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4-5 below.
4. Approves, in accordance with Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the Loading Zone located on the southwest side of Mowbray Street, commencing at a point 112 metres west of its intersection with Wilsons Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of six metres, be revoked.
5. Approves, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that a Loading Zone be installed on the southwest side of Mowbray Street, commencing at a point 96 metres west of its intersection with Wilsons Road, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of nine metres. This loading zone is to be restricted to a maximum loading period of five minutes between 8am and 6pm Monday to Sunday.
6. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Roy Kenneally/Kate Hodgins

Carried

9. Bus stop upgrades on Mathers, Sparks, and Main Roads **Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00019**

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Bus stop upgrades on Mathers, Sparks, and Main Roads Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions and traffic controls described in resolutions 4 to 7 below.

Bus stop 33115 – 4 Mathers Road (Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda)

4. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the north side of Mathers Road commencing at a point 73 metres west of its intersection with Hoon Hay Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.

Bus stop 43397– 59 Sparks Road (Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda)

5. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974:
 - a. Approves that a bus passenger shelter be installed on the north side of Sparks Road commencing at a point 40 metres west of its intersection with Pablo Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.

Bus stop 42596– Outside Sumner Coronation Garden on Main Road (Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda)

6. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, on the west side of Main Road commencing at a point 53 metres south of its intersection with Clifton Terrace and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
7. Approves that a hardstand area and tactile pavers be installed at the bus stops in clauses 4 and 5 above, and that a green surfacing treatment be implemented at the bus stop in Clause 6 above, as shown on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
8. Approves that these resolutions, described in clauses 4 to 7 above, take effect when traffic controls or parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Melanie Coker/Sophie Bond

Carried

10. 215 Taylors Mistake Road - Road Stopping Application

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00020

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the 215 Taylors Mistake Road - Road Stopping Application Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Notes that the proposed Road Stopping details have been assessed and approved by Transport staff.
4. Resolve pursuant to Sections 116(1), of the Public Works Act 1981 to stop and sell to the adjoining owners, that parcel of land shown as Concept **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda containing 305m², at market value, and to amalgamate that parcel of land with the owner's adjoining land contained in Record of Title CB374/135.
5. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy under delegated authority to undertake all actions, negotiations and to conclude the agreements necessary to facilitate the above on terms and conditions acceptable to him at his sole discretion, and in doing so make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.

Tim Lindley/Keir Leslie

Carried

11. Port Hills Paragliding Schools - proposed new licences

The Board considered the deputation on this item (refer Item 5.2 above).

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00021

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Port Hills Paragliding Schools - proposed new licences Report.
2. Approve licences for a period of five years with two rights of renewal, to Christchurch Paragliding Ltd; Cloudbase Ventures Ltd; Progress Paragliding Ltd for access to the sites listed in the schedule shown in **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda and generally as per the plan shown in **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
3. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
4. Requests that the Manager Property Consultancy do all things necessary and make any decisions at his sole discretion that are consistent with the intent of this report to implement the resolutions above including completing negotiations and administering the terms and conditions of the new licences.

Tim Lindley/Roy Kenneally

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 5.03 pm and reconvened at 5.09 pm.

12. Ōpāwaho Pathway Hunter Terrace Stage 1

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00022

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board (the Board):

1. Receives the information in the Ōpāwaho Pathway Hunter Terrace Stage 1 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance under the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the Landscape Concept Plan for Ōpāwaho Pathway Hunter Terrace Stage 1, as shown in **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda, the area marked Indicative Stage 1 Extent, excluding the area marked on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda, as Future Potential Stages.

Keir Leslie/Kate Hodgins

Carried

13. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - March 2026

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00023

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - March 2026.

Kate Hodgins/Sophie Bond

Carried

14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

Members exchanged information on matters of interest to the Board:

- Grange Street residents' concerns
- March 15 Remembrance Service at Rowley School
- Attendance at Westmorland Residents' Association meeting
- Memorials on Mt Vernon
- Public communication about the state of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River
- Feedback on Draft Board Plan
- Christchurch Beautifying Association
- Speed of cyclists on Coastal Pathway
- Estuary Fest 2026 to be held 14 March 2026
- Hard copies of consultation material at in-person events

Karakia Whakakapi

Meeting concluded at 5.45 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 16th DAY OF APRIL 2026

KEIR LESLIE

Unconfirmed

7. Notice of Motion - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/418838
Elected Member Te Mema Pōti: Councillor Tim Scandrett
Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board with a Notice of Motion submitted by Councillor Scandrett and the associated Council Officer advice.
- 1.2 Pursuant to Standing Order 19 of Christchurch City Council’s Standing Orders, Councillor Scandrett has raised the below Notice of Motion seeking to alter a previous Board decision, which has been signed by one third of the membership (*Board Members Hall, Leslie, Herz Jardine*).

2. Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

Councillor Scandrett Notice of Motion:

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

1. Agrees to alter the resolutions (**SCBCC/2026/00005**), made at its meeting of 12 February 2026 in relation to Item 9 – *Cashmere Penruddock Roundabout*:
 - a. by removing the vertical traffic calming measures on Penruddock Rise and Cashmere Road entry and departure lanes, as depicted in Attachment B (attached to this report), but
 - b. retaining the vertical traffic calming on both entry and departure lanes for the new subdivision road.
2. Notes that all other resolutions related to Item 9 – *Cashmere Penruddock Roundabout* remain unaltered except for any decisions made in relation to Recommendation 1 above.

3. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 3.1 At its meeting on 12 February 2026, the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board considered Item 9 – *Cashmere Penruddock Roundabout* and resolved to progress a roundabout design (**Attachment C**) which includes the installation of vertical traffic calming measures (speed humps) (**SCBCC/2026/00005**).
- 3.2 The Board resolved to
 - Approve the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - Approve the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with

Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

- 3.3 The original Officer report can be found below and the relevant background information has not changed since Officers presented the initial report to the Board (**Attachment A**).
- 3.4 As described in the original Officer report, the provision of a roundabout, shared path, and other associated roading assets is a consent condition of the development on the northern side of Cashmere Road.
 - 3.4.1 A cost share agreement has been agreed between the Council and the developer. This cost-share agreement is unaffected by the NoM provided that the board makes a decision at its April 2026 meeting.
- 3.5 The Officer report's recommended option was the roundabout without speed humps.
 - 3.5.1 Analysis of the design showed the roundabout had sufficient horizontal deflection to keep typical speeds at or below 30km on all movements except for the approach into and from the subdivision.
 - 3.5.2 The design for consultation included speed humps, and the report noted that a majority of respondents to the consultation were not in favour of the speed humps.
- 3.6 At the Board meeting, members raised a hybrid alternative option for the roundabout to have speed humps only on the approach and exits to the subdivision. While no formal analysis of this hybrid option was undertaken in the Officer report, staff specified that there were no reasons why this would not be a safe and feasible option. Officers' opinion on this matter have not changed.

4. Resource Impact of the Notice of Motion

- 4.1 This Notice of Motion (NoM) seeks to alter the previous resolution by removing six speed humps from the entry and exit lanes to the roundabout except for those on the entry and departure lanes for the new subdivision road.
- 4.2 No other agreed design choices on the roundabout are impacted by either the retention or omission of the planned speed humps.
- 4.3 The NoM has been assessed by relevant units and there are minimal resourcing considerations.
 - 4.3.1 The non-installation of 6 speed humps from the currently approved design may result in a slightly lower overall cost and a slightly earlier project completion date.

5. Legal Considerations

- 5.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision that would disallow this Notice of Motion.

6. Officer Advice

Any Current Related Work Underway / Achievability of the Notice of Motion

- 6.1 Work at the intersection has begun.
 - 6.1.1 The core work of the roundabout construction will continue while this NoM is being considered, as the vertical traffic calming measures (speed humps) are planned to be added at the final stage of construction.

- 6.1.2 The addition (or omission) of speed humps on the Cashmere-Penruddock roundabout will not have a significant impact on the delivery of the project.
- 6.1.3 However, once installation of any speed humps has commenced (*expected in the first half of May 2026*), removal would likely be at the Council’s expense.
- 6.2 Therefore, the option proposed does not create an undue safety risk, is unlikely to require additional resources or funding, meets the public engagement requirements of the Local Government Act, and can be easily achieved as long as the Board makes a decision at the April 2026 meeting.







Financial Implications / Capex and Opex Funding Sources

- 6.3 The alteration sought by the NoM (non-installation of the speed humps) may save the Council up to \$10,000.
 - 6.3.1 The cost savings is predominantly generated by a small reduction in the time-to-completion of the project and associated traffic management measures.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Officer Advice Provided by	Joshua Wharton – Community Governance Manager Peter Rodgers – Transport Planner Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport
Approved By	Mary Richardson – Chief Executive

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Original Officer Report - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout 12 February 2026 Report	26/642305	20
B  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board 12 February 2026 Minutes	26/276164	35
C  	Option B - Plan for Approval - Cashmere Penruddock Roundabout with speed humps	26/419633	53

9. Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/12797

Responsible Officer(s) Te Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner

Pou Matua: Krystle Anderson, Senior Engagement Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve a roundabout and associated infrastructure at the Cashmere Road / Penruddock Rise intersection required by subdivisions accessing Cashmere Road.
- 1.2 The report is staff-initiated, resulting from approved subdivision consents.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.

8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A**.

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

9. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
10. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
11. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 12 – 17 below.

Cashmere Road frontage – 250-258 Cashmere Road

12. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A**.
13. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.

No Stopping and Bus Stops - Cashmere Road

14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 161 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 82 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.

- e. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - f. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 87 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - g. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 101 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
15. Approves that a bus stop in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, be reserved for large passenger service vehicles only, for the purposes of setting down or picking up passengers only, as part of a bus service as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
- a. This restriction will apply on the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 79 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. This restriction will apply on the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 87 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping restrictions – Penruddock Rise

16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
- a. On the western side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the eastern side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
- a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 161 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a point 22 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly

direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A**

- d. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 116 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
18. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land currently vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place.
19. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land not yet vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place and when the land has been vested with Council.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 In February 2024 Council granted subdivision / land use consent for RMA/2023/1256 for a residential subdivision of 250-258 Cashmere Road.
 - 3.1.1 Part of the requirements of the consent is for upgrades to the Cashmere Road frontage, including a roundabout, service strip, 2.5m shared path, kerb and channel, bus bay, pedestrian refuge, landscaping, undergrounding of services and lighting (if required).
- 3.2 Council has entered into a cost-share agreement with the developer for the design, project management and delivery of the roundabout to pay for Council's share of the roundabout and upgraded existing roading.
- 3.3 Three options have been proposed:
 - 3.3.1 A roundabout without speed humps (**Attachment A**)
 - 3.3.2 A roundabout with speed humps on the approaches and exits (as consulted, **Attachment B**)
 - 3.3.3 That the board instructs staff to investigate further options
- 3.4 The recommended option is to approve a roundabout without speed humps, for the following reasons:
 - A roundabout has been approved through the resource consent, so changes to the design are likely to have a financial and reputational impact on Council
 - The removal of speed humps responds to feedback received during consultation
 - However, the design of the roundabout has enough horizontal deflection to mostly bring speeds to within safe system recommendations
 - Approval allows proposed parking restrictions to be enforceable.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 This report seeks Community Board approval for the civil works within the legal road required for the subdivision at 250-258 Cashmere Road, and for the traffic and parking restrictions associated with those works.
 - 4.1.1 The internal roads have not yet been formally named.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

- 4.1.2 250-258 Cashmere Road has been granted resource consent for residential subdivision, including internal roading and intersections with the existing road network.
- 4.1.3 The proposed roundabout offers significant improvements to the operation of the existing road network beyond what can be required of the developer under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA). Therefore Council has entered into a cost-share agreement with the developer for Council's share of the roundabout and surrounding roading.
- 4.2 While the requirements on the developer are set through the resource consent, for enforcement of any restrictions to be effective, Detailed Traffic Resolutions are required, with delegations set as per Council's delegations policy.
 - 4.2.1 The full roading layout and restrictions within the existing road corridor requires approval by the Community Board and/or Council.
 - 4.2.2 For roads within the subdivision, the design is approved through the RMA and the resource consenting process; however, a post-construction report to the Community Board will be required to formalise any intersection controls, parking restrictions on internal roads, or parking restrictions deemed necessary after construction. Therefore, the Community Board will receive a report after these roads have been constructed and handed over to Council.
- 4.3 Cashmere Road is classified as a minor arterial road in the District Plan. The design therefore needs to accommodate larger heavy vehicles, light passenger vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists.
- 4.4 Part of the requirements of the subdivision consent is for upgrades to the Cashmere Road frontage, including a roundabout at the Penruddock Rise intersection, service strip, 2.5m shared path, kerb and channel, bus bay, pedestrian refuge, landscaping, undergrounding of services and lighting (if required). The Cashmere Road upgrade plan includes the following features:
 - Refuge/splitter island(s) on Cashmere Road, Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road.
 - Changes to the Cashmere Road kerb alignment between Penruddock Rise and Brookford Place
 - Shared path (minimum 2.5m) on both sides of Cashmere Road, including within the splitter islands
 - Alterations to existing on-road cycle lanes with the option to transition to off-road shared path prior to the roundabout.
- 4.5 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

Date	Subject
19/12/2025	Update - Cashmere/Penruddock Roundabout

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.6 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.6.1 Option One – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices
(Attachment A)

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

- 4.6.2 Option Two – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps on the approaches and exits from the roundabout (**Attachment B**)
- 4.6.3 Option Three – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices
- 4.7 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 4.7.1 Option Four - Do not approve roundabout and traffic control devices.
This was ruled out as this would:
- result in any parking restrictions being unenforceable by the Council, and would permit unsafe parking behaviour.
 - Prevent development from fulfilling consent conditions.
 - Delay development, including incurring costs to Council associated with the delay.
- 4.7.2 Option Five – Roundabout with additional left turn lane into Penruddock Rise from Cashmere Road.
This was ruled out for the following reasons:
- Traffic modelling of the intersection indicates that this is unnecessary for the efficient operation of the intersection, and is also not feasible within the current and future road corridor, as described in further detail in the staff response to engagement feedback in section 6.15 of this report.
- 4.7.3 Option Six – Traffic Signals
This was ruled out for the following reasons:
- A traffic light alternative has been modelled (including projected traffic growth) but found to have less capacity than a roundabout and to operate less efficiently and with higher average delay and longer queues on all approaches.
 - The proposed design does not preclude the possibility of a traffic signal ‘metered’ roundabout where one (or more) approaches are controlled by traffic signals when queues reach a certain length (a local example of this is the NZTA controlled Springs Road / Halswell Junction Road roundabout and entrance to the southern motorway). However this is not considered necessary at present or in the foreseeable future.
 - The subdivision consent conditions do not include traffic signals, this would need to be re-designed from scratch at Council’s cost.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.8 **Preferred Option:** Option One – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices
- 4.8.1 **Option Description:** That all proposed layouts and markings are approved by the Board without change, so that any restrictions and violations can be enforced.
This Option includes the plans as shown on **Attachment A**, including
- Roundabout and splitter islands with pedestrian crossing points
 - Cycle lanes
 - Shared paths
 - Parking restrictions (No Stopping)

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

The existing path by Francis Reserve is known to flood and is relatively low lying and flat. Staff in consultation with the designer and contractor will look at mitigating this along the frontage of Francis Reserve.

4.8.2 **Option Advantages**

- The roundabout will reduce delays for traffic exiting Penruddock Rise.
- Cyclists have the option of either going off-road and crossing at the refuge island crossings, or continuing on-road in the traffic lane.
- Includes a shared path on the north side of Cashmere Road fronting the development, with the capability to extend it east and west as a requirement of future development and/or future Council projects.
- Allows parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design.
- The roundabout has been designed to manage approach speeds
- Responds to some concerns raised during consultation
- Traffic modelling including growth projections anticipates that this intersection will have sufficient capacity to operate without significant delays well into the foreseeable future.

4.8.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Not the consulted scheme, which received support from a number of submitters
- Lack of vertical deflection may mean speeds can be higher for some movements – particularly travelling east along Cashmere Road.
- Removing the vertical deflection was not considered in the initial Safe System (Road Safety) Audits for the project. This option has been assessed by our internal safety teams, and staff are seeking a safety audit addendum which should be ready ahead of the meeting. Furthermore, this could be further addressed post-construction through monitoring (as discussed in Section 4.12).

4.9 **Alternative Option:** Option Two – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps on the approaches and exits from the roundabout

4.9.1 **Option Description:**

This is the same as Option One, but with speed humps at the approaches and exits to manage speeds around the crossing points as shown on **Attachment B**. As with Option 1, staff will look at flood mitigation options along the Francis Reserve frontage.

4.9.2 **Option Advantages**

- Advantages are mostly the same as Option 1
- However, this option further reduces the risk by more actively managing speeds around pedestrian conflict points.
- Based on evidence from other roundabouts with vertical speed deflections, it is likely that the effect on traffic efficiency and overall journey times is extremely small.

4.9.3 **Option Disadvantages**

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

- A number of submissions commented on the humps as a negative of the design (noting that a smaller number of other submitters commented on this a positive aspect)
 - Due to the lack of developments on the northern side of Cashmere Road at this time, there is likely to be limited pedestrians crossing north-south for a number of years. This means the additional safety benefits may not be realised for some time.
- 4.10 **Alternative Option:** Option Three – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices
- 4.10.1 **Option Description:** The staff will investigate changes to the layout and/or traffic devices, and provide this information in a further report to the Community Board
- For this option to be worthwhile, the Board would need to provide clear direction around the layout or device changes they are seeking, so that staff can provide advice around implications, including cost, safety, accessibility and timeframes.
- 4.10.2 **Option Advantages**
- May ensure that the Community Board's wishes for the area can be better served
- 4.10.3 **Option Disadvantages**
- Does not allow installed parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design
 - Requires additional resources to evaluate alternative designs
 - Delay development, including incurring costs to Council associated with the delay.
 - There is no obvious funding source to carry out any changes to the installed design – this would likely come from the Subdivisions programme, which is currently fully allocated

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

- 4.11 The staff recommended option has been selected for the following reasons:
- The technical details of the recommended layout have been accepted through the RMA subdivisions process. Therefore there would be no additional costs for the Council for investigation or physical costs (this is true of both Options 1 & 2).
 - Allows Council Parking Compliance to enforce parking restrictions if needed (this is true of both Options 1 & 2).
 - Safety is managed through the design of the roundabout: while Option 2 may be the safest for pedestrians, due to the time for subdivisions to be developed there are not expected to be significant number of pedestrians crossing many of the legs of the roundabout for a number of years. Therefore the additional benefits of Option 2 may not be realised for some time.
 - A number of submitters expressed frustration at speed bumps at intersections, and the recommended option responds to this feedback.
- 4.12 If Elected Members are concerned about the potential safety ramifications of option 1, staff could undertake monitoring a few months after completion.

- 4.12.1 This would be similar in nature to that undertaken at the Cashmere/Colombo roundabout, so would assess movements, speeds and near incidents.
- 4.12.2 There would be an additional cost for this, which would be of the order of \$30,000 for monitoring (excluding the cost for implementation of any future safety improvements).
- 4.12.3 If this identifies issues that need resolving, this would require further budget and separate approvals.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option – Option One – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices	Option Two – approve proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps	Option 3 – investigate changes to layouts and traffic control devices
Cost to Implement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1.18M to implement • \$750 for the preparation of this report 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$1.2M to implement • \$750 for the preparation of this report 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested. • Likely to be a few thousand dollars for the investigation
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	To be covered under the roading maintenance contract, the effect will be minimal on the overall asset.	To be covered under the roading maintenance contract, the effect will be minimal on the overall asset.	As above, it is not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested.
Funding Source	<p>78070 Subdivisions - Penruddock - Cashmere Roundabout,</p> <p>Additional funding will be brought forward from:</p> <p>60090 Programme - Subdivisions Infrastructure</p>	<p>78070 Subdivisions - Penruddock - Cashmere Roundabout,</p> <p>Additional funding will be brought forward from:</p> <p>60090 Programme - Subdivisions Infrastructure</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 165 Transport Infrastructure for Subdivisions • This would likely need topping up in future years through an Annual Plan/LTP to ensure Council meets its obligations concerning new subdivisions
Funding Availability	Yes	Yes	TBC
Impact on Rates	<0.01%	<0.01%	TBC

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 Risks include:

- 6.1.1 If parking restrictions are not approved, they will not be enforceable.
- 6.1.2 If Option One is selected, there is a small risk of more and/or higher severity crashes at the new roundabout compared to Option Two. Staff could undertake post-construction analysis of the roundabout (similar to studies for Cashmere/Colombo roundabout) to ensure it is operating safely, however, this would have an additional cost (around \$30k)
- 6.1.3 If Option Three is selected, then all usual design and construction risks apply. As the design has been approved through the Resource Consent process there is likely to be a considerable cost and reputational risk for Council related to redesign and/or delays to the construction of the roundabout.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

- 6.2.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Delegations Register. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of no-stopping and traffic control devices.
- 6.2.2 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

- 6.3.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
- 6.3.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit; however, the report has been written using a general approach previously approved by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decisions:

- 6.4.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.4.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 6.4.3 Are consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies.

6.5 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.6 Transport

- 6.6.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network (DIA 1) - 4 less than previous FY.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.7 Consultation started on 8 January and ran until 25 January 2026.
- 6.8 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) were advertised via:

- An email sent to the Westmorland Residents Association and the Cracroft Residents Association.
 - A flyer delivered to 70 properties around the intersection on 8 January 2026.
- 6.9 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 781 views throughout the consultation period.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.10 Submissions were made by one recognised organisation, and 44 individuals. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).
- 6.11 Submitters were asked if there was anything we needed to know before work starts.
- 6.12 The Westmorland Residents Association had concerns about the speed bumps, and the removal of the left-hand turning lane into Penruddock Rise. They also suggested moving the pedestrian crossing points away from the roundabout.
- 6.13 Submitters liked the following elements of the plan:
- Overall support / overall positive comment (13)
 - Cycling improvements (4)
 - Speed bumps (3)
- 6.14 Submitters disliked the following elements of the plan:
- Speed bumps (17)
 - Removal of the left-hand turning lane into Penruddock (14)
 - Elements of the design are similar to the Cashmere/Colombo/Dyers Pass roundabout design and this causes congestion (10)
 - Lack of parking for tennis courts (3)
 - Pedestrian crossing points at the roundabout (3)
 - The plan is for a roundabout rather than traffic lights (3)
- 6.15 Staff have provided responses to the common concerns raised by submitters:

Submitter concern	Staff response
Speed bumps	<p>The roundabout needs to be designed to accommodate large and heavy vehicles including buses and as a result, the lanes are wider than for a road not designed for these larger vehicles. As far as possible this has been mitigated through the turning radius and roundabout deflection, however, there are some movements where it is insufficient to slow smaller vehicles to within safe system recommended speeds (generally <30km/h).</p> <p>The speed humps in Option Two reduce speeds specifically at or before the locations where motor vehicles will be coming into conflict points or sharing space with other motor vehicles, or with pedestrians, cyclists and other vulnerable road users. This includes pedestrians or cyclists crossing the road and any on-road cyclists continuing straight through on Cashmere Road who will need to share the lane with motor vehicles (including heavy vehicles).</p>

<p>Similarities to Cashmere/Colombo/Dyers Pass roundabout and congestion concerns</p>	<p>The proposed Cashmere/Penruddock roundabout design is larger than the Cashmere/Dyers roundabout, which was restricted by existing property boundaries and by the terrain.</p> <p>It is extremely unlikely that speed humps would increase delays significantly. A pre-and post-construction analysis of the Cashmere/Dyers Roundabout indicated that the new design of that roundabout had reduced mean operating speeds and reduced conflicts as intended, however had not resulted in reduced traffic throughput.</p>
<p>Removal of left-hand turning lane into Penruddock</p>	<p>Cashmere Road in the vicinity of Penruddock Rise is increasingly becoming urbanised with the current subdivision of land opposite Penruddock Rise, however originally the intersection was designed when Cashmere Road was a 100km/h road, the speed limit was reduced to 70km/h in 1997, followed by 60km/h in 2015, and was further reduced to 50km/h in December 2019.</p> <p>The left hand turning lane from Cashmere Road into Penruddock Rise functions as a deceleration lane for left turning traffic to slow to turning speeds. This is a safety treatment usually used at rural high speed intersections (ie with speed limits of 70 to 100km/h).</p> <p>It is not necessary for the efficient operation of this intersection to include a second dedicated left turn lane at the roundabout. Traffic modelling of the proposed roundabout intersection has found that the conversion of a T intersection to a roundabout results in no increased delay to the left turn from Cashmere Road into Penruddock Rise during the PM peak hour, and that inclusion of a left turn only lane into Penruddock Rise results in negligible changes in average delays. The roundabout will also result in a significant reduction in delays for the right turn from Penruddock Rise during the AM peak hour.</p> <p>Inclusion of a left turn lane will also require additional space which is not currently accounted for in the design, will have safety implications which have not been considered in the road safety audit process so far, and is not currently technically feasible to include. For example, a similar treatment to the Wigram / Aidanfield / Skyhawk intersection would not be possible as the road carriageway would encroach into Francis Reserve, which is not available for that purpose.</p>
<p>Lack of parking</p>	<p>There is insufficient road space available to include footpath/shared path, cycle lane and traffic lanes on Cashmere Road outside the tennis courts. Parking remains available a short distance away on Penruddock Rise.</p>
<p>Pedestrian crossing points</p>	<p>It is standard practice to place pedestrian crossing points near the intersection as this is on the main pedestrian desire line. Shifting the pedestrian crossing points will not decrease the distance for pedestrians to walk to the bus stops, and will move the crossing points further from the desire lines, including the desire line for pedestrians walking to/from the new subdivision to the north.</p>
<p>Traffic lights</p>	<p>A traffic light alternative has been modelled (including projected traffic growth) but found to have less capacity than a roundabout, and to operate less efficiently with higher average delay and longer queues on</p>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

	all approaches. Based on the road classifications, the requirement for Traffic lights is not met.
--	---

6.16 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.16.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.17 The decision does not involve a significant decision concerning ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value; therefore, this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.18 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.19 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 Roading changes will be installed by the developer via the subdivision consent approval process.

7.2 Later, once the road is vested, a separate report will come to the community board for approval of the detailed resolutions within the development.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

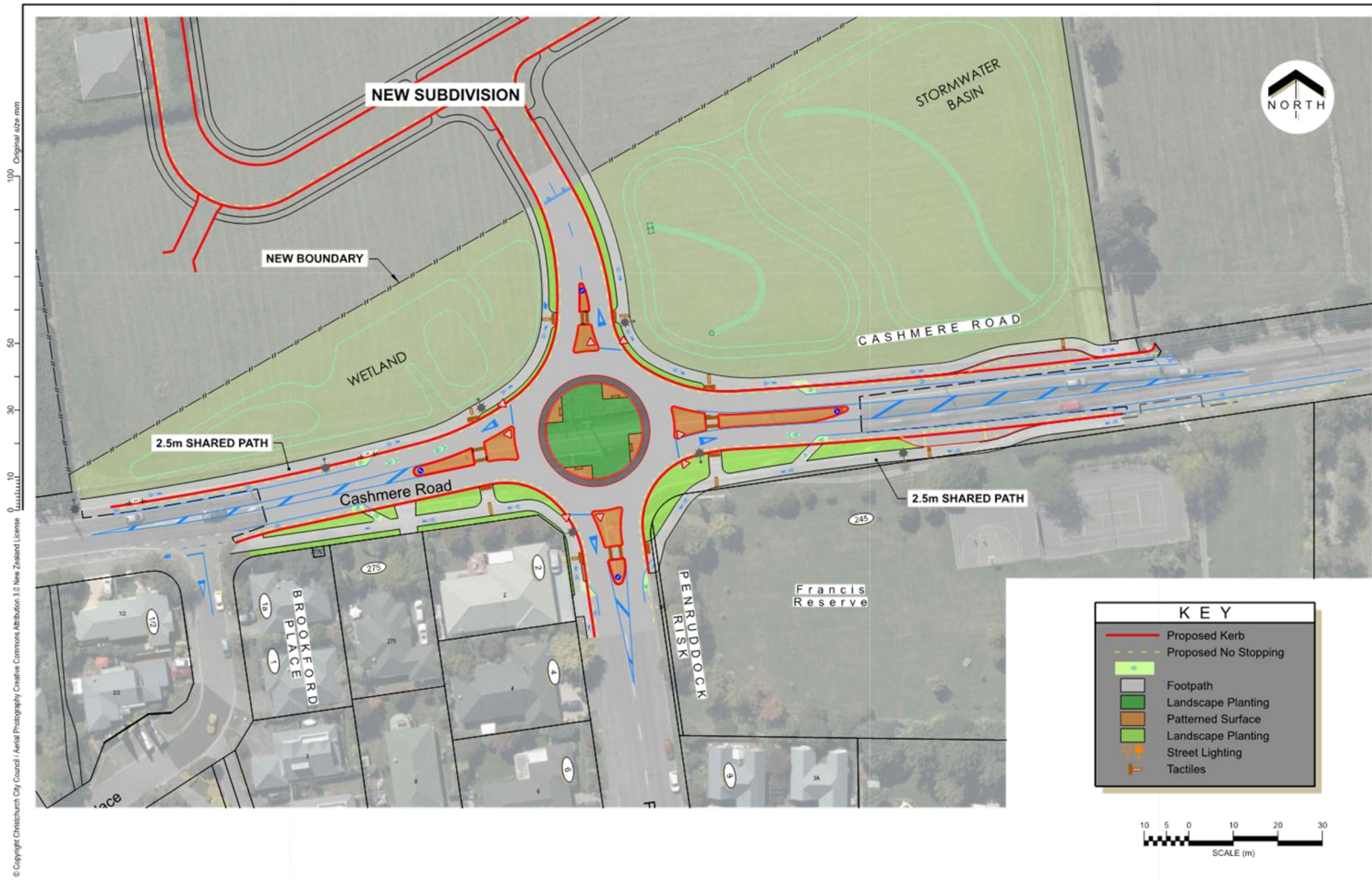
No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Option One - Plan for Approval - Cashmere / Penruddock Roundabout without speed humps	26/191417	
B	Option Two - Plan for Approval - Cashmere / Penruddock Roundabout with speed humps (as consulted)	25/2628346	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner Krystle Anderson - Senior Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport



Cashmere Road / Penruddock Rise
Proposed Intersection Improvements
For Consultation

Original Plan Size: A3
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 28/01/2026
Designed: Drawing: TG1462S9
Approved: Project:



**Waihoru
Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
OPEN MINUTES**

Date: Thursday 12 February 2026
Time: 4.03 pm
Venue: Linwood Boardroom, Gate B,
180 Smith Street, Woolston

Present

Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Deputy Chairperson	Sophie Bond
Members	Melanie Coker
	Will Hall
	Nathaniel Herz Jardine
	Kate Hodgins
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley

Principal Advisor
Joshua Wharton
Manager Community Governance Team
Tel: +64 3 941 5391
Joshua.Wharton@ccc.govt.nz

Meeting Advisor
Jonathon Jones
Community Board Advisor
Tel: 941 5563
Jonathon.Jones@ccc.govt.nz
Website: www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch meetings, live, or previous recordings, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/@waihorospreydon-cashmere-h3561/streams>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

- Part A** Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B Reports for Information
Part C Decisions Under Delegation

Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order. Where no voting record is shown, the item was carried unanimously by those present.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00001

That the apology from Tim Scandrett for absence be accepted.

Keir Leslie/Nathaniel Herz Jardine

Carried

2. Declarations by Member Te Ki Taurangi

Part B

Will Hall completed his oral and written declaration in the presence of John Filsell, Head of Community Support & Partnerships (acting on behalf of the Chief Executive) in accordance with Clause 14, Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

3. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

4. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00002

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 11 December 2025 be confirmed.

Kate Hodgins/Tim Lindley

Carried

5. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

There were no public forum presentations.

6. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

6.1 Spokes Canterbury - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Anne Scott spoke on behalf of Spokes Canterbury regarding Item 9 – Cashmere-Penruddock Roundabout.

Attachments

A Spokes Canterbury Presentation

6.2 Kate Woods - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Kate Woods, local resident spoke regarding Item 9 – Cashmere-Penruddock Roundabout.

6.3 Wendy Parlane - Rose Street Intersection - No Stopping Restrictions

Wendy Parlane, local resident spoke regarding Item 11 Rose Street Intersections - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Report.

Attachments

A Wendy Parlane - Presentation to the Board - Photos

Secretarial note: for privacy concerns the individual requested their name in relation to Item 6.4 be protected.

6.4 Hoon Hay Road/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvements

Submitter 100, local resident could not attend the Board meeting and their written deputation regarding Item 16 – Hoon Hay Road/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvements was read aloud to the Board.

Attachments

A Hoon Hay/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvement - Submitter 100 notes

7. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

8. Correspondence

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00003

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 12 February 2026 from Ian Anderson in relation to Purau Reserve.
2. Receives the information in the correspondence report 12 February 2026 from Honourable Casey Costello, Minister for Seniors in relation to the Age Friendly Aotearoa Programme.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

3. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 12 February 2026 from Spokes Canterbury in relation to the Cashmere-Penruddock Roundabout.
4. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 12 February 2026 from Kate Woods in relation to the cycle connection on Cashmere Road.

Nathaniel Herz Jardine/Kate Hodgins

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 5.05 pm and reconvened at 5.10 pm.

9. Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

Community Board Comment

1. The Board took into consideration the deputations at Items 6.1 and 6.2 and relevant correspondence in Item 8.
2. Council Officers Jacob Bradbury, Peter Rodgers and Weng-Kei Chen joined the table to speak to this Item and answered questions from elected members.
3. Council Officers presented the image in Attachment A (tabled) to explain safe driving speeds of the proposed roading layout.
4. Melanie Coker then Moved Option 2 from the agenda report, to approve the proposed roundabout layout and traffic control devices with speed humps on the approaches and exits from the roundabout (Attachment B to the report on the meeting agenda). This was seconded by Kate Hodgins.
5. Will Hall then Moved a foreshadowed Motion to approve a variation of Option 1 from the agenda report with one speed hump on the northbound entry lane for the new subdivision road. This was seconded by Nathaniel Herz Jardine.
6. At conclusion of debate, the Board voted on the Motion as Moved by Melanie Coker and was declared carried.

Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with

Cashmere Road and extending in an southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

9. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
10. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
11. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 12 – 17 below.

Cashmere Road frontage – 250-258 Cashmere Road

12. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

13. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping and Bus Stops - Cashmere Road

14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 161 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 82 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - c. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - d. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - e. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - f. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 87 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - g. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 101 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
15. Approves that a bus stop in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, be reserved for large passenger service vehicles only, for the purposes of setting down or picking up passengers only, as part of a bus service as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
 - a. This restriction will apply on the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 79 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. This restriction will apply on the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 87 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of

Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping restrictions – Penruddock Rise

16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the western side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the eastern side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment A** and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 161 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - c. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a point 22 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment A**.
 - d. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 116 metres as detailed on **Attachment A**.
18. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land currently vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place.
19. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land not yet vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place and when the land has been vested with Council.

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00004

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

9. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
10. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

11. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 12 – 17 below.

Cashmere Road frontage – 250-258 Cashmere Road

12. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Cashmere Road commencing at a point 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to a point 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
13. Approves the roundabout, new paths, kerb alignments, traffic calming, road surface treatments and road markings, on Penruddock Rise commencing at its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 36 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping and Bus Stops - Cashmere Road

14. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 161 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 82 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - c. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction to its intersection with Brookford Place as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - d. On the southern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 31 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - e. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - f. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 87 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - g. On the northern side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point 101 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

15. Approves that a bus stop in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, be reserved for large passenger service vehicles only, for the purposes of setting down or picking up passengers only, as part of a bus service as defined in the Land Transport Management Act 2003.
 - a. This restriction will apply on the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 79 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. This restriction will apply on the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a distance 87 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in a easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

No Stopping restrictions – Penruddock Rise

16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the western side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the eastern side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at the new intersection with Cashmere Road detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
 - a. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 161 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - b. On the southern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - c. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at a point 22 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction to its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
 - d. On the northern side of Cashmere Road commencing at its intersection with Penruddock Rise and the new subdivision road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 116 metres as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
18. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land currently vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

19. Approves that for any parking restrictions on land not yet vested with Council as Road Reserve, these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place and when the land has been vested with Council.

Melanie Coker/Kate Hodgins

Carried

Will Hall, Nathaniel Herz Jardine and Keir Leslie requested that their votes against the resolutions be recorded.

Community Board Decided SCBCC/2026/00005

Part A

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 166 metres east of its intersection with Penruddock Rise and extending in a westerly direction for 126 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of southbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the east side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 21 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in an southerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of northbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the west side of Penruddock Rise, commencing at a point approximately 33 metres south of its intersection with Cashmere Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 10 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of westbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the south side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 74 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.
7. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 31 metres west of the prolongation of the western kerb line of its intersection with Brookford Place and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 76 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

8. Approves that a special vehicle lane in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of eastbound road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004, excepting pedestrians and riders of mobility devices, be installed on the north side of Cashmere Road, commencing at a point approximately 39 metres east of the prolongation of the eastern kerb line of Penruddock Rise and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 127 metres, as detailed on **Attachment B** to the report on the meeting agenda.

Melanie Coker/Kate Hodgins

Carried

Will Hall, Nathaniel Herz Jardine and Keir Leslie requested that their votes against the resolutions be recorded.

Attachments

- A Cashmere-Penruddock vehicle tracking speeds for 85th percentile car - Image

10. Huntsbury Avenue - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00006

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Huntsbury Avenue - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolution 4 below.
4. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Huntsbury Avenue, commencing at a point 326 metres south of its intersection with Aotea Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on Attachment A (TG148397, dated 20/01/26) to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Tim Lindley/Kate Hodgins

Carried

11. Rose Street Intersections - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Comment

1. The Board took into consideration the deputation from Wendy Parlane at Item 6.3.

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00007

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Rose Street Intersections - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4-5 below.

Fairview Street / Rose Street

4. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and as detailed on Attachment A (TG151677, dated 15/01/2026) to the report on the meeting agenda, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. on the southeast side of Rose Street, commencing at its intersection with Fairview Street and extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 10 metres;
 - b. on the southeast side of Rose Street, commencing at its intersection with Fairview Street and extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 22 metres; and
 - c. on the southwest side of Fairview Street, commencing at its intersection with Rose Street and extending in a southeast direction for a distance of 23 metres.

Palmside Street / Rose Street

5. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and as detailed on Attachment B (TG151681, dated 21/01/2026) to the report on the meeting agenda, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeast side of Rose Street, commencing at its intersection with Palmside Street and extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 26 metres.
6. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Melanie Coker/Nathaniel Herz Jardine

Carried

12. Studholme Street - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00008

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Studholme Street - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. In accordance with Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the removal of parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4 and 5 below.
4. Approves the installation of no stopping restrictions, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, on the north-west side of Studholme Street commencing at a point 267 meters north-east of its intersection with Barrington Street and extending in a nor'easterly direction for a distance of 17 meters as detailed in **Attachment A** (TG151695, Issue 1, dated 04/11/2025) to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Approves the installation of no stopping restrictions, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, on the south-east side of Studholme Street commencing at a point 267 meters north-east of its intersection with Barrington Street and extending in a nor'easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres as detailed in **Attachment A** (TG151695, Issue 1, dated 04/11/2025) to the report on the meeting agenda.
6. Approves that these resolutions take effect when road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are installed.

Keir Leslie/Sophie Bond

Carried

13. Cashmere Technical Football Club Lighting Application - Addington Park

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00009

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Cashmere Technical Football Club Lighting Application - Addington Park Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

3. Grant a ground lease to Cashmere Technical Football Club pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977 for a lease period of 20 years including renewals for four floodlights on Addington Park, being Part Rural Section 72, RoT: CB82/184, as shown generally on **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
4. Approves construction of four (4) new flood lights at Addington Park Part Rural Section 72, RoT: CB82/184) as shown in **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda.
5. Authorise the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude negotiation and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

Will Hall/Roy Kenneally

Carried

14. Canterbury Adventure Park - Parking Overflow Lease

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00010

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Canterbury Adventure Park - Parking Overflow Lease Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Grant a lease pursuant to Section 61(2) of the Reserves Act 1977, of land located at 55R Worsleys Road, being an area of 2,695m² as detailed in **Attachment A** to the report on the meeting agenda, for a period of 15 years total, to Leisure Investments NZ Limited Partnership, on the terms as detailed within this report.
4. Delegates authority to the Manager Property Consultancy to carry out any actions necessary to complete the lease documentation.

Roy Kenneally/Tim Lindley

Carried

Melanie Coker declared an interest in this Item and took no part in any discussion or voting.

15. Centaurus Road/St Martins Road - Pedestrian Safety Improvements

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00011

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Centaurus Road/St Martins Road - Pedestrian Safety Improvements Report.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves, pursuant to Section 331 and 334 of the Local Government Act 1974, the road layout, including all road surface treatments, pedestrian facilities and road markings on Centaurus Road and St Martins Road as detailed on plan TG151658 dated 09/01/26 in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.

Kate Hodgins/Sophie Bond

Carried

16. Hoon Hay Road/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvements

Community Board Comment

1. The Board took into consideration the deputation at Item 6.4.

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00012

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Hoon Hay Road/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvements Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4 to 17 below.
4. Approves, pursuant to Section 331 and 334 of the Local Government Act 1974, the road layout, including all road surface treatments, traffic islands, pedestrian facilities and road markings on Hoon Hay Road as detailed in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
5. Approves that in accordance with Section 4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004 that the northeast bound approach of Lewis Street at its intersection with Hoon Hay Road be controlled by a Stop Control as detailed in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
6. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwestern side of Lewis Street, commencing at its intersection with Hoon Hay Road and extending in a south-westerly direction for a distance of 12 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
7. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 that the parking of vehicles on northwestern side of Lewis Street be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes commencing at a point 12 metres southwest of its intersection with Hoon Hay Road and extending in a south-westerly direction for a distance of 24 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

- meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26). This restriction is to apply from 8am-6pm Monday- Sunday, excluding public holidays.
8. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southwestern side of Hoon Hay Road, commencing at its intersection with Lewis Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 56 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 9. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northeastern side of Hoon Hay Road, commencing at a point 86 metres northwest of its intersection with Smartlea Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 38 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 10. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, a bus stop be installed on the northeastern side of Hoon Hay Road, commencing at a point 72 metres northwest of its intersection with Smartlea Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 11. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northeastern side of Hoon Hay Road, commencing its intersection with Smartlea Street and extending in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 72 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 12. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northwestern side of Smartlea Street, commencing its intersection with Hoon Hay Road and extending in a north-easterly direction for a distance of 16.5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 13. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeastern side of Smartlea Street, commencing its intersection with Hoon Hay Road and extending in a north-easterly direction for a distance of 15.5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 14. Approves that in accordance with Section 4 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004 that the southwest bound approach of Smartlea Street at its intersection with Hoon Hay Road be controlled by a Give Way Control.
 15. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northeastern side of Hoon Hay Road, commencing its intersection with Smartlea Street and extending in a south-easterly direction for a distance of 22.5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
 16. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southwestern side of Hoon Hay Road, commencing its intersection with Lewis Street and extending in a south-easterly direction for a distance of 95.5 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

17. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the southeastern side of Lewis Street, commencing at its intersection with Hoon Hay Road and extending in a south-westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG150187 dated 12/01/26).
18. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in 4 to 17 are in place or removed in the case of revocations.

Melanie Coker/Nathaniel Herz Jardine

Carried

17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund - Sumner Bays Union Trust, Westland Free Kindergarden, Youth and Cultural Development

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00013

Officer Recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund - Sumner Bays Union Trust, Westland Free Kindergarden, Youth and Cultural Development Report.
2. Approves a grant of \$1,397.00 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Sumner Bays Union Trust towards entertainment costs for the Sumner Community Christmas Carols.
3. Approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Canterbury Westland Free Kindergarten Association Incorporated towards Sustainable Refresh of Outdoor Climbing Equipment.
4. Approves a grant of \$12,000 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to The Youth and Cultural Development Society Incorporated towards FRESH Pool Parties at Pioneer Pool.

Tim Lindley/Roy Kenneally

Carried

18. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - February 2026

Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2026/00014

Officer Recommendation accepted without change

Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
12 February 2026

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - February 2026.

Kate Hodgins/Sophie Bond

Carried

19. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

Members exchanged information on the following matters of interest to the Board:

- Providing feedback on Council's Draft Annual Plan.
- Age-friendly Group advocating for a metro-level resource.
- A member met with organisers of the Sumner Sports Pavillion rebuild group to discuss upcoming events.
- Chair received correspondence, sought staff advice and responded regarding concerns about the Board's decision in September 2025 on the Christchurch Yacht Club - Application for Building and Site Development.
- Attendance at Sommerfield Residents' Association meeting noting new Chairperson and Association's concerns about intensification in the Sommerfield area.
- Concerns raised about trucks use of Bridle Path Road and road-users' speed.
- A member met with Spokes Canterbury.
- A member reported on a meeting at Highcrest Reserve regarding planting plan.

Karakia Whakakapi

Meeting concluded at 5.54 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 12th DAY OF MARCH 2026

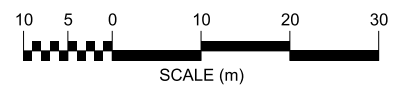
KEIR LESLIE
CHAIRPERSON



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



KEY	
—	Proposed Kerb
- - -	Proposed No Stopping
	Footpath
	Landscape Planting
	Patterned Surface
	Landscape Planting
●	Street Lighting
▬	Tactiles



Cashmere Road / Penruddock Rise
Proposed Intersection Improvements
For Consultation

Original Plan Size: A3
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 17/12/2025
Designed: Drawing: TG146201
Approved: Project:

8. Correspondence

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/731004

Responsible Officer(s) Te
Pou Matua: Jonathon Jones, Community Board Advisor

Accountable ELT
Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:



Name	Subject
Helen Heenan	Notice of Motion – Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout
George Laxton	Notice of Motion – Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 16 April 2026 from Helen Heenan in relation to Item 7 - Notice of Motion - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout.
2. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 16 April 2026 from George Laxton in relation to Item 7 - Notice of Motion - Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Correspondence - Helen Heenan	26/730922	56
B 	Correspondence - George Laxton	26/730938	57

Jones, Jonathon

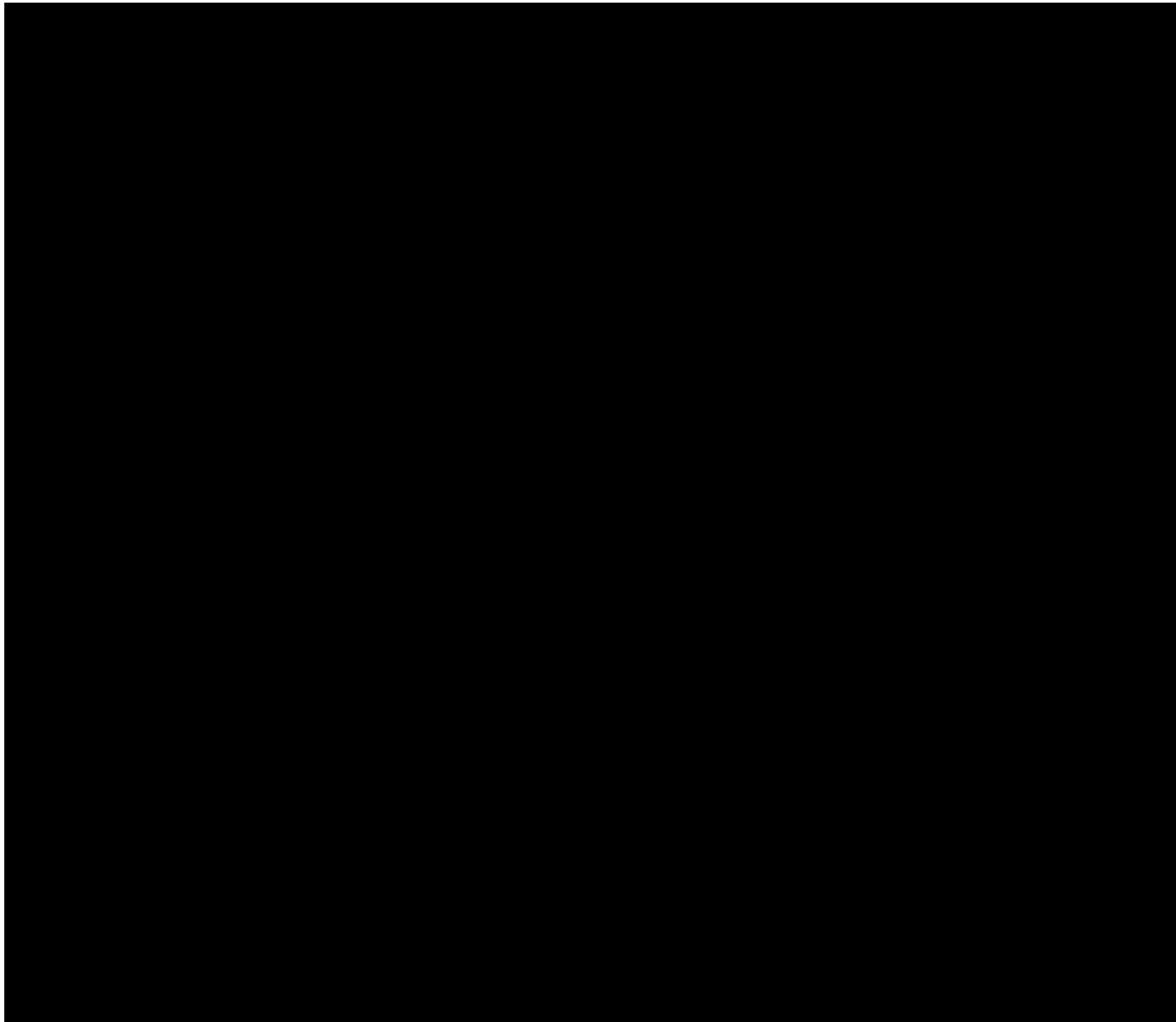
From: Helen <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Wednesday, 1 April 2026 6:35 pm
To: Jones, Jonathon
Subject: Re: Cashmere Road and Penruddock Rise intersection upgrade – Notice of Motion

You don't often get email from [REDACTED]. [Learn why this is important](#)

Thanks. As a cyclist I fully support the speed humps coming into the round about from all sides, especially on Cashmere road. Cars do not look for turning cyclists and coming out of Penruddock turning right into Cashmere road is going to be terrifying. Brings back dreadful memories of the Lyttelton St, Milton St round about.

Thanks

Helen Heenan
Westmorland resident



Jones, Jonathon

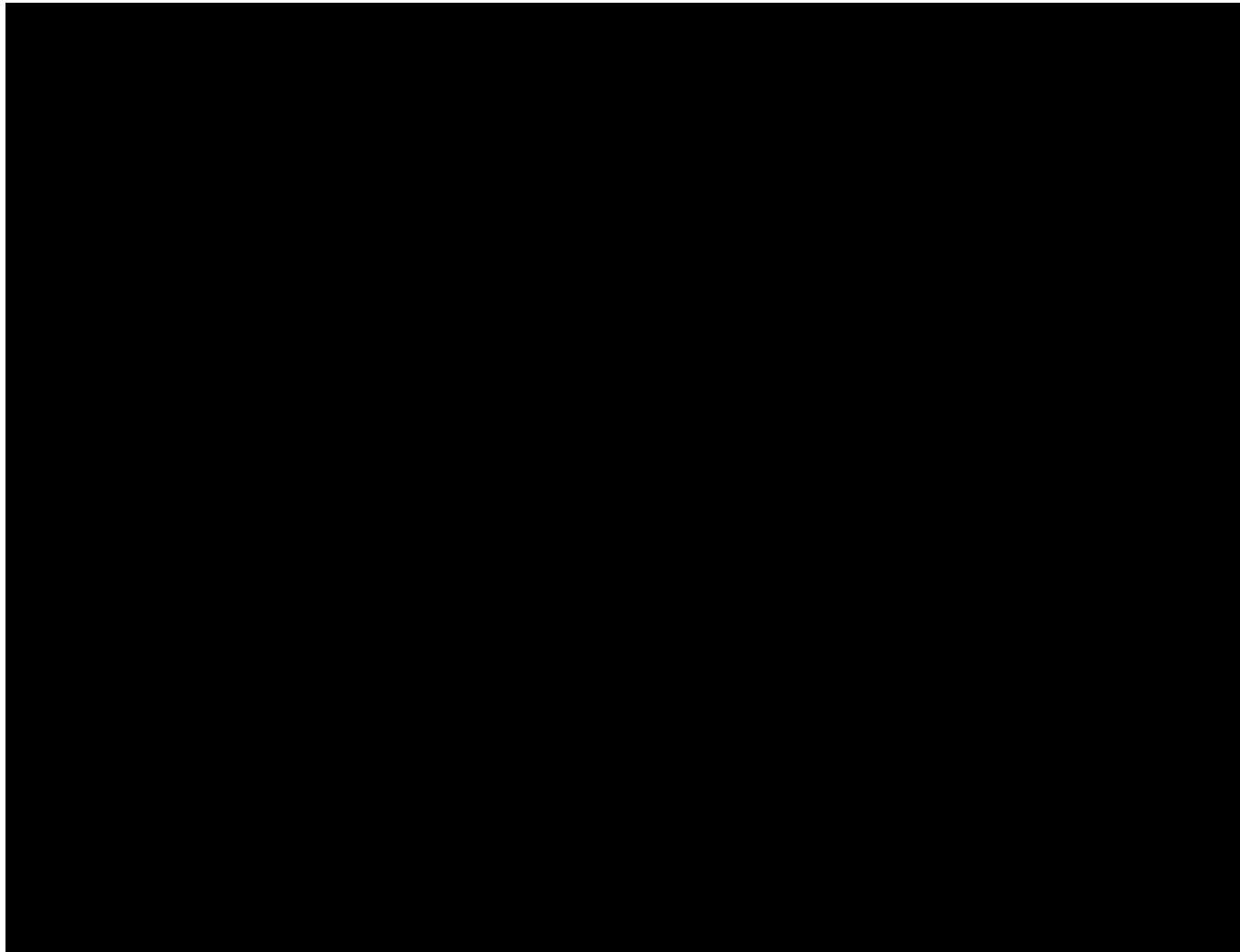
From: George Laxton <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Saturday, 4 April 2026 1:15 pm
To: Jones, Jonathon
Subject: Re: Cashmere Road and Penruddock Rise intersection upgrade – Notice of Motion

Hi,

I'm very disappointed to see this, speed humps are critical for keeping vulnerable road users safe, they force vehicles to slow down to a safe speed to enter the round about which I remind you, you should be slowing down preparing to give way anyway. Slower speeds also make it easier for people to recover from inevitable mistakes such as not seeing a child trying to cross the round about. I regularly use this intersection to visit our in-laws who live in Westmorland. We drive our car or bike about 50/50 and support the safety improvements for all road users.

Please pass this on to the community board as I am unlikely to be able to attend [REDACTED].

Regards,
George



Item 8
Attachment B

9. Sumner Tennis Club Proposed Lease: Post-Consultation Report

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/422466

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Dave Little, Manager Residential Red Zone
Daisy-Bea Scrase, Engagement Advisor
Kathy Jarden, Team Leader Leasing Consultancy

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the outcomes of public consultation on the proposed long-term lease to Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated (the "Club") of the properties at 8–14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street, and to seek the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board's recommendation to Council on whether to proceed with granting the lease.
- 1.2 At its meeting of 11 May 2023, the Community Board resolved to recommend that Council agree to deal unilaterally with the Club in respect of this unsolicited proposal, and authorised staff to carry out public consultation in accordance with the decision-making requirements of the Local Government Act 2002. That consultation has now been completed.
- 1.3 In accordance with the Community Board's prior resolution, this report returns to the Board because concerns were received during consultation that cannot be fully satisfied through officer-level responses alone. The Board is asked to consider those concerns and make a recommendation to Council.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Sumner Tennis Club Proposed Lease: Post-Consultation Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Notes that public consultation was carried out in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 as authorised by the Community Board's resolution of 11 May 2023.
4. Approve a lease of up to 35 years less one day to Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated over the land at 8–14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street, as shown in Attachment B, with the annual rental set in accordance with the Council's Sports Lease Charges Policy, and subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) The permitted use is restricted to tennis courts and associated activity only;
 - (b) Hours of operation to be determined through the Resource Consent process, with the Club required to implement access controls to enforce approved hours;
 - (c) Low-noise court surfaces and sound-dampening curtains on court fencing to be installed;
 - (d) Signage to be installed on both street frontages advising courts are available for public use subject to club activities;

- (e) Cycle parking to be provided on site;
 - (f) The Club to maintain the berm on the leased frontages;
 - (g) Planting on boundaries adjacent to residential properties to be maintained at a maximum height of 2 metres, to be confirmed through the Resource Consent process.
5. Requests the Manager Property Consultancy take all steps necessary to give effect to the above resolutions, including completing negotiations and finalising and administering the lease documentation, and making any minor amendments required to give effect to these resolutions.

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

- 6. Receives the information in the Sumner Tennis Club Proposed Lease: Post-Consultation Report.
- 7. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 8. Notes that public consultation was carried out in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 as authorised by the Community Board's resolution of 11 May 2023.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The Sumner Tennis and Squash Club has a membership of around 360 people, with a waitlist of 40. They currently have more adult members per court than any other Club in New Zealand. To address this and increase provision of local recreation options, they are seeking a long-term lease of five red zone properties at 8–14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street to construct two unlit tennis courts, funded entirely by the Club.
- 3.2 The Community Board previously resolved to recommend that Council deal unilaterally with the Club and authorised public consultation. Council approved this resolution, and the consultation has now been completed. While Canterbury Tennis and Council's Recreation Sport and Events team support the proposal, public consultation revealed concerns from nearby and adjoining residents regarding noise, parking, and loss of informal green space.
- 3.3 The Club has made undertakings in response to these concerns, including restricting use to tennis only, installing low-noise surfaces and sound-dampening fencing, implementing digital access controls, and agreeing to conditions around planting heights and berm maintenance.
- 3.4 Several concerns, particularly those relating to noise amenity for immediately adjoining properties and parking, appear not fully resolved. In accordance with the Board's prior resolution, this report returns the matter to the Community Board for consideration of those concerns before a recommendation is made to Council.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 At its meeting of 11 May 2023, the Community Board received a report on the Club's unsolicited proposal and resolved to recommend that Council agree to deal unilaterally with the Club, and authorised staff to carry out public consultation. Council subsequently resolved on 7 June 2023 (Resolution CNCL/2023/00071):

Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change

Part A

That the Council:

1. Agree to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.

- 4.2 The Club's proposal is included as **Attachment A**. The proposal is to fund and construct two unlit tennis courts on the five red zone properties at 8–14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street.
- 4.3 The courts will be fenced and gated but will be unlocked and generally available for public use. The Club is not intending to use a formal booking system and have agreed to signage stating that the courts are available for public use, but that they may be required for Club events and activities from time to time. This is similar to how playing fields operate, where they are open for use unless needed for games or training, and our Sport and Recreation advisor has indicated that this is a suitable approach.
- 4.4 There is currently no budget available to carry out any of the wider recommendations in the Club's concept plan (the wider park and road crossing improvements). Council will continue to work with the Club on this, but for the purposes of the approval these should be excluded from consideration. The club may be required to fund some aspects of the landscaping as part of their Resource Consent process.

Land, Zoning and Consents

- 4.5 The leased area is shown in **Attachment B** and the courts will be fenced as shown in **Attachment A**. Fencing to neighbouring residential properties would remain.
- 4.6 The land is Residential Suburban Zone, meaning that the Club would be required to obtain a Resource Consent for the proposed change of use.
- 4.7 Built structures may be subject to a building consent and the Club will need to obtain any/all required consents.
- 4.8 With the lease under consideration, no alternative use for this site has been determined. Officers note that based on its low residual hazard profile, if not leased, the site may in future be considered as a candidate for disposal. Any such decision would be subject to a separate process, and consultation via the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan.

Proposed Lease

- 4.9 The Club's original proposal requested a lease term of 50 years. The Community Board's earlier resolution, and the subsequent Council decision proceeded on the basis of a maximum term of 35 years less one day, consistent with current practice for leases over land deemed to be local park. This remains the proposed term.
- 4.10 At final expiry of the lease, and in accordance with the current leasing policy, the Council would consider a new lease with the Club as they would be considered to be the logical lessee as a sports club occupying public land.
- 4.11 The rent will be set in accordance with the Council's Sports Lease Charges Policy or other such rental policy in effect at the time of granting the lease. Based on the current policy, the annual rental will be \$593 plus GST with three-yearly rent reviews.

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.12 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - **Option 1:** Recommend Council grant the lease (with conditions addressing consultation concerns).

- **Option 2:** Seek further engagement with immediately adjoining neighbours before making a recommendation.
- **Option 3:** Recommend Council decline the lease.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.13 **Preferred Option:** Recommend Council grant the lease (with conditions addressing consultation concerns).

Option Description: The Community Board recommends Council approve a lease of up to 35 years less one day, subject to conditions mitigating the concerns raised through consultation

Option Advantages

- Addresses a demonstrated and significant unmet demand for tennis court capacity in Sumner.
- Delivers a community recreation asset at no cost to Council or ratepayers.
- Consistent with Council's Level of Service 6.8.5 (resident satisfaction with recreation facilities).
- The Club has shown willingness to accept conditions addressing neighbour concerns, and the Resource Consent process provides a further regulatory mechanism for consideration of impacts on neighbours.

Option Disadvantages

- Nearby and immediately adjoining neighbours have opposed the proposal on noise, parking and amenity grounds.
- Parking congestion on Heberden Avenue could be increased, even if limited to approximately 8 additional players at one time.
Loss of informal green space used for dog walking and children's play, valued by local residents.

4.14 **Option 2:** Recommend further consultation.

Option Description: The Community Board requests officers undertake further engagement with immediately adjoining residents and the Club, to explore whether specific mitigation measures can address unresolved concerns.

Option Advantages

- Provides a further opportunity to resolve outstanding concerns, potentially resulting in a more durable outcome.

Option Disadvantages

- Further delays the matter. The Club has already undertaken consultation and provided responses to submitter concerns.
- It is likely that fundamental objections cannot be resolved through further engagement.
- Further engagement risks duplication with the Resource Consent process, through which immediately adjoining owners and affected parties will have a statutory opportunity to raise concerns about amenity (and other) effects. Directing the Club to undertake additional pre-lease engagement may create consultation fatigue and raise expectations that cannot be met through the lease process alone, given that many of the unresolved concerns are more appropriately addressed through Resource Consent conditions than through lease terms.

4.15 **Option 3:** Decline the lease.

Option Description: The Community Board recommends Council declines the lease, having considered the unresolved concerns of nearby and adjoining residents.

Option Advantages

- Protects the amenity of nearby and adjoining residential properties from noise and activity impacts.
- Preserves the site in its current informal open condition for community use.

Option Disadvantages

- Does not address the Club's membership demand or the identified shortfall in court capacity.
- The Club's investment in planning, design and engagement to date would be lost, and any revised proposal would need to restart the process - including a fresh consideration of whether to depart from the Council's leasing policy.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.16 Options have been assessed against delivery of community recreation outcomes, financial impact on Council, effects on neighbours and the surrounding community, consistency with Council plans and policies, and legal compliance.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Re-consult	Option 3 – Decline
Cost to Implement	Nil to Council. Club funds all construction.	Nil.	Nil.
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Club maintains leased area. Council maintains balance of site.	Council continues to maintain full site at existing level.	Council continues to maintain full site at existing level.
Funding Source	Not applicable (Club-funded). Lease income of \$593+GST p.a. to Council.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
Funding Availability	Not applicable.	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
Impact on Rates	Minimal positive. Lease income partially offsets residual maintenance costs.	No change from current position.	No change from current position.

5.1 This proposal has no capital cost implications for Council. The Club is responsible for all costs associated with consenting and construction. The rental income is \$593 plus GST per annum, subject to three-yearly reviews. Council's ongoing maintenance obligation is reduced to the area outside the leased boundary.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 Geotechnical advice received confirms that this is a suitable use relative to the residual risk level on the site. This advice notes that most of the residual risk relates to the Heberden Avenue road corridor, rather than the residential lots. This risk would be further considered via the Resource Consent process.
- 6.2 The key risk in proceeding is ongoing noise and amenity conflict with immediately adjoining residential properties. This risk is partially mitigated by the Resource Consent process (which will set conditions, including hours of operation), the Club's commitment to low-noise surfaces and sound-dampening fencing and access controls to enforce approved hours. The absence of lighting limits use to daylight hours, constraining potential evening disturbance.
- 6.3 There is a reputational risk to Council if the lease is perceived to unduly prioritise a private sports club over the concerns of immediately adjoining residents. This is partially mitigated by the public benefit of open-access courts, the Club's record of community engagement and the lease conditions proposed.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.4 Local Government Act 2002: Authority to enter into a lease pursuant to s138. The Council has delegated to Community Boards the power “*To grant leases or licences for a maximum term of 35 years to any person or body over parks, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation*”¹. However, as the Council is dealing unilaterally with the Club, that delegation sits with the Council and the Community Board may only recommend to the Council that the lease be granted. (Council previously resolved on 7 June 2023 to deal unilaterally with the Club (Resolution CNCL/2023/00071.)
- 6.5 Public consultation was carried out in accordance with sections 76-82 of the LGA. The principles of consultation (including being reasonably informed and providing a genuine opportunity to present views) have been met.
- 6.6 The use of land for tennis courts in a Residential Suburban Zone will require Resource Consent. The Resource Consent process provides a statutory mechanism through which conditions (including noise limits, hours of operation and landscaping) may be imposed. Lease conditions should complement but not duplicate this process.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.7 The required decision:
 - 6.7.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#):

A collaborative confident city

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.

A cultural powerhouse city

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.

¹ Delegations Register, Part D Sub Part 1 – Community Boards, p98

- 6.7.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the proposal against the criteria in the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- The decision has a localised geographic impact, affecting a small number of nearby and adjoining properties only. Financial risk to Council is minimal, with no capital expenditure required and lease income consistent with the Sports Lease Charges Policy. While the 35-year lease term is not easily reversible and the proposal has generated a moderate level of local interest (with a mix of support and opposition), these factors are not sufficient to elevate the decision beyond low significance when considered cumulatively.
- 6.7.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies. The proposal initially required a departure from the Council's Leasing Council Property Policy in respect of unilateral dealing with an unsolicited proposal. Council resolved on June 7 2023 to approve that departure, and the proposal now proceeds on that basis. Rental terms are consistent with the Sports Lease Charges Policy.
- 6.7.4 Supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7.5 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 6.7.6 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network - >= 70%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 Public consultation was carried out in accordance with the Community Board's resolution of 11 May 2023 and the decision-making requirements of the Local Government Act 2002. The consultation process and outcomes are summarised below.
- 6.9 Consultation started on 19 November and ran until 7 December 2025.
- 6.10 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) webpage were advertised via:
- An email sent to Sumner Community Residents Association.
 - A post on the Sumner NZ Community Notices Facebook page, which reached over 7700 people.
 - Signs at the edge of the red zone land on both Nayland Street and Wiggins Street.
 - Flyers delivered to 21 properties on Nayland Street and Wiggins Street.
 - A public notice in The Press
- 6.11 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 838 views throughout the consultation period.
- 6.12 Staff met with residents of 136 Nayland Street to discuss their concerns with the proposed lease.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.13 Submissions were made by 70 individuals. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).
- 6.14 Overall, 87% (61) supported the lease and 13% (9) opposed the lease.
- 6.15 Of those who supported the lease, 57% (35) were a club member and 43% (25) were not. One submitter did not disclose whether they have a club membership.

- 6.16 Of those who opposed the lease, 44% (4) were a club member and 56% (5) were not.
- 6.17 Of the 21 nearby properties notified via flyer drop, four residents provided a submission. All four residents opposed the lease.
- 6.18 Submitters who supported the lease, supported it for the following reasons:
- A great use of the red-zoned land (20).
 - The courts will allow more people to play tennis in the community (19).
 - The courts will be an asset for the community (17).
 - Access to the courts will improve community health, fitness and wellbeing (7).
- 6.19 Submitters who opposed the lease, opposed it for the following reasons:
- Concern about the parking impacts, the parking generated by the club currently causes safety issues for residents (5)
 - Concern about the noise generated from the courts (4)
 - The land is a well-loved green space, used for dog walking and recreation (4)
- 6.20 Other comments received could not be reported as themes. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).
- 6.21 The Club received a version of the opposing submissions with identifying details redacted and have responded to these, as shown in **Attachment C**.
- 6.22 The decision affects the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area. The Community Board view is being sought in this report.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.23 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.24 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.25 The proposal was forwarded to Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd for comment at the time of the original report by the Council's Principal Advisor Treaty Relationships. No concerns were raised.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi







- 6.26 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change. We will encourage the lessee to consider low-carbon methods of constructing their facilities.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If granting of the lease is recommended, the matter will be reported to Council as a Part A for a final decision. The Manager Property Consultancy will conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease, conditional on Council approval. The Club will then progress Resource Consent and Building Consent applications.
- 7.2 If the Community Board resolves to seek further engagement prior to making a recommendation, officers will undertake targeted engagement with immediately adjoining owners and occupiers and report back to the Board at its next available meeting. If the

Community Board resolves to recommend that Council decline the lease, the matter will be reported to Council accordingly and officers will advise the Club of the outcome.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Sumner Tennis Lease Concept Plan	23/361259	68
B  	Sumner Tennis Proposed Lease Area	23/370473	83
C  	Sumner Tennis and Squash Court Lease - Opposing Views - STSC reply	26/737181	84

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

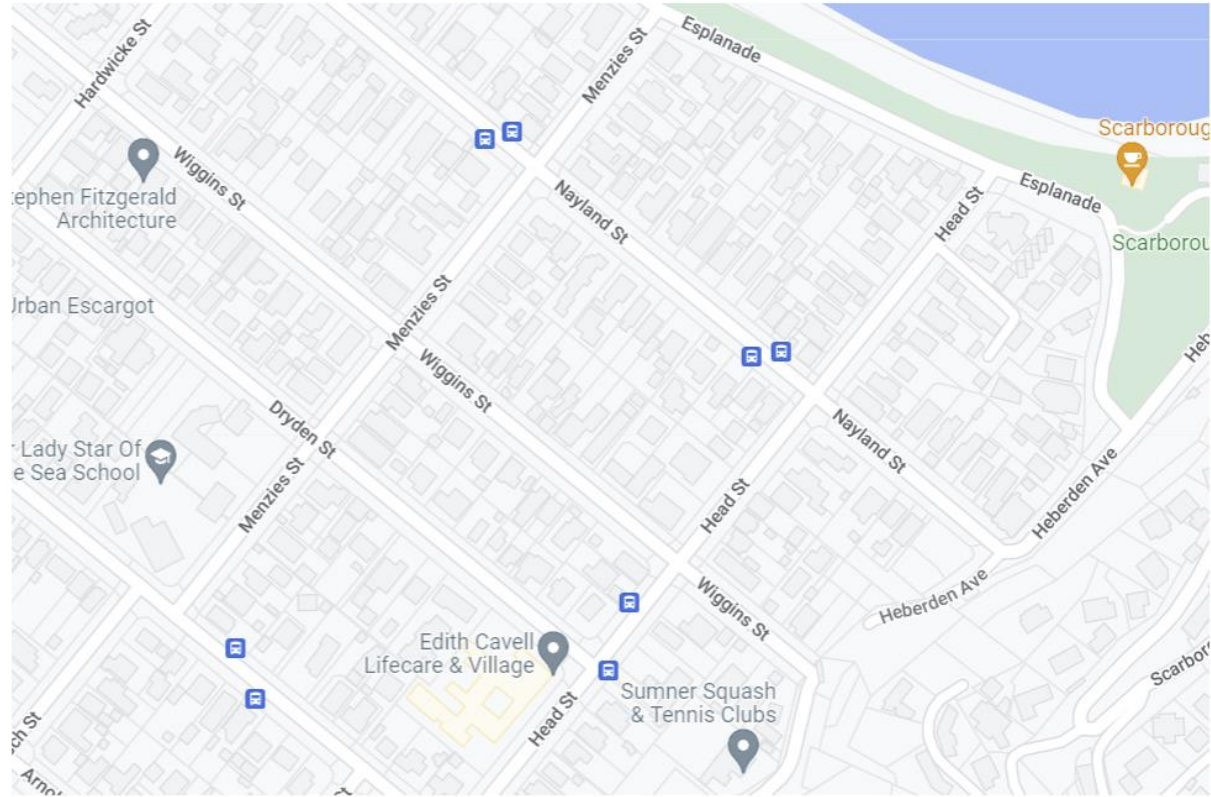
Authors	David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone Daisy-Bea Scrase - Engagement Advisor Kathy Jarden - Team Leader Leasing Consultancy
Approved By	Rupert Bool - Head of Parks



Red Zoned Land Proposal for Nayland / Wiggins Street

Public Private Partnership for STSC Expansion & Red Zoned Land
Development





About Sumner Tennis & Squash Club

- Voted best club by Canterbury Tennis Association for 2021
- More adult members per court than any club in NZ
- 360 Adult members capped with 40 on waitlist



About Sumner Tennis & Squash Club

- Multisport club offering tennis, squash, table tennis, darts and basketball
- One of the lowest fee structures of any tennis and squash club in the country





One of the most affordable clubs in New Zealand

FAMILY	
Mount Pleasant	\$405
St Albans	\$450
SUMNER TENNIS AND SQUASH	\$450
Shirley	\$456
Riccarton	\$480
Hallswell	\$550
Redwood	\$670
Burnside	\$630
Burwood	\$650
South New Brighton	\$650
Bishopdale	\$720
Opawa	\$770
Waimairi	\$780
Elmwood	\$825
Cashmere (includes hotshots)	\$1,402
Average	\$659

OTHER TENNIS & SQUASH CLUBS	ADULT	COUPLE / FAMILY
Warkworth	\$242	\$460
SUMNER TENNIS AND SQUASH	\$245	\$450
Howick	\$329	\$658
Cambridge	\$350	\$700
Thorndon	\$360	\$720
Belmont	\$390	\$780
Khandallah	\$410	\$740
Hamilton	\$435	\$720
Browns Bay	\$440	\$779
Papakura	\$450	\$745
Henderson	\$499	\$998
Titirangi	\$504	\$1,008
Royal Oak	\$639	\$1,066
Eden Epsom	\$677	\$1,354
Remuera	\$840	\$1,320
AVERAGE	\$454	\$833

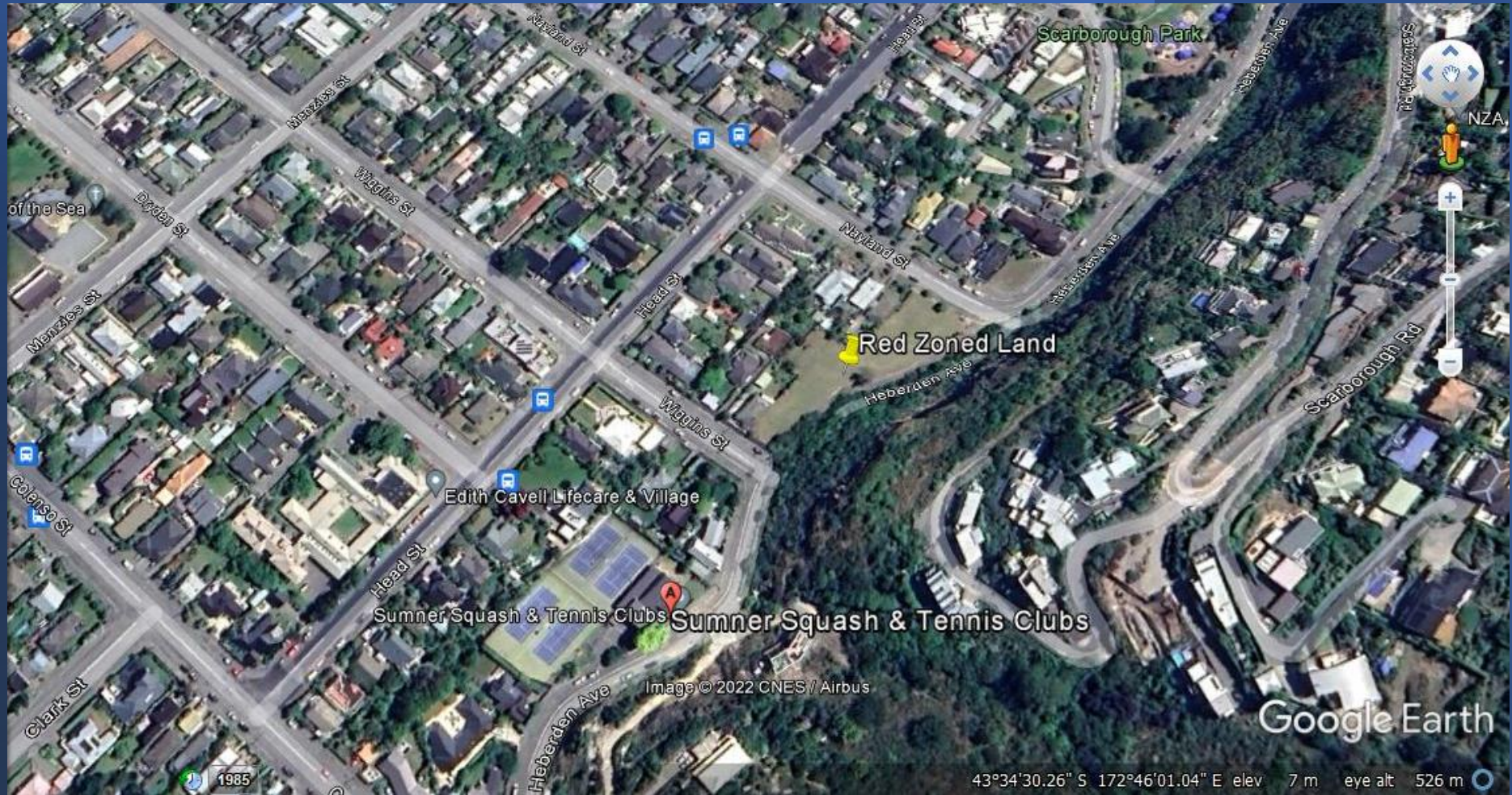


Sumner Tennis Court Usage Per Court Per Day

Item 9

Attachment A

Month	Bookings	Average duration	Total time	Time Per Court Per Day
May	321	80 minutes	426 hours	3.4 hours
June	268	80 minutes	357 hours	3.0 hours
July	236	80 minutes	315 hours	2.5 hours
August	159	80 minutes	212 hours	1.7 hours
September	476	80 minutes	635 hours	5.3 hours
October	443	80 minutes	590 hours	4.8 hours
November	457	80 minutes	609 hours	5.1 hours
December	319	80 minutes	425 hours	3.4 hours
January	277	80 minutes	369 hours	3.1 hours
February	478	80 minutes	637 hours	5.7 hours
March	529	80 Minutes	705 hours	5.9 hours
April	344	80 Minutes	459 hours	3.8 hours



Sumner Tennis & Squash Club Proposal

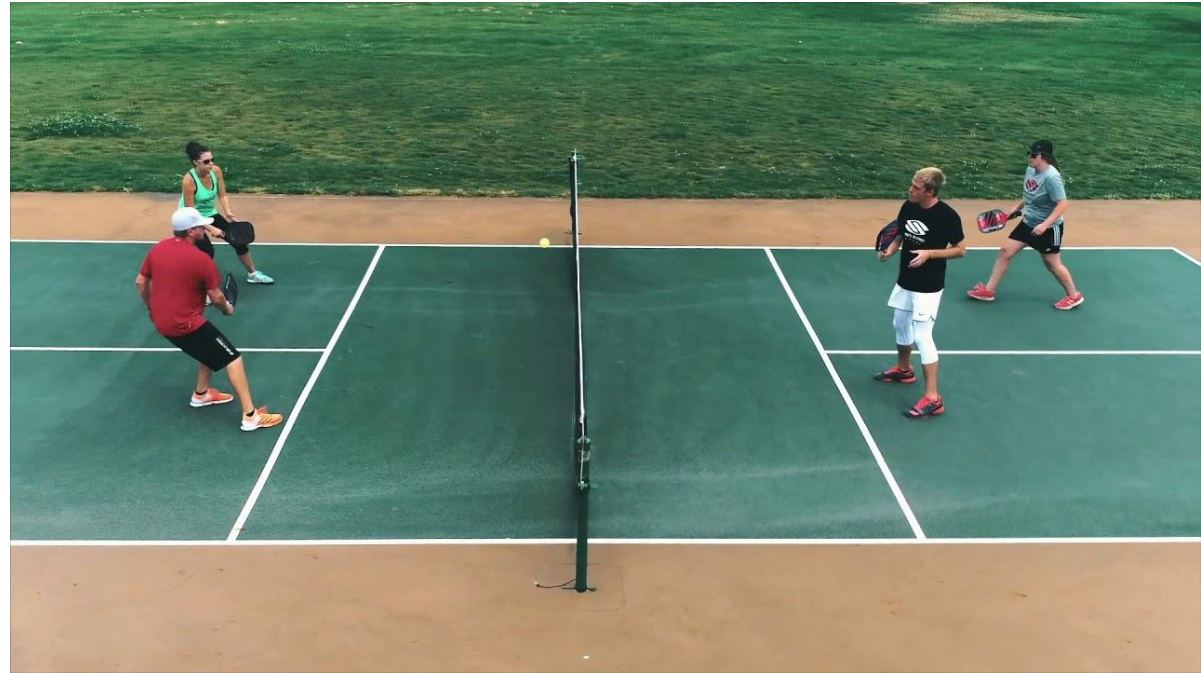
Develop the red zoned land near STSC into a public multi sport facility and park for all Christchurch residents to enjoy when visiting Sumner.

Provide public tennis, basketball and pickle ball courts close to Scarborough Park, widening the appeal of this well-loved corner of Christchurch.

Provide a cycle / walkway linking Nayland St to Heberden Ave

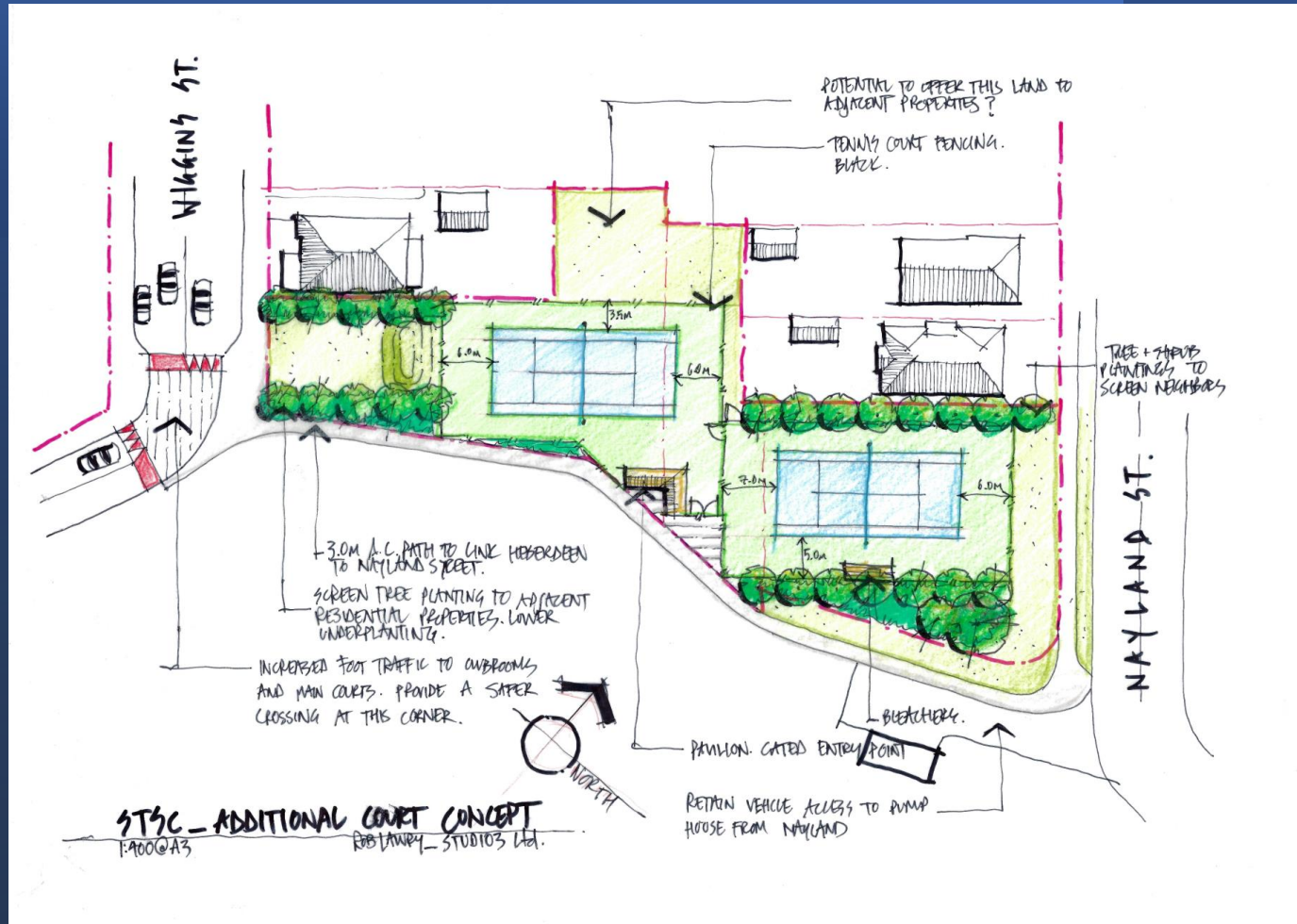
STSC would cover the cost of installing the two tennis courts and help fundraise for this project.

Pickleball –
Fastest
Growing
Sport in USA



Basketball Court for Public Use





Key Points of Proposal

STSC would like to develop the red zoned land next to our club into a multi court, multi sport facility.

STSC is currently voted the number one club in Canterbury and has one of the lowest fee structures in the country. We have capped membership as we can not meet demand for our courts.

STSC would fund the development of the two tennis courts and help fundraise for the development as a whole.

We would like to ask tonight for the support of our proposal from the Waikura Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board.



Areas and Dimensions Subject to Survey
Boundary Locations Subject to Cadastral Survey

A	ISSUE	AMENDMENT	SIGNED	DATE
	DRAWING NUMBER	SM215801	ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE	SCALES
	WBS	6910022040	A4	1:600
	PROJECT NUMBER	RPS5163	SHEET	1 OF 1

Christchurch City Council



TECHNICAL SERVICES & DESIGN

SURVEYED	
DRAWN	JA
DATE	03/2023
© COPYRIGHT CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY CREATIVE COMMONS ATTRIBUTION 3.0 NEW ZEALAND LICENSE	

LEASE AREA

Red text indicates comments from Dave Litte, CCC Residential Red Zone Manager.
Green indicates Sumner Tennis and Squash Club (STSC) reply

STSC general comment on parking

- Sumner Tennis Club is keen to encourage multi-modal transport, including the installation of cycle parks on the site.
- The use of the site is not likely to generate large numbers of users at any one time, given the capacity will be for approximately 8 players between the two courts at any one time.
- As noted in below replies, significant on-street parking is available in the surrounding area.
- Users will need to find spaces on-street and walk.

Contribution ID: 40390

[Redacted]

I live [Redacted] down from where this is proposed and both my 3.5 year old son and the other little boy in the area use this area to kick balls around, adventure in the bush, create monster truck ramps and just do little boy things. It would be a shame to put courts on this land that is being used as a park for those surrounding. I know ourselves and others in the area also love the nature, especially since we don't really have backyards so a place to have some quiet time in nature rather than heading to the bustling playground near by is a really nice option. We also love the lime tree on the land and pick from it most weeks. It's an epic spot of nature for the kids to explore that as a zone it would be a shame to build on and take away from the surrounding community.

Dave comment: No alternative use for this site in the event of the lease not proceeding has been determined. Based on the relative lack of hazards, it appears a candidate for disposal. I think the lime tree could be worked into the design and kept.

Contribution ID: 40480

#2 [Redacted]

- With the increase in court capacity at the club it is likely that the club membership will increase. The club has a liquor licence (7 days a week, from midday - 11pm). As immediate neighbours we are concerned that an increase in membership will lead to higher levels of noise associated with socialising and drinking at the club by more people, more often.

STSC reply- The district plan includes permitted noise levels for houses in the receiving environment. There is also a general requirement under s16 of the Resource Management Act to avoid unreasonable noise. The Sumner Tennis Club seeks to be a good neighbour – we are happy to address any particular noise issues raised with us or through Christchurch City Council.

- Can the club confirm that the courts will only be used for tennis and no other sports (such as pickleball)

STSC reply- That is correct. The lease is for the purpose of tennis courts and no other uses of the courts are proposed. Given the duration of the lease, other alternatives may become popular in the future and the Club may wish to explore these. The Resource management act would guide any alternative us to this area rather than address it in contract.

- Is there any additional parking allocated? Car parking is limited; where is it anticipated people who are using the courts will park?

STSC reply- No additional parking is proposed. There is a balance between maintaining green space

and encouraging walkability or other modes of transport, and maintaining public on-street parking. The site includes two frontages onto Wiggins Street and Nayland Street, with ample parking on-street parking in the surrounding area (which also includes Head Street and Heberden Avenue) and most houses having off-street parking capability in the area. In addition, the site is located within approximately 150m of four bus stops.

- Who is responsible for the monitoring and repair of damage/vandalism at the courts and surrounds? **The club, for their leased area. Council beyond this.**

- Who is responsible for the upkeep/maintenance of the landscaped area and lawns outside of the fenced court area? **Exact leased area boundaries tbc, Council would maintain anything outside of the club's leased area.**

- There are no toilet facilities or rubbish bins on the plan - where is it anticipated court users will toilet and put their rubbish? **Toilet facilities would be at the club. We could probably add a bin.**

STSC reply- toilets for the public are also at Scarbrough park which is very close.

- There are a lot of cyclists in this area; will the proposed pathway be shared use, i.e cycling and walking? (noted in the current plan it is 2.0m wide which is under recommended width for shared use) **This would be delivered by Council and does not form part of the club's plan. Shared path widths are 3m generally.**

Contribution ID: 40233

#3 

As part of the tennis club and community I strongly oppose the proposed new courts. The shared club/community involvement will place undue financial and health and safety obligations on the club.

I would like to know who is responsible for any rockfall hazards and whether there is a plan in place to mitigate the risk? **There is no rockfall hazard on the proposed site.**

Will the general public pay for the privilege of using the courts?? **Public use will be free via a booking system.**

Who will be responsible for any unruly activity that happens on these courts? **The courts will be locked, and a code given to people who book it – which should minimise unruly activity.**

As far as I'm concerned as a neighbour who will be directly affected by these courts, I want it known, in the avoidance of doubt, that I STRONGLY OPPOSE any development of this red zoned land.

Contribution ID: 40441

#4 

We have significant parking concerns if two new courts are built. At the moment people park on an angle on the edge of Heberden Ave, blocking visibility and often parking over the fire hydrant. Vehicles drive very fast down Heberden Ave and the amount of vehicles parked on the side of the road make this issue worse. The road becomes so parked up it is dangerous to cross, particularly with small children. We are concerned about the parking impacts if the new courts go ahead.

STSC reply- There is ample on street parking around the area, with dual frontage to Wiggins and Nayland Streets, and additional parking on Head Street and Heberden Avenue (both north and south of the subject site). Most homes in the area already include on-site parking, and the Sumner Tennis Club will be installing cycle lock-ups on site to encourage multi-modal transport. As noted above, the site is also located within approximately 150m of 4 bus stops.

We are also concerned about the level of community access the community will actually get to the courts. There have been some comments in the community that the Club will in fact not give access to the community. We are concerned that the club will effectively manage the community out of using the courts by booking it up for club use all the time. If the lease is granted we would like to see rules around how much community time is required as a minimum. Who will be in charge of managing the availability of the courts and making sure community access is fair? **Terms of lease.**

We are also concerned with the lack of Iwi consultation for the proposal, there are significant caves above the site which are important to Ngai Tahu. **I'll consider this, but I don't think it applies particularly.**

Contribution ID: 40470

#5 [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

I have multiple strong oppositions. I find it appalling that people lost their homes and the council made this a red zone. However now you are considering leasing red zone land to make money from it. **This would be a peppercorn lease due to community use.**
In addition part of the beauty of living where we is is the peace and tranquility. At times we can hear people on the courts, I certainly don't want this noise even closer. These courts are not enclosed and should not be allowed so close to residential housing. **Confirm hours of operation**

STSC reply- The hours of operation can be controlled by digital entry codes. The Sumner Tennis Club will be required to apply for a resource consent to operate the tennis courts in the zone, and it is appropriate to address hours of operation in that process, rather than the lease, particularly given noise issues raised by the community. In addition – the Sumner Tennis Club will be seeking to install low noise tennis surfaces and sound dampening curtains on tennis court fencing.

With no lights being proposed, hours of operation is very limited in winter and at best quite early in Summer.

Thirdly this space is often used by locals, in particular a safe space to walk dogs. With all the new restrictions for dogs it's both another lost space for pet owners but also for those who walk, children play sports, picnic in this space. Access will be lost to limited green space and that will affect way more than just tennis players. **No alternative use for this site in the event of the lease not proceeding has been determined. Based on the relative lack of hazards, it appears a candidate for disposal. I think the lime tree could be worked into the design and kept.**

Contribution ID: 40474

#6 [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] This has been our home for the past 30 years. As the proposed development includes tennis courts on [REDACTED], we will be the most affected by this.

After recently viewing the submission by the club to the community board we noted the speaker referring to having approached the neighbours for their input. Seeing as we would be the most affected we would have expected to be consulted. However we learnt about this proposal in The Press. After making a submission to the club we then received what we considered condescending and threatening replies. Their attempts at "meaningful engagement from our neighbours" have

been clumsy and few.

“Should STSC not take up our option on the land CCC will sell all of this land for residential development”. They give the impression that this is a done deal and they are paying lip service to the existing residents. Not what you would expect from what is essentially a private club wanting to use public land.

Our major concern with this development is the amount of noise we would be expected to put up with. The proposal puts a tennis court within [REDACTED] [REDACTED] from our back boundary. Any noise in this area is amplified by the cliffs and we can hear people talking as they walk through the area as it is.

We have a pretty good understanding of what we would be in for as we have neighbours who exercise their dog by hitting a tennis ball with a racquet most evenings which we can clearly hear. Every hit is heard even with the TV on. We would also have the noise from the squeak of shoes, which we can hear from the existing courts two blocks away when we are outside. If this proposal were to go ahead our property would be surround on [REDACTED] by a 3 to 4 meter high fence.

If this development has to proceed we would ask that no one enters the courts before 10am and that they are vacated by 4pm, and that this be strictly enforced. The club stated in their submission that the existing maximum use time per day is 5.9 hours. Any use of powered appliances for maintenance (lawn mower, leaf blower, etc) should also be confined to within these hours. This would allow us some quality of life we think.


STSC reply- Sumner Tennis Club has considered the feedback from the local community and understands the need to be a good neighbour in this location, given the residential zoning. The Sumner Tennis Club will be required to apply for a resource consent to operate the tennis courts in the zone, and it is appropriate to address hours of operation in that process, rather than the lease agreement.

The draft deed of lease lists the permitted use as “Tennis courts and other associated recreational activities” (first schedule, item 9). We understand that the club’s original proposal which included a pickle ball court and basketball hoop has now been updated to exclude those, and we ask that the lease allow tennis only, and remove “and other associated recreational activities” to remove any doubt or broad interpretation of what is allowed.

STSC reply- Sumner Tennis Club has considered the submissions made on the proposal, and is happy to have the use restricted to Tennis as an activity only on the leased site. In addition as mentioned above- changing sports in the future may need alternate use of recreation activities, and the RMA would be the place which determines if these activities can occur. The construction of 2x tennis courts are expensive and the club right now has no plans to build any alternative use options.

Given that other residents in the area mow the berm outside their properties, we would ask that clause 7.1(f) Care of grounds be amended to include maintenance of the berm.

STSC reply- Sumner Tennis Club is happy to take responsibility for mowing of the berm should the lease and resource consent be approved.

The lease plan (page 15 of the draft lease) includes “ planted strip with potential signage wall...” but we note that clause 12 Signage states: “The tenant will not paint erect or exhibit any sign or advertising device...” We ask that clause 12 be enforced and that no signage be erected on Nayland Street.

STSC reply- there will need to be some signage that advises the public of how to book a court.

We ask that clause 22 Smoke-free Policy be strengthened to prohibit smoking, drugs and alcohol anywhere on the property. The facilities at the club are ideal for socialising after a game. I'm happy with this

STSC reply- no issues with this at all.

We would also insist that the plantings on our eastern border would be kept at a maximum height of two meters to allow light into our rooms on that side of our house.

STSC reply- Sumner Tennis Club is happy to maintain a fixed maximum height for planting on adjacent boundaries. This can be addressed through conditions on the resource consent (rather than the lease). Sumner Tennis Club is happy to work with neighbouring property owners to ensure appropriate landscaping.

We suggest that the entrance to the development be from Wiggins Street. With the people from the six-house development at 132 Nayland Street parking one and in some cases two cars on the street, and other households in the block having up to five vehicles, parking is at a premium in this section of Nayland Street. You then need to take into account the weekend beach parking which just adds to the problem. Entering from Wiggins Street makes better sense as it is the side where the club is located, and that is where the toilets, showers and other facilities are.

STSC reply- There are significant advantages having entrances to both Nayland and Wiggins Street, including provision for a thoroughfare path between the two streets. In addition, this is likely to spread on-street parking over double the area (than would only a single entrance).

In our opinion the best use for this land is to be used as it is now for the whole community to exercise their dogs and the kids to continue to play in. There is a perfect place for the courts on the corner of Wakefield Avenue and Truro Street. It has no close neighbours, no rock fall hazard and plenty of parking. If the rugby and cricket clubs can travel to McCormicks Bay and Redcliffs respectively for their other grounds, then courts a few more blocks away shouldn't be too much of an inconvenience. No alternative use for this site in the event of the lease not proceeding has been determined. Based on the relative lack of hazards, it appears a candidate for disposal. I think the lime tree could be worked into the design and kept.

Contribution ID: 39884

#7 


How much will it cost? I would like to know the cost before I support the lease. Thank you. No cost to ratepayers as this would be funded by the club. If this is regarding club costs, they would need to be comfortable supplying that.

Contribution ID: 40035

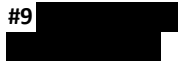
#8 


As a resident of Heberden Ave, I am often impacted by the cars parked on Heberden Ave outside the existing tennis courts. Many cars park in such a way that the block half of the road, making it only available as a single track road at peak times. This new proposal will increase the number of cars

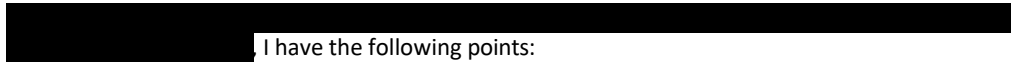
parked on Heberden Ave, Wiggins St, or Nayland St. Unless an off-street parking solution is part of this proposal, I oppose it. **Club to comment, this would increase costs.**

STSC reply- Ample on-street public parking is available in the surrounding area, and cycle parks are proposed. As noted above, there is a balance between maintaining green space and encouraging walkability or other modes of transport, and maintaining public on-street parking.

Contribution ID: 40552

#9 

I am writing to provide some feedback on the proposed tennis courts located between Wiggins Street and Nayland.



I have the following points:

Although the club wants to increase the number of courts, living beside the courts, I see that they are not currently used continuously nor at capacity, so I don't see the evidence or justification for needing to extend the court numbers.

STSC reply- The purpose of the Courts is to provide for increased use and recreation for the community at times when the existing courts are in high demand. There are benefits to be able to provide for the courts to the Club and enable a better mix of membership and coaching opportunities across a number of courts during peak times.

The land is currently well used by dog walkers and children playing. With conservation efforts in place throughout Banks Peninsula, why are we concreting a green area that could be easily turned into a nature reserve with more extensive planting of natives to help support the tui corridor? **No alternative use for this site in the event of the lease not proceeding has been determined. Based on the relative lack of hazards, it appears a candidate for disposal. I think the lime tree could be worked into the design and kept.**

Other points include:

- The club is looking to increase its court capacity to increase its membership numbers. Coupled with this, the club has a liquor licence, and I am concerned about an increase in noise that is associated with this. Just last Friday night, there was a celebration at the club, and the lights were not turned off at the curfew of 9.30 pm, instead staying on past 10.10 pm. Loud music was playing until 10 pm.
- STSC reply- The district plan includes permitted noise levels for houses in the receiving environment. There is also a general requirement under s16 of the Resource Management Act to avoid unreasonable noise. The Sumner Tennis Club seeks to be a good neighbour – we are happy to address any particular noise issues raised with us or through Christchurch City Council.
- There are often teenagers roaming around Sumner, and also boy racers. Who will police this area? We have already had incidents this year of teenagers coming into the club and being silly, which led to a ball going through the window in my dining room, which posed a major concern for our family, who use this area often.
- STSC reply- Access to the Courts will be by way of a digital code, with lock-out periods. As with any public space. The Sumner Tennis Club regrets this incident, and it was resolved very quickly, but as with any behavioural issues in the community, we note that this is not the Club's responsibility. If there is a particular issue with someone from our membership, we welcome this being raised with us so we can take appropriate action. The club has been in existence for a very long time and issues

have been very minimal.

- With the point above in mind, have the courts been set back off the road enough to avoid balls going onto Nayland Street and hitting cyclists, walkers and cars?

- STSC reply- Standard tennis court fencing will be included. Nayland Street has a 40km/hr speed limit and the 90 degree turn results in this being a relatively slow traffic area. The Club does not consider this a significant risk arising from the tennis court activity.

- Cars and cyclists often whizz around the corner of Heberden and Wiggins St, and on the other side, with Nayland Street, which is very busy, making both corners potentially dangerous with increased foot traffic and parking congestion. What will be done to mitigate the dangers here?

- STSC reply- No upgrades within the Council's road reserve are proposed by the Sumner Tennis Club.

- Parking on Heberden Ave is already very congested on club days and events. Additionally, during the summer months, cars line the streets on hot days. Where do you propose those using the courts park that is safe?

- STSC reply- As noted above, the Sumner Tennis Club is keen to encourage multi-modal transport, including the installation of cycle parks on the site. The use of the site is not likely to generate large numbers of users at any one time, given the capacity will be for approximately 8 players between the two courts at any one time. As noted above, significant on-street parking is available in the surrounding area. Users will need to find spaces on-street and walk.

- What will people do for toilet facilities and rubbish? Is there provision for this? Toilet facilities would be at the club. We could probably add a bin.

- STSC reply- toilets are also at Scarborough park which is very close, the skate park doesn't have toilets either.

- Who will maintain the courts and the areas outside them? The club would maintain their leased area, CCC beyond this.

- Has the club confirmed that the courts are for tennis only? Will there be an area for basketball or pickleball? No basketball, club to comment re pickleball

- STSC reply- The site will not be used for pickleball or basketball. As per above re future use- RMA would guide usages rights. No appetite for this right now. But this is a 35 year lease.

- What is proposed for the green areas? Grass

- We have a lot of road cyclists and mountain bikers in this area. Do you propose that the pathway is shared use? And if so, is it wide enough? Yes, this would be 3m minimum but this does not form part of the club's proposal and would be completed by Council, subject to funding.

Overall, I am against this idea, as I feel it could be better used as a nature reserve to support native birds with an area for a shared orchard or garden for everyone to enjoy, not just tennis players. No alternative use for this site in the event of the lease not proceeding has been determined. Based on the relative lack of hazards, it appears a candidate for disposal. I think the lime tree could be worked into the design and kept.

Thank you for considering these points.

█

10. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/520142

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Joshua Wharton, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to adopt its 2026-28 Community Board Plan.
- 1.2 This report is staff generated.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-2028 Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Adopts the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2026-28, as included as **Attachment A**.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

The purpose of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan is to identify the Board's vision and strategic priorities for the 2025-2028 term.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki



- 4.1 In line with the Council's Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, the Board identified its priorities under the four community outcomes:
 - A collaborative confident city
 - A green, liveable city
 - A cultural powerhouse city
 - A thriving prosperous city
- 4.2 The Community Board Plans also align with the pillars of the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy:
 - People
 - Place
 - Participation

- Preparedness
- 4.3 A Community Board Plan is a three-year plan that sets out the community board's vision and priorities for the local community.
- 4.4 Each plan identifies up to nine priorities, which the board will focus on during their term. For each priority, the plan includes:
- Why the project matters
 - What actions the Board will take
 - How the Board will measure its success
- 4.5 The six (6) Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote priorities are:
1. Ki uta ki tai – From the Hills to the Sea
 2. Response to Intensification
 3. Safe Transport Choices
 4. Parks & Recreational Amenities
 5. Community Resilience
 6. Activation of Ōmōkihi and Surrounds
- 4.6 The draft Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Board Plan priorities opened for community feedback via the Council's 'Kōrero Mai – Let's Talk' webpage from 19 March 2026 and closed on 15 April 2026.
- 4.7 A total of 46 submissions were received on the Board's draft priorities.
- 4.7.1 A link to the full submissions transcript can be found [here](#).
- 4.8 The Community Board considered these submissions at a workshop on the 19 March 2026 and made changes to the draft Board Plan in response to the feedback received.
- 4.9 The board also held three in-person drop-in sessions at the following times to seek community feedback on its draft priorities:
- Saturday 7 March 2026
Mt Pleasant Farmers' Market
Mt Pleasant Community Centre, 3 McCormacks Bay Road
9am - 12pm
 - Sunday 8 March 2026
South Christchurch Farmers' Market
66 Colombo Street
9am - 12pm
 - Monday 9 March 2026
Hoon Hay Community Centre
90 Hoon Hay Road
6 - 7pm
- 4.10 Community submitters were generally supportive of the draft vision and priorities and provided a range of suggestions to strengthen them.
- 4.11 Senior staff from relevant units (Community Support & Partnerships, Planning & Consents, Professional & Technical Services, Transport & Waste Management, Recreation, Sports &

Events, Parks and Regional Parks) received a full draft of the Board Plan during the community consultation period.

- 4.11.1 Feedback on this draft document has informed both the relevance and deliverability of the Board priorities and measures included within.
- 4.12 The Board has also individually engaged various other internal and external stakeholders relevant to the priority areas throughout the draft plan development process. This included staff from Parks and Transport, who attended an in-person workshop in late-January.
- 4.13 The final Community Board Plan 2026-28 is attached for the Community Board to adopt as **Attachment A**.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2026-28 Board Plan	26/639482	96

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Josh Wharton - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Jonathon Jones - Community Board Advisor
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote
Community Board
Plan 2026-28



Contents

From the Chair	3
About Community Boards and our plans	3
Strengthening Communities Together Strategy	4
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Board area	5
Key statistics	6
Our vision	7
Our priorities	8
Community Board funding	14
Your Community Board members	15

From the Chair



On behalf of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, I am proud to present our 2026-2028 Community Board Plan.

This Plan sets out our Board's goals for the next three years. It builds on the 2023-25 Board Plan, and I am pleased to acknowledge the progress secured over the past three years.

We've seen the Council commit to the rebuild of Ōmokihi, begin work on the Port Hills Plan, fund the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network to deliver pest plant control along the river, upgrade the Hoon Hay Community Centre, deliver ablution blocks in local parks, and more.

Each of these were priorities set out in the previous Board plan, and we're proud to have seen them delivered or still progressing steadily.

In this plan, we set out our priorities for the next three years. The priorities chosen are anchored in the context of this Community Board Area and naturally overlap and reinforce each other.

Our growing neighbourhoods make safe transport choices more important. By delivering ecological restoration from the Port Hills to the Ihutai Estuary, we'll tackle fire and flood risks. Our community facilities are the bones of this Board area, and by investing in our parks we can make our growing neighbourhoods great places to live.

We are committed to being an open, inclusive, and transparent Board that works hard for our community. We're also collaborative, and we look forward to working with you in this amazing part of the city to deliver the priorities detailed in this plan.

In this document you'll also find Stats NZ information about the Board area, Community Funding options and the Council's Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. These are key information pillars that have guided us in this process.

Keir Leslie, Chairperson



About Community Boards and our plans

Community Boards carry out functions and exercise powers delegated to them by their Councils.

There are six Community Boards within the Christchurch City Council area.

Elections for Community Board members and councillors are held every three years.

The Community Board's main role is to:

- Represent and advocate for the interests of its community.
- Consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council, or any matter of interest to the Board.
- Maintain an overview of Council services in the community.

- Prepare an annual submission to the Council for expenditure within the community.
- Communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community.

Community Board Plans

Community Board plans are developed every three years and outline the Board's key priorities for their elected term. They also indicate how the Board will work in partnership with the local community to achieve key outcomes that sit under these priorities.

A key part of the development of this plan is engagement with the local community and stakeholders to ensure that the Board's priorities reflect the needs and desires of local residents, community groups and businesses in the Board area.

Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

In 2022, the Council updated its Strengthening Communities Strategy, with a renewed focus on community diversity, collaboration, being connected and building capability for the future.

While the Board may not be able to address the many complex social issues that Christchurch faces alone, there is a key role in helping to develop and nurture networks, and to bring resources and people together to collectively achieve more.

Council understands that communities want a greater focus on direct impact and outcomes, with a continued emphasis on collaboration and partnership. They want transparency and accountability as well as measurable goals and actions, to know what's working and what isn't.

We believe the refreshed strategy delivers on this.

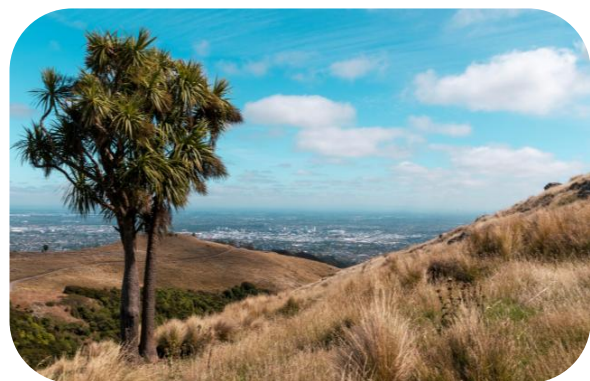
The strategy is written around four key pillars that set out Council's commitment to working alongside the community over the next ten years.

Strategy Pillars

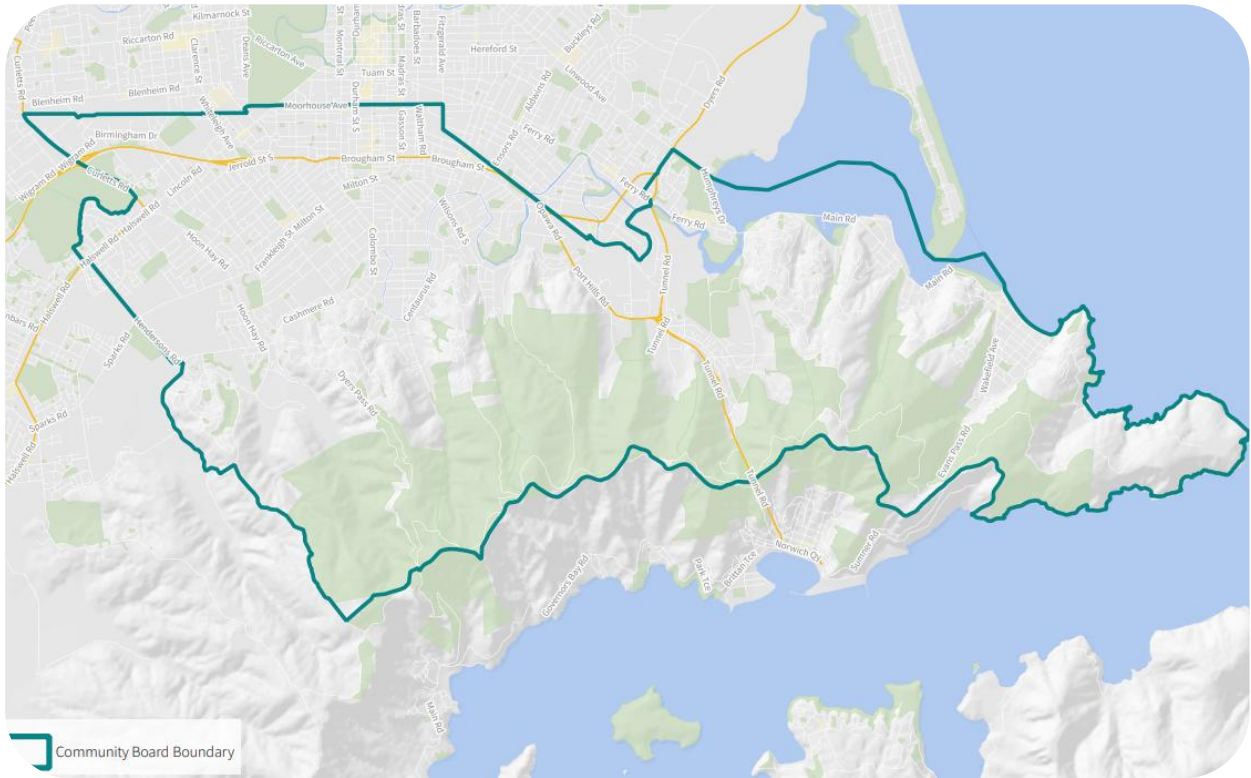
Te Tāngata People	Whenua Place	Te Mahi Participation	Te Takatū Preparedness
Actively promote a culture of equity by valuing diversity and fostering inclusion across communities and generations.	Support and help build connections between communities to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.	Residents and groups in the wider community are socially and actively engaged and able to initiate and influence decisions affecting their lives.	People feel safe in their communities and neighbourhoods and work together to understand, adapt and thrive in the context of change and disruption.

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board is committed to working alongside local communities to achieve the goals of the strategy. The four pillars listed above help to guide elected members and staff alike in decision-making and advocacy on behalf of residents.

You can view a copy of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy on the Council's website [here](https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/strategies/strengthening-communities-together-strategy).
(ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/strategies/strengthening-communities-together-strategy)



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area



Key statistics

This section provides an overview of key statistics for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area. Please note all figures are sourced from the 2023 Census of Population and Dwellings.



Population:
77,895

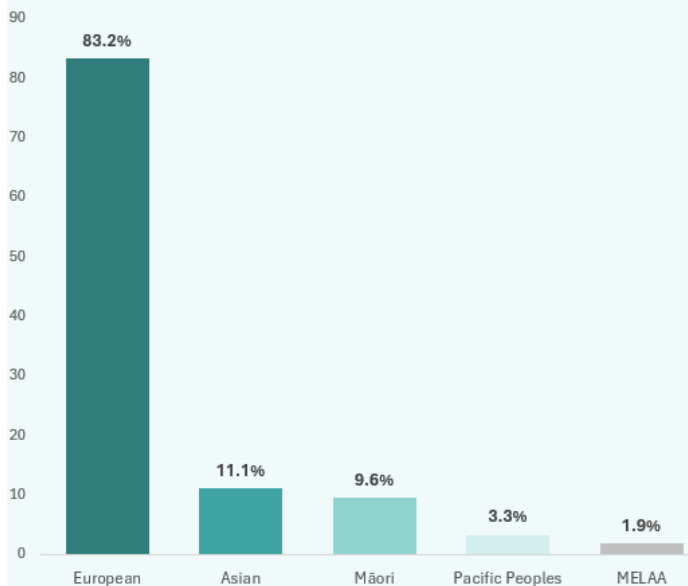


Median age:
40.5 years



Median personal income:
\$46,000

Ethnicity



Occupied private dwellings:
31,242



Unoccupied private dwellings:
2,514



Household access to internet:
91.4%



Rented dwellings:
32.2%



Born overseas:
26.5%

Key Facilities and Amenities

- 3 Council libraries: Matuku Takotako: Sumner, South Christchurch (under construction), Spreydon
- 1 Council service centre: Beckenham
- 249 Council parks (1,950 hectares)
- 31 schools: 22 primary, 1 intermediate, 2 secondary, 4 composite (year 1-13), 2 special
- 1 public hospital: Hillmorton
- Approximately 10,422 businesses employing 47,461 people (2024)
- Multiple major sport and recreation amenities: Pioneer Recreation and Sport Centre, Addington Raceway, Apollo Projects Stadium, Victoria Park, The Gondola, Christchurch Adventure Park, Washington Way Skate Park, Waltham Summer Pool, Godley Head.
- Main shopping centres and precincts: Addington, Barrington, Beckenham, Hillmorton, St Martins, Moorhouse Avenue, Sydenham and The Colombo, Sydenham South, Thorrlington, Centaurus, Ferrymead, Sumner, Redcliffs.

Our vision

“

To be effective advocates for the local community and environment, working to create a vibrant and inclusive Board area that is a great place to live, work and play.

”

Vision statements

- The Board will continue to support active and public transport initiatives that impact our areas so that local communities have options in how they travel.
- The Board will take an integrated approach to intensification, seeking to ensure that existing and emerging communities are supported to be liveable, sustainable and accessible.
- The Board will continue to showcase Waihoru’s stunning natural environment, providing access for people of all ages and abilities to enjoy our recreational areas, particularly play spaces.
- Opportunities to participate in decision-making will be supported through the active development of relationships with local community organisations and residents/ratepayers associations.
- A range of social and recreational activities will be provided, to strengthen community wellbeing and connectedness.
- Waihoru will continue to be an easy and enjoyable part of the city to live in, with an innovative and prosperous business community and lively cultural environment.



Our priorities

Strengthening Communities Together
Strategy Pillars:

Place ✓ Preparedness ✓

1. Ki uta ki tai – From the Hills to the Sea

Why this matters

The urban city of Christchurch sits on a ‘green foundation’, created by the geography of the Port Hills (*Te Poho o Tamatea*), and its two major rivers. Significant natural features in Waihoru include parts of the Port Hills, the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, the Ihutai Estuary and coastal bays.

It is important to the Board that there is a holistic approach taken to the environmental protection and enhancement of these valuable taonga (treasures) under the concept of Te Mana o te Wai. We know that what happens in one part of the catchment has an impact downstream.

Erosion on the Port Hills causes sediment to be transported to tributary streams and into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. This is exacerbated by urban development and more frequent and intensive rain events. Sediment is a significant contaminant in the river. Steps taken in this area will seek to provide mitigation for unforeseen consequences and to support the health of the wider environment.

What the Board will do:

- Drive the development of the Port Hills Plan
 - Ensure the inclusion of the revegetation of reserves
 - Feed this vision into management plans for reserves that are Council owned or managed
- Actively support sediment management of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River to improve overall water quality, river health, flood risk and general amenity of the waterway
 - Address historic stormwater discharge in hillside suburbs
 - Include consideration for upstream areas that affect the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River
- Continue to support environmental weed and pest management (*including trapping*) along the Heathcote River and Port Hills
 - Investigate strategic options to reduce the workload of busy volunteers
- Support the implementation of the Ōpāwaho Lower Heathcote Guidance Plan
- Support the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network and the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Planting Plan
- Continue to support planting in Red Zone areas

We will measure our success by:

- Implementation plans are budgeted for in the Long Term Plan (LTP)
- The completion of the Port Hills Plan vision document
- New restoration zones are adopted by community groups, ensuring they are planted and maintained
- Pest management initiatives are effective, and increase native biodiversity and bird populations
- Volunteer hours supported through Board funding, annually



Our priorities

Strengthening Communities Together
Strategy Pillars:

Place ✓ Participation ✓ Preparedness ✓

2. Response to Intensification

Why this matters

Waihoru is experiencing significant residential intensification, alongside increased traffic from growth in the western suburbs. It also has the largest resident population and the highest concentration of social housing of any Board area. As growth of the city continues, careful planning and infrastructure management are essential to ensure the area remains safe, connected, and liveable for current and future residents.

The Board recognises that a diversity of transport choices including quality public transport, cycle lanes and multi-modal transport options are important for the management of intensifying suburbs. These aspects are covered in more detail under Priority 3 - Safe Transport Choices.

What the Board will do:

- Lead conversations for the SoMo (South of Moorhouse) and Sydenham communities around intensification and the future of this mixed-use commercial-residential area
 - Partner with businesses and community groups to reactivate the area with events, placemaking and streetscape improvements
- Advocate for plan changes and zoning that support high-quality and affordable housing options
- Improve Waltham community connections – specifically around the pool, park and playground
 - Advocate to open Waltham Pool earlier on Summer mornings
 - Advocate for funding in the LTP for a community co-design of a Waltham village centre
- Develop a ‘living street’ in Spreydon
- Advocate for the retention and expansion of public greenspaces in existing parks and within new and developing neighbourhoods
- Advocate for more trees to be appropriately planted on Council land, including along streets
- Advocate for long-term high school provision in South-East Christchurch

We will measure our success by:

- Feedback in the Christchurch Survey
- Transport mode-shift data in intensifying suburbs
- Business occupancy rates in Sydenham/SoMo
- Number of affordable housing units consented annually
- Percentage of new developments meeting high urban design standards
- Increased community input on relevant engagements and decision reports
- Canopy cover retention or increase in intensifying suburbs



Our priorities

Strengthening Communities Together
Strategy Pillars:

People ✓ Place ✓ Preparedness ✓

3. Safe Transport Choices

Why this matters

Well-designed walking, cycling, and public transport networks improve safety, reduce congestion, and encourage active lifestyles for all ages; including children traveling to and from school. Strong connections between routes are essential for a well-connected and resilient transport network.

What the Board will do:

- Continue to link nearby existing cycleways within the transport network and deliver planned Major Cycleway Route (MCR) projects
 - Advocate for a cycle connection street renewal along Edinburgh Street, with safe crossings at Lyttelton Street
 - Advocate for a cycle connection linking Westmorland to the Nor-West Arc Major Cycleway
 - Advocate for a direct crossing point for cyclists between Milton Street and Simeon Street
- Increase and improve cycle parking and end-of-trip facilities, particularly at sporting grounds, outside businesses and at the bottom of the hills
- Improve overall safety of transport on the hills through smart design choices and improvements
- Advocate for improved bus infrastructure such as priority lanes and improved shelters
- Implement traffic solutions to promote adherence to the speed limit in 30kp/h speed areas
- Support school safety with crossing points, sight lines, and pedestrian access changes
- Advocate for the Selwyn Street Masterplan to be delivered
- Advocate for the Sydenham Masterplan to be delivered

We will measure our success by:

- Progression of key advocacy projects (e.g. Selwyn Street and Sydenham Masterplans, Edinburgh Street connection) into delivery stages
- Number of new or upgraded cycle parking and end-of-trip facilities installed
- Positive community feedback on transport safety and accessibility initiatives in identified areas
- Number of local safety improvements delivered (e.g. crossings, traffic calming, intersection upgrades)



Our priorities

Strengthening Communities Together
Strategy Pillars:

Place ✓

4. Parks and Recreational Amenities

Why this matters

From the Port Hills to the coastline and along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, Waihoru has a diverse and highly valued network of parks and open spaces that are enjoyed by local communities and people from across the city. These spaces support physical wellbeing, connection to nature, social interaction, and are central to the liveability and identity of the area.

The Board are eager to see local parks utilised for unstructured play and informal recreation; to be places where people of all ages can move, play, gather and relax.

What the Board will do:

- Advocate for nature, recreation and non-structured play elements in parks
- Improve tracks, walkways and natural features of the Board area
- Prioritise improvements of high-use assets, such as:
 - *Vernon Terrace public toilets*
 - *The pathway at Barrington Park*
 - *Access and facilities at the base of the Rapaki Track*
 - *Somerfield Park toilets*
 - *Barrington Park toilets*
- Work with families and survivors to acknowledge the unmarked graves at Sydenham Cemetery
- Support the development of the Addington Park Community Garden and adjacent facility
- Advocate for the successful upgrade to the Hoon Hay Pavillion
- Support the development of a basketball court at Ti Rakau Reserve

We will measure our success by:

- Plans budgeted for in the Long Term Plan (LTP)
- Parks being visibly well-used for informal, unstructured recreation by people of all ages
- Priority park assets being upgraded and fit for purpose
- Increase in natural play features (logs, boulders, planting, water elements)
- Feedback in the Life in Christchurch Survey shows improved satisfaction with local parks facilities



Our priorities

Strengthening Communities Together
Strategy Pillars:

Preparedness ✓

5. Community Resilience

Why this matters

Rain, drought and wildfire risk is expected to increase in many places around New Zealand, and rising sea levels will make coastal communities and infrastructure more vulnerable to extreme weather events. The natural geography of the Waihoru Board area places risk on local communities for some or all of the above, and the Board are keen to support neighbourhoods to be prepared.

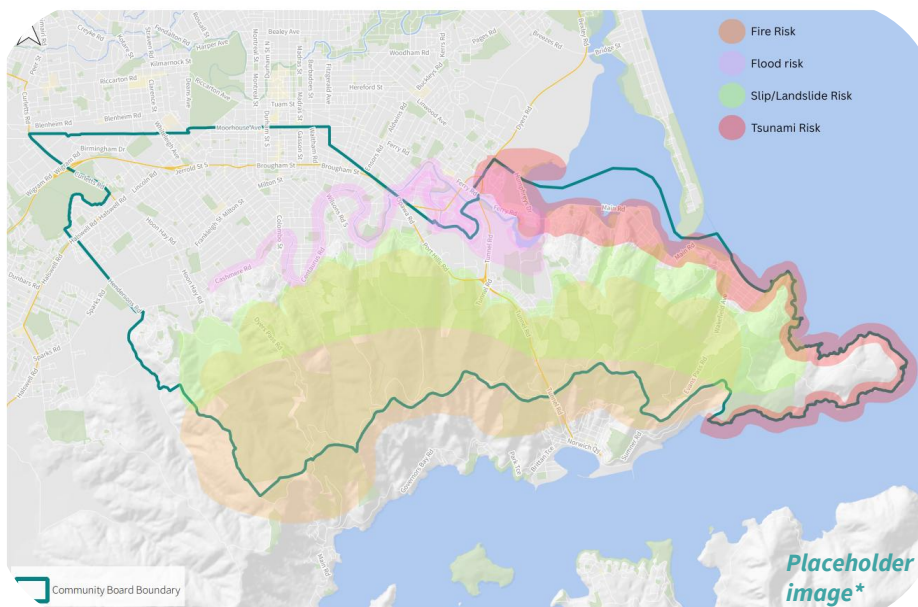
The particular risk of wildfire on the Port Hills has increased with climate change. Having a cohesive and agreed approach to mitigating this risk through appropriate planting and land management is important for the resilience of both the community and the environment.

What the Board will do:

- Undertake community planning for flooding, fires, extreme weather events and the possibility of other coastal / natural hazards
- Support Civil Defence Emergency Management planning, particularly related towards potential future management of displaced persons
- Partner with Fire and Emergency New Zealand (FENZ) to deliver community information sessions
- Improve relationships with local communities for knowledge-sharing about preparedness
- Support the resourcing and preparedness of local community hubs
- Advocate for investment in rooftop solar and battery storage across Council and community-owned facilities to build energy resilience and support emergency response capability

We will measure our success by:

- Increase in the number of households with a personal emergency plan and supplies
- Number of facilities with activation plans identified as potential emergency hubs
- Community participation in coastal adaptation planning processes



Our priorities

Strengthening Communities Together
Strategy Pillars:

People ✓ Place ✓ Preparedness ✓

6. Activation of Ōmōkihi and Surrounds

Why this matters

Ōmōkihi will be Christchurch’s newest facility, opening in late 2026. It will serve as a vibrant, active hub of culture and community for the south of the city.

The old South Library was the most utilised library facility for book returns of the whole Christchurch network. The Board want to ensure that the new facility is delivered to a high standard and that it engages well with the community and surrounding environment.

What the Board will do:

- Complete the delivery of a pump track and basketball court at Hunter Terrace
- Continue to support the successful delivery of the popular South Christchurch Farmers Market
- Promote events and activities both in the facility and its’ surrounds
- Progress the Ōmōkihi Shared Pathway and Landscape Plan
- Advocate for the development of the adjacent pipe-yards into a useable community space
- Support a review of the of the Mid-Heathcote Master Plan and its’ implementation
- Support Ōmōkihi to be established as a community-based solar hub and emergency centre
 - Install solar panels and a battery for long-term power cost reduction, supporting local demand management and electricity back-up in emergencies

We will measure our success by:

- Ōmōkihi opened on time and within budget
- Number of community groups regularly using the space
- Library book issue/return volumes
- Aesthetic landscaping, and green-space reclamation around the Ōpāwaho river boundary (m²)



13

Community Board funding

In Christchurch, The Council allocates funding to Community Boards each year based on a formula of 60% population and 40% equity. The NZ Deprivation Index is the tool used to measure the equity portion of the allocation.

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board has three key funds available for allocation each year:

Strengthening Communities Fund

An annual contestable round - opening in May.

The purpose of this fund is to support community-focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing.

Successful organisations will be those who demonstrate they are sustainable, strategic, community-focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Discretionary Response Fund

Open for applications all year - 1 July to 30 June (or until the fund is fully expended).

The purpose of this fund is to assist community groups where the project and funding request falls outside other funding criteria and/or closing dates. This fund is also for emergency funding for unforeseen situations.

Community Board projects (Events and Awards) are also supported by this fund.

Youth Development Fund

The purpose of the Youth Development Fund is to support young people living in the Waihoru Board area by providing financial assistance for their development. The Community Board also seeks to acknowledge young people's effort, achievement and potential excellence in the community.

The Community Board will consider applications for the following activities:

- **Personal Development and Growth** - For example leadership training, career development, Outward Bound, Spirit of Adventure, extra-curricular educational opportunities.
- **Representation at Events** - Applicants can apply if they have been selected to represent their team, club or community at a local, national or international event or competition. This includes sporting, cultural, intellectual and community-focused events.

Off the Ground Fund

Open for applications all year round, this small grants fund can provide up to \$500 for initiatives that bring local communities together for a project or spontaneous event.

If you would like to know more about the Board's community funding, please contact any of the staff below:

- Heather Davies - Community Development Adviser - **03 941 5314**
- Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor - **03 941 5677**



Your Community Board members



Keir Leslie

Cashmere Ward

Mobile: 027 309 3322

Email: Keir.Leslie@ccc.govt.nz



Sophie Bond

Spreydon Ward

Mobile: 027 237 0569

Email: Sophie.Bond@ccc.govt.nz



Roy Kenneally

Spreydon Ward

Mobile: 021 889 199

Email: Roy.Kenneally@ccc.govt.nz



Kate Hodgins

Cashmere Ward

Mobile: 021 147 0850

Email: Kate.Hodgins@ccc.govt.nz



Will Hall

Heathcote Ward

Mobile: 021 674 255

Email: Will.Hall@ccc.govt.nz



Tim Lindley

Heathcote Ward

Mobile: 021 707 198

Email: Tim.Lindley@ccc.govt.nz



Melanie Coker

Spreydon Ward

Mobile: 021 156 9281

Email: Melanie.Coker@ccc.govt.nz



Tim Scandrett

Cashmere Ward

Mobile: 027 693 5155

Email: Tim.Scandrett@ccc.govt.nz



Nathaniel Herz Jardine

Heathcote Ward

Mobile: 022 416 5925

Email: Nathaniel.Herzjardine@ccc.govt.nz

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board generally meets on the second Thursday of each month at 4.00pm at the Linwood Boardroom, Gate B, 180 Smith Street. *From 2027, these meetings will instead be held at the new Ōmōkihi South Library Boardroom, 66 Colombo Street, Cashmere.* These meetings are open to the public and live-streamed on our YouTube channel [here](#).

Agendas and minutes for each meeting can be found on the council's website at ccc.govt.nz.

If you would like to speak at a Board meeting please contact the Community Board Adviser on 03 941 5563 or emailing Jonathon.Jones@ccc.govt.nz.



11. Land disposal - NZTA SH76 Brougham St Corridor Improvements

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/516912

Responsible Officer(s) Te Sarah Stuart, Property Consultant

Pou Matua: Daisy-Bea Scrase - Engagement Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek a recommendation from the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board that Council resolve to:

Dispose of three parcels of land totalling 787m² to the Minister of Land Information as transfers of existing public works under Section 50 of the Public Works Act 1981 (PWA).
- 1.2 The report is initiated by staff after a request from The Property Group (TPG) on behalf of the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) to enter into a Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) pursuant to the PWA. The affected land is required by the Crown for roading purposes for the SH76 Brougham Street Corridor Improvements project (“the Project”).
- 1.3 There is no general delegation to staff to make a decision to dispose of property, including in this context.
- 1.4 Public consultation was required for two affected parcels that are part of Council parks at Selwyn St and Antigua St, in accordance with s138 Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Receives the information in the Land disposal - NZTA SH76 Brougham St Corridor Improvements Report.
2. Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Dispose of the parcels of land described below (subject to survey) and identified in Attachment A to the Minister for Land Information for roading purposes as transfers of existing public works under Section 50 of the Public Works Act 1981.
 - a. Part Lot 1 Deposited Plan 44707, held in title CB31B/145, shown hatched black on “Land Requirement Plan Area A” in Attachment A, located at 45 Somerset Cres;
 - b. Part Lot 1 Deposited Plan 37130, held in title CB16F/906, shown hatched black on “Land Requirement Plan Area B” in Attachment A, located south of 32 Antigua St, and
 - c. Part RS 17, held in title CB 9A/1278 (cancelled) shown hatched black and circled red on Land Requirement Plan Area C in Attachment A, located at 147 Brougham St, Christchurch.
4. Delegate authority to the Property Consultancy Manager to do all things necessary at his sole discretion to give effect to this resolution and transactions.

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

5. [Receives the information in the Land disposal - NZTA SH76 Brougham St Corridor Improvements Report.](#)
6. [Notes that the decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.](#)

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The Crown requires a total of 787m² of land from the Council for the SH76 Brougham St Improvements project, as a disposal of land for another public work under section 50 PWA.
- 3.2 The land comes from three separate parcels, two of which are small Council parks at Selwyn St, and Antigua St. The third is a remnant parcel resulting from subdivision over time.
- 3.3 Section 138 of the Local Government Act 2002 required public consultation prior to the disposal of any Council parks (or part of).
- 3.4 Consultation ran from 20 March 2026 to 6 April 2026 with 10 submissions received. 50% were generally supportive of the sale of part of Somerset Reserve for the project, and 70% generally supportive of the sale of part of Antigua Reserve.
- 3.5 Supporters considered the amount of land required to be minimal relative to the wider benefits to the community including improved cycling safety. They noted positively the proposed two-for-one tree replacement.
- 3.6 Opposers emphasised the importance of retaining green space and raised concerns about the loss of park amenity at Somerset Reserve. They anticipated a negative impact from the project on pedestrians at the Antigua and Selwyn St intersections and questioned the need for change given existing right-turn facilities at Selwyn St.
- 3.7 Notwithstanding the submissions in opposition, the recommendation in this report is to proceed with the transfer as on balance the benefits of this project outweigh the disadvantages. It also needs to be considered that this is a significant infrastructure project to be delivered by NZTA which is an acquiring authority.
- 3.8 This consultation and decision are about disposal not NZTA's design. The design aspects of this project have previously been through NZTA's consultation process and are well developed taking into consideration traffic and pedestrian safety considerations. Concerns related to green space have been considered by the Parks Planners who advise that this project does not have a significant impact. Through the Agreement the Council has input into the project's landscaping plans.
- 3.9 The Crown will pay compensation of \$122,000 (plus GST if any) to the Council for the required land (subject to survey), reasonable valuation and legal fees incurred, and \$9,300 (plus GST if any) to cover staff costs.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

Land required by the Crown

- 4.1 The Crown requires three parcels of Council-owned land (Required Land) at 45 Somerset Cres, 32 Antigua St (south of), and 147 Brougham St for the SH76 Brougham St Corridor Improvements project. The Somerset and Antigua St parcels of the land are part of community parks, the third is a remnant parcel from subdivision. The three parcels required

are shown hatched black on the NZTA Land Requirement Plans for Areas A, B & C (Attachment A), with photos provided in Attachment B.

- 4.2 The required land is **not** subject to the Reserves Act 1977. Two parcels are held as park and required consultation before disposal per Section 138 Local Government Act 2002. Consultation ran from 20 March 2026 to 6 April 2026.
- 4.3 Feedback from consultation was mixed. A total of 10 submissions were received, comprising one recognised organisation and nine individual submitters. A summary of submissions is provided in Points 6.10 – 6.16 in this report.

Compensation

- 4.4 Compensation under the PWA is based on the valuation obtained jointly by the parties. This assessed total compensation payable to the Council of \$122,000 plus GST (if any). The compensation for the individual parcels of land is below. No injurious affection applied.

Area A – 45 Somerset Crescent	\$105,000
Area B - 32 Antigua St (south of)	\$ 5,000
Area C – 147 Brougham St	\$ 12,000

Required Process

- 4.5 The Agreement is entered into by the parties acting pursuant to Section 50 PWA. This enables a local authority to dispose of an existing public work to another Minister or local authority for an alternative public work.
- 4.6 The resolution of the Council to dispose of the Required Land will provide the authority for the Council to sign the Agreement pursuant to the PWA.
- 4.7 The Council, in the signed Agreement, consents to the Required Land being declared road for the purposes of section 114 PWA. The relevant documents are then provided by the Crown to the Minister for Land Information for his approval to publish a gazette under s20 PWA declaring the land to be set apart for another public work and then declared to be a road. This will happen upon completion of the works and survey.
- 4.8 Because the Required Land is being acquired for another public work, the provisions of the PWA under the normal regime for the disposal of land held for a public work e.g. offer back obligations or any other disposal obligations do not apply (section 50(3) PWA).
- 4.9 The Crown will obtain all ministerial consents required, attend to the legalisation processes, and reimburse the Council’s reasonable valuation and legal fees including a contribution towards the cost of staff time.
- 4.10 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

Date	Subject
18.03.2026	Note to Board - Land disposal for SH76 Brougham St improvements
19.03.2026	Antigua: Note to Board - Land disposal for SH76 Brougham St improvements
20.03.2026	Consultation now live for proposed land disposal

- 4.11 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
Nil	Nil

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

4.12 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- 4.12.1 Dispose of the Required Land.
- 4.12.2 Retain the Required Land.

4.13 No other options were considered.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

4.14 **Preferred Option:** Dispose of Required Land

4.14.1 **Option Description:** Dispose of Required Land to the Crown for another public work.

4.14.2 Option Advantages

- Facilitates the Crown’s SH76 Brougham St Corridor improvement project.
- Traffic congestion on Brougham St will be improved because of the project.
- Improved shared and active transportation

4.14.3 Option Disadvantages

- Diminished areas of the Selwyn and Antigua St parks.
- Recent upgrade to Selwyn Street Park impacted
- Some tree removal required

4.15 Whilst there are some negative impacts at a local level, the decision to dispose of the land will facilitate a project expected to help reduce traffic congestion, support reliable freight movement, encourage more people to choose active and shared transport options, and create long-term benefits for the community, economy and environment.

4.15.1 **Option Description:** Retain the required land.

4.15.2 Option Advantages

- Temporarily maintains the status quo.

4.15.3 Option Disadvantages

- Impedes progress of the SH76 Brougham St Corridor improvement works.
- Forces the Crown’s hand to consider their options such as political escalation or exercising PWA compulsory acquisition powers.
- Extends the period of traffic congestion.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.16 The criteria for the options above were analysed by comparing the benefits of retaining the land against those of disposing of it at local and wider community levels.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – Retain required land
Cost to Implement	Costs reimbursed by NZTA.	Nil

Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Nil	Council continues to maintain site at existing level.
Funding Source	N/A	N/A
Funding Availability	N/A	N/A
Impact on Rates	N/A	N/A

- 5.1 NZTA is required to meet the Council’s legal and valuation costs and has agreed on an additional payment for staff costs incurred. Compensation will be paid for the land required.

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 There is a high risk of delays to the NZTA project if the land transfer is not approved.
- 6.2 NZTA requires certainty on land acquisition before tenders for construction are sought in May 2026. If the acquisition of land is not certain at this time, there is a probable risk that NZTA will escalate the matter to ensure project timeframes are not compromised.
- 6.3 Whilst possible, it would be highly unusual for the Crown to need to use its compulsory powers under the Public Works Act. The Minister would expect the respective roading authorities to reach agreement on the transfer of land required for a major project that will benefit the area’s overall transport network.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.4 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
- 6.4.1 The Council has full capacity to carry on or undertake any activity as prescribed in s12 of the Local Government Act 2002. There is however no staff delegation to dispose of land.
- 6.5 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.5.1 Section 138 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires the Council to consult on the disposal of any part of a park owned by the Council before it disposes of it.
- 6.5.2 Section 50 of the Public Works Act 1981 provides for the disposal of any existing public work (or part of) to another Minister or local authority for an alternative public work.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.6 The required decision:
- 6.6.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council’s Strategic Framework](#). Strategic priority to balance the needs of today and the future.
- 6.6.2 Is assessed as Low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the impact of the decision on users of the local parks, the benefits to ratepayers, and the degree of reversibility of the decision.
- 6.6.3 Is consistent with Council’s Plans and Policies. It complies with the Disposal of Council Property Policy (2000).
- 6.6.4 The Council’s Disposal of Council Property Policy 2000 requires that properties be publicly tendered unless there is a clear reason for doing otherwise. The policy also recognises that where there is only one logical purchaser, this constitutes a legitimate and defensible reason for not undertaking a public tender process.

- 6.6.5 In the case of this transaction, the proposed disposal is reactive to an unsolicited proposal from NZTA for the transfer of the land to the Crown for another public work. The PWA land acquisition by NZTA is required for its \$100-\$150m project to improve the SH76 Brougham St corridor. The Transport Unit is aware and supportive of the NZTA project.
- 6.6.6 Accordingly, the proposed direct sale to the Crown for another public work meets the policy requirement that a public tender may be bypassed where there is a clear rationale for doing so. This transaction therefore complies with the Council's Disposal of Council Property Policy 2000, and approval is sought from the Council as required for all disposals of Council land.
- 6.7 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.8 Transport
- 6.8.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.5.42 Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes - >= 635 kilometres (total combined length)
- 6.9 Disposal of the affected properties under s50 PWA allows the improvement and increased infrastructure provision of Brougham St, including for active and public modes of transport.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.10 Consultation started on 20 March and ran until 6 April 2026.
- 6.11 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) webpage were advertised via:
- An email sent to Kōrero Mai subscribers, Addington Te Kura Taumatua and Addington Methodist Church
 - Flyers dropped to residents surrounding both reserves
 - A sign at Somerset Reserve.
- 6.12 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 206 views throughout the consultation period.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.13 Submissions were made by one recognised organisation, and nine individuals. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) webpage.
- 6.14 **Spokes Canterbury** requested that as part of the land acquisition, Council ask NZTA for additional safety funding for cyclists and pedestrians in this area as compensation. They were in support of the sale of Antigua Reserve.
- 6.15 Submitters supported the sales for the following reasons:
- Providing cycling facilities on Brougham Street will make cycling safer and benefit the community (3)
 - Replacing the trees lost two for one is a positive (2)
 - The amount of land lost is minimal for high benefit (2)
- 6.16 Submitters opposed the sales for the following reasons:
- Green space is important (3)
 - There are already right turn lanes for Selwyn Street (2)
 - Losing park space at Somerset Reserve will make it less enjoyable (2)

- Widening Brougham Street will make it less safe for pedestrians and cyclists (2)

6.17 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.17.1 Spreydon, Cashmere and Heathcote wards and the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.

6.18 The Community Board’s view has not been canvassed ahead of this report.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.19 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.20 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

6.21 The land has no customary uses or ongoing Mana Whenua activities and does not impact Mana Whenua.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.22 The decisions in this report are likely to:

6.22.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.





6.22.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.

6.23 The decision to dispose of the land will facilitate the SH76 Brougham St Corridor improvements which aim to reduce emissions through the introduction of T2 lanes, improved active transport options and transportation efficiency.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

7.1 Proceed with disposal. This involves the signing of the Memorandum of Agreement, settlement and the transfer of the land parcels to the Crown. NZTA will arrange the necessary survey and legalisation once the project is constructed and complete.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	NZTA Land Requirement Plans	26/677529	121
B  	Photos of required land	26/677246	124

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

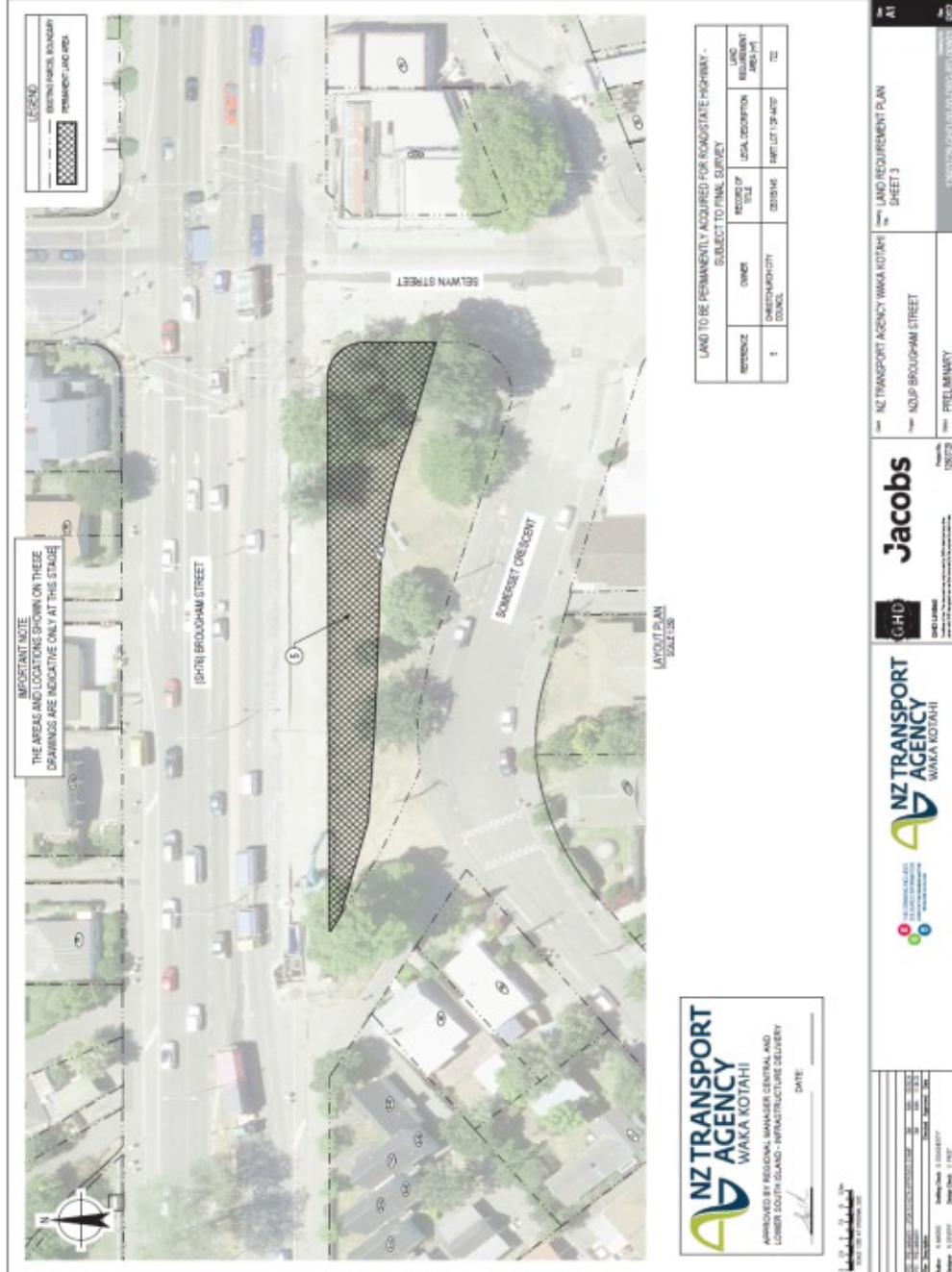
Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Sarah Stuart - Property Consultant Daisy-Bea Scrase - Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Kelly Hansen - Manager Parks Planning & Asset Management Rupert Bool - Head of Parks

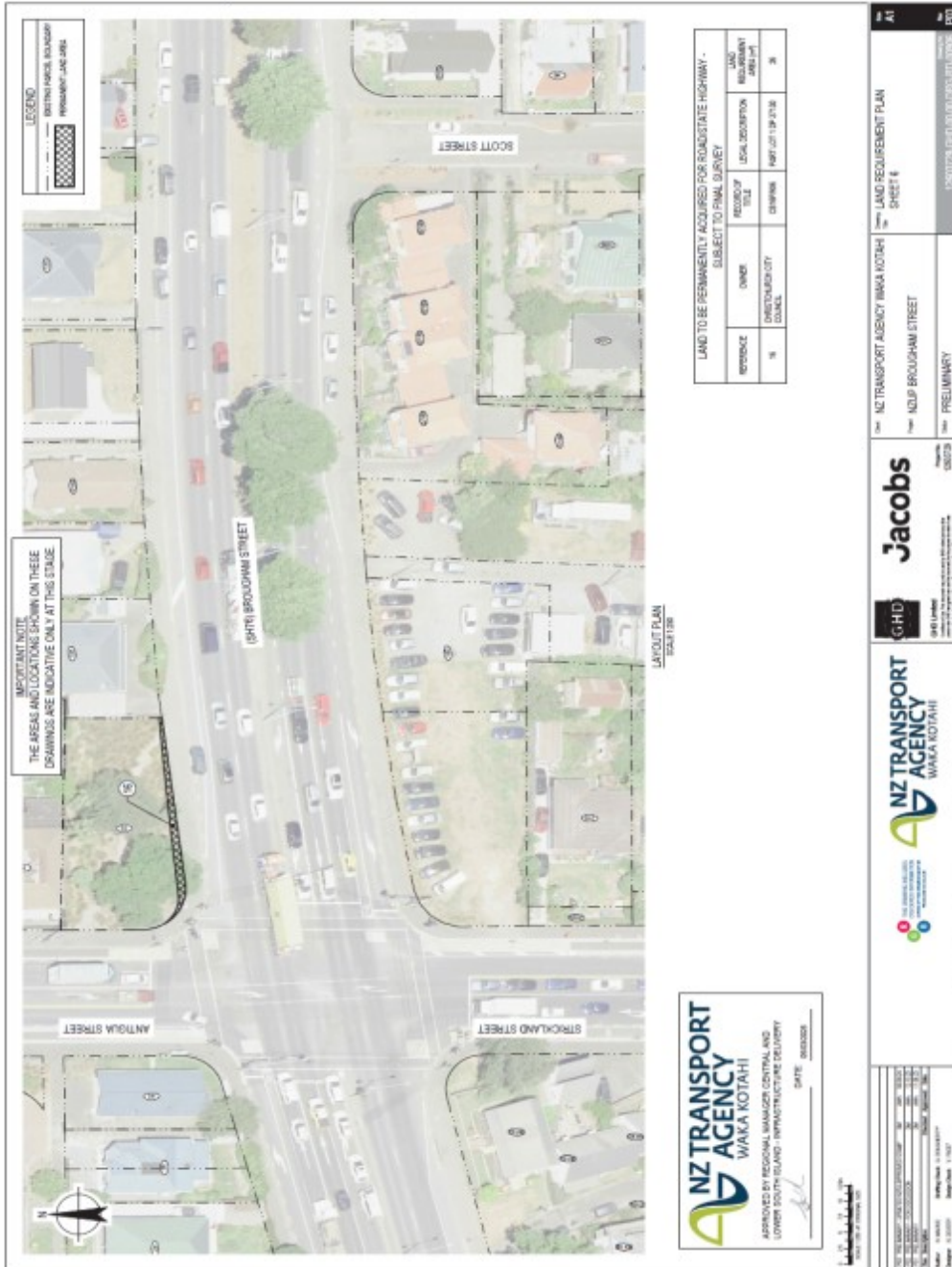
Land Requirement Plan A – 45 Somerset Cres

Schedule C: Land Requirement Plan A



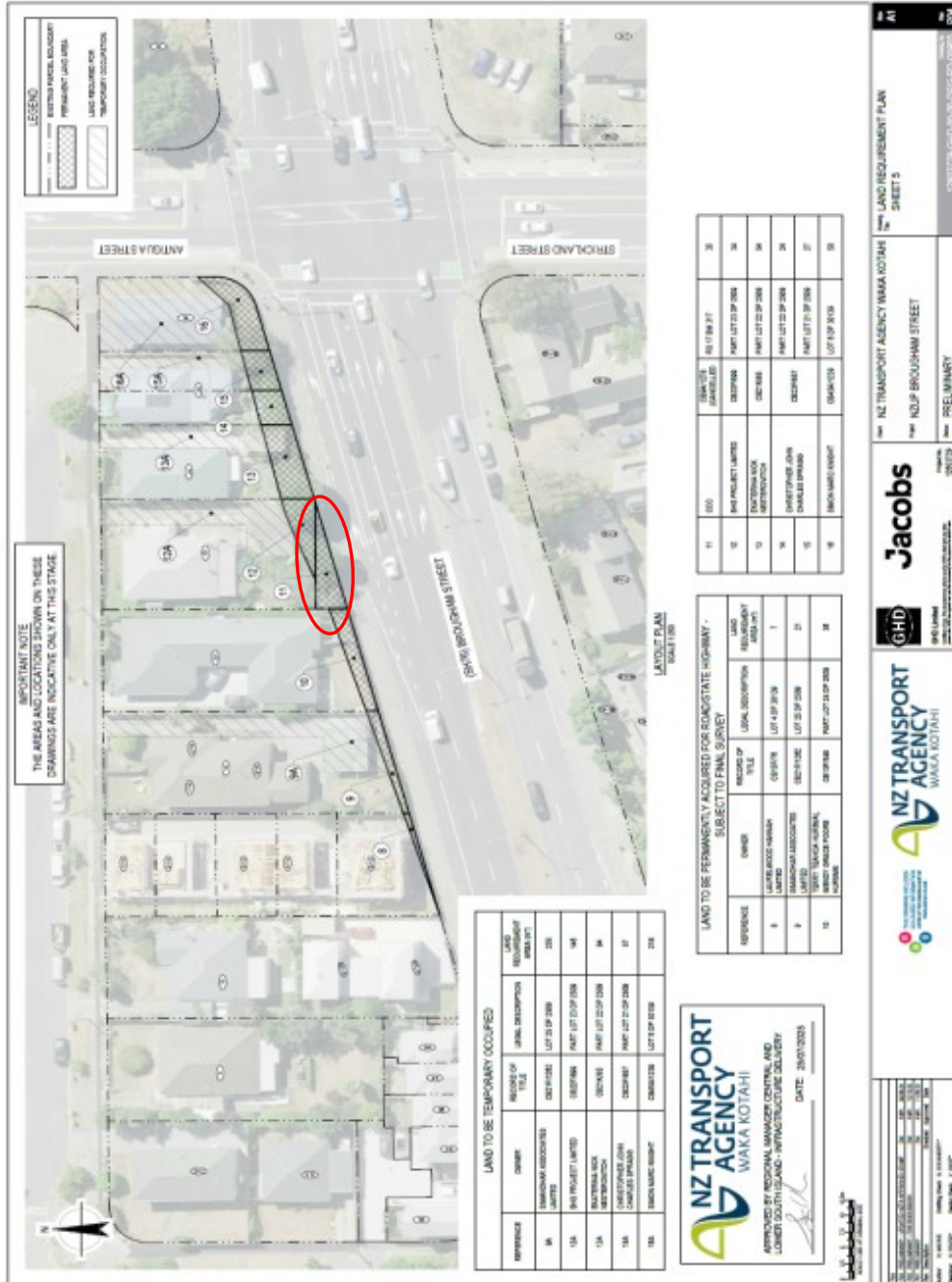
Land Requirement Plan B – south of 32 Antigua St

Schedule D: Land Requirement Plan B



Land Requirement Plan C – 147 Brougham St

Schedule E: Land Requirement Plan C



Photos of Required Land

147 Brougham Street



32 Antigua Street



45 Somerset Crescent



12. Barnett Park play space renewal and tree planting plan

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/280401

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Holly Whitaker - Project Manager - Community Parks
Toby Chapman- Manager Urban Forest
Daisy-Bae Scrase - Engagement Advisor

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to request the Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approve:
 - 1.1.1 The concept plan for the renewal of the play space and pathways at Barnett Park.
 - 1.1.2 A planting plan has also been developed in alignment with Councils Urban Forest Tree Planting program, attached to this report for approval.
- 1.2 The report is in response to the adoption of the Urban Forest Plan which seeks to increase canopy cover across the city by 40%.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Barnett Park play space renewal and tree planting plan Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves the concept plan for the renewal of the play space and pathways at Barnett Park as shown in Attachment A and B.
4. Approves the Barnett Park planting plan as shown in Attachment C.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Barnett Park is in the Heathcote ward and spans both Community Parks and Regional Parks assets. This project focuses on the Community Parks area exclusively.
- 3.2 The renewal of the play space forms part of the Community Parks Planned Play Space Renewal Programme. The play space is being renewed based on its age and condition.
- 3.3 The play space renewal forms part of the 'Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Local Play Spaces Renewals' project (CPMS ID 73986). The most recent asset condition assessment rated the play space as being in very poor condition; it has therefore been prioritised for delivery.
- 3.4 The playground equipment is of varying age and condition, therefore only the swings, slide and seesaw are to be renewed. The remaining play items- climbing area, carousel, spinner, infant swing and rocker will remain.
- 3.5 Barnett Park experiences high levels of use from sporting events, day-care pick-up and drop-off, and weekend hiking and cave visits. The renewal therefore incorporates additional seating, shade provision, and a new sporting feature—a gaga pit. Pathway connections have been enhanced to improve pedestrian safety, including the installation of a new path parallel to the access road into the sports field, with a crossing point into the playground. Development funding will be used to deliver these new assets.
- 3.6 Current play space at Barnett Park:



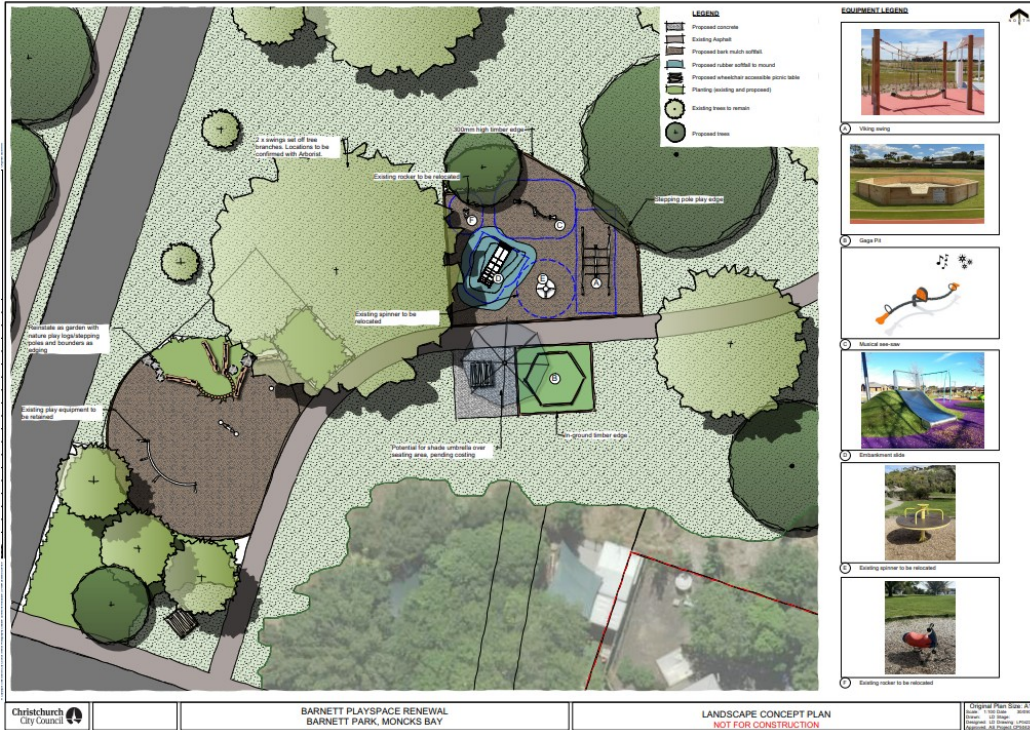
- 3.7 Engagement with *Te Raekura / Redcliffs School* informed the initial concept design, which was subsequently shared with the wider community through Kōrero Mai. As a result of this feedback, staff propose the following items:
- 3.7.1 A mound slide. The mound slide is designed to be challenging for all ages and to accommodate a larger number of tamariki. The design incorporates elements inspired by the culturally significant pātiki pattern and includes a climbing net and handholds.
 - 3.7.2 A seesaw. Students requested a musical seesaw, but this received some negative feedback in consultation and poses a potential challenge from a maintenance perspective, so this was substituted with a double seesaw.
 - 3.7.3 A gaga-pit (Gaga ball is a fast-paced, dodgeball-style game played in an octagonal pit using a soft, lightweight ball). This has been designed to be fully accessible with artificial turf and an entrance gate.
 - 3.7.4 Accessible play panel adjacent to the picnic table.
 - 3.7.5 Nature play, to soften the playground features within the park and create low-cost play options.
 - 3.7.6 Swings, with the option of either a conventional swing set or a Viking (multi-user) swing. The latter offers a unique play experience not currently available in local play spaces; however, consultation feedback favoured retaining the existing number of swings, which is best achieved through a conventional swing configuration.



- 3.7.7 Two swings in trees
- 3.8 Pedestrian safety has been considered and the proposed new pathway adjacent to the access road and crossing will be constructed during the play space renewal, however the pathway alongside the sports field will be constructed in future years, subject to funding.
- 3.9 As part of the Urban Forest Tree Planting program, staff have developed a plan to plant new trees in Barnett Park.
- 3.10 All plantings will follow our general guidelines for planting including the use of recession planes to assist in determining the size and location of trees. The recession plane modelling used to develop the planting plan is the same as used for building new residential homes.
- 3.11 Alterations have been made to the original consulted plan based on feedback received.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

4.1 Consultation for the play space renewal and tree planting plan was undertaken between December 2025 and February 2026, [Barnett Park play space renewal and tree planting plan | Kōrero mai | Let's talk](#). The initial concepts were as follows:



4.2



4.3 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

Date	Subject
15/12/2025	Barnett play space renewal- Attachment D

Tree Planting:

- 4.4 A planting plan was developed for Barnett Park as part of the Urban Forest Tree Planting program with an emphasis on increasing canopy cover both within the reserve and within the wider area.
- 4.5 Following public consultation, the plan was updated to incorporate feedback received, this focused primarily on the removal of planting locations along the eastern boundary of the sport fields and reducing the size class of trees located in the south-eastern corner and a single tree on the Eastern side of the carpark.
- 4.6 The image below provides an overview of the changes that have been made.

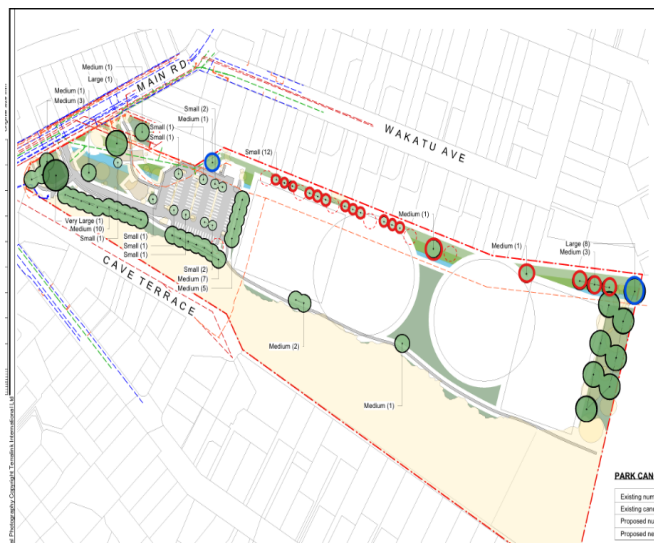


Image shows the changes to the consultation plan. Trees in red are those that will not be planted, trees in blue will be reduced in size.

- 4.7 The planting plan proposes to plant 50 new trees which will increase the canopy cover in Barnett Park from 39% to 50% once they reach maturity, in approximately 50 years.
- 4.8 The images below show the proposal for the planting and what modelling estimates it to look like once the trees have reached maturity:



Left image shows existing, Right image shows the proposed trees at maturity

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.9 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.9.1 The Community Board adopt the proposed concept plans for the play space renewal, tree planting plan and additional pathway.
 - 4.9.2 The Community Board does not approve the concept plan and requests that staff consider an alternative design and re-consult with the community.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.10 **Preferred Option:** The Community Board adopt the proposed concept plan for the play space renewal, tree planting plan and additional pathway.
- 4.10.1 Option Advantages
 - The community will receive a safe play space that offers increased play value and increases accessibility, with improved pathway connection and a greater canopy cover.
 - The canopy cover is increased.
 - 4.10.2 Option Disadvantages
 - No additional changes to the concept plan can be made.
- 4.11 **Option two:** The Community Board does not approve the concept plan and requests that staff consider an alternative design and re-consult with the community.
- 4.11.1 Option Advantages
 - The community have the option to offer alternative suggestions to the proposed concept plan.
 - 4.11.2 Option Disadvantages
 - This option would impact the allocated budget as the new playground/ planting design and engagement costs would be funded from within the current budget. It is likely that this would impact the type of equipment we would be able to include in a revised plan.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Option 2 – re-design
Cost to Implement	Play- allocated CAPEX budget \$230,000 Trees- \$25,500 (includes 7 years of maintenance)	Allocated CAPEX budget \$230,000
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Covered in existing maintenance budget	Covered in existing maintenance budget

Funding Source	#73986- \$135,000 (play renewal) #61781- \$60,000 (pathways) #61803- \$20,000 (shade) #61804- \$15,000 (play development) #76023- Urban Forest Implementation	#73986- \$135,000 (play renewal) #61781- \$60,000 (pathways) #61803- \$20,000 (shade) #61804- \$15,000 (play development)
Funding Availability	Yes	Yes
Impact on Rates	N/A	N/A

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 The Barnett Park site is within the Flood Management Area and therefore the proposed earthworks will likely require Resource Consent. The site is not located over an aquifer, but groundwater could be encountered and dewatering required, triggering dewatering consents. The site is located within an area of cultural significance for Mana Whenua and will require an Archaeological Authority to proceed and likely cultural monitoring during construction. These risk factors contribute significantly to the cost of the project.
- 6.2 Implementation costs of the play space renewal are based on anticipated consent application and monitoring costs, product supply, installation, and wider construction costs. There is a risk that these costs could change due to product and monitor costs escalating. The final cost of construction will be confirmed during the tender phase. If costs escalate beyond the approved budget, staff will manage small shortfalls through minor design amendments. If there are major implications to the level of service, staff will discuss these with the Community Board before proceeding further with the project.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.3 As per the Christchurch City Council’s Delegation Register, 9 August 2024, the Community Board has the delegation to;
- 6.3.1 Approve the location of, and construction of, or alteration or addition to, any structure or area on parks and reserves provided the matter is within the policy and budget set by the Council. (Part D – Sub Part 1 – Community Boards – Pg 96)
- 6.3.2 Under the Reserves Act, Community Boards have the delegation to “determine to plant, maintain and remove trees on reserves within the policy set by the Council”.
- 6.4 Other Legal Implications:
- 6.4.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.5 The required decisions
- 6.5.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council’s Strategic Framework](#) with a particular focus on a green, liveable city.
- 6.5.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact the decision will have on the city which is low.
- 6.5.3 Is consistent with Council’s Plans and Policies. The planting plan forms a key component of the implementation of the Councils Urban Forest Plan.

- 6.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 6.7 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 6.7.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species
 - Level of Service: 6.8.5 Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network - >= 70%
- 6.8 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 6.8.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network - >= 70%
 - Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.9 Early engagement with Te Raekura Redcliffs School students in mid-2025 informed the play space design. Staff returned to the school in December 2025 to show the plans to the students and get their feedback.
- 6.10 Consultation started on 18 December 2025 and ran until 1 February 2026.
- 6.11 Project details including links to the [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk webpage](#) were advertised via:
- An email sent to four key stakeholders, including MOA Kids Community Early Learning Centre, Redcliffs Residents Association, Whakatu Ave Residents Group and Ferrymead Bays Football Club.
 - A post on local community group Facebook pages, which reached over 7,700 people.
 - Signs at the play space and entries to the park.
 - Flyers delivered to properties neighbouring the park.
- 6.12 The [Kōrero mai | Let's Talk](#) page had 456 views throughout the consultation period.
- 6.13 A feedback stand was set up during one lunch time at Te Raekura Redcliffs School with token voting boxes to collect feedback on sentiment on the plans.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

Play space renewal

- 6.14 Submissions were made by 11 individuals. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).
- 6.15 Most submitters (81%, 9) were in support of the new equipment while one submitter partially supported the plans (9%, 1). One submitter did not comment on the play space.
- 6.16 Overall, submitters were happy that the council is renewing the equipment (7) and catering better to younger children (3).
- 6.17 Some submitters were concerned about the removal of the swings and asked that swings for under 5's be considered (2). One submitter requested a wheelchair swing (1).

- 6.18 A range of comments were made which could not be analysed as key themes. [All comments are available in the submission report.](#)

Tree planting plan

- 6.19 Submissions were received by 20 individuals and one business. All submissions are available on our [Kōrero mai webpage](#).
- 6.20 **Cloudbase Paragliding** were in opposition to parts of the tree planting plan. They requested that three trees be removed from southeast corner of the park or be no higher than 10m. Trees create significant hazards for gliders, changing wind patterns and increasing the risk of crashes. Barnett Park is an important site for paragliders and the operation of Cloudbase Paragliding.
- 6.21 Overall, submitters were in opposition to parts of the tree planting plan. Comments included:
- Do not plant the three trees in the southeast corner of the park as they pose a hazard to paragliders (7).
 - Do not plant along the residential edge of the sports field, concerns with shading and impacts on the swale (4).
- 6.22 Support for planting and increasing shading to mitigate climate change effects (3).

Supplementary information

Play space renewal

- 6.23 To reduce barriers to participation, a quick poll was conducted on the Kōrero mai webpage. The poll received 25 responses.
- 16 5-star ratings,
 - eight 4-star ratings and,
 - one 1-star rating.
- 6.24 A total of 174 tokens were received in the token voting box for the plans at Te Raekura Redcliffs School.
- 153 children 'loved' the plans
 - 16 were 'like bits of it' and,
 - 5 were 'not a fan'.

Tree planting plan

- 6.25 Council met with residents about the Barnett Park tree planting plan. Approximately 30 people attended the meeting. In general, residents opposed the proposed planting along the fence line of Wakatu Avenue properties. Amendments were made to the plans at the meeting to satisfy the requests.
- 6.26 To reduce barriers to participation, a quick poll was conducted on the Kōrero mai webpage. The poll received 25 responses.
- 19 5-star ratings
 - four 4-star ratings
 - two 2-star ratings
 - one 1-star rating

6.27 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

6.27.1 Heathcote ward

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.28 The decision involves a decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.29 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and could impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

6.30 The project site is located within Te Rae Kura whenua and has links to the significant wāhi tapu site of Moncks Cave and is in close proximity to Waipātiki.

6.31 Staff have worked with representatives from Whitiōra and have been encouraged to integrate the pātiki/ flounder theme into the play space. This has been delivered in the wetpour rubber playground surfacing on the slide. Signage and interpretation which references the cultural significance of the area will also be reviewed as part of this project.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.32 The decisions in this report are likely to:

6.32.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.

6.32.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.

6.33 Tree planting will assist Council in offsetting its emissions and coping with the impacts of climate change.

6.34 Local residents will have access to a play facility within walking distance and therefore may choose not to drive to other playgrounds.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri









7.1 If the Board accepts the preferred option the applications for Resource Consent and Archaeological Authority can commence, alongside detailed design.

7.2 Play items will be ordered immediately, as cost are anticipated to escalate.

7.3 Subject to obtaining the required approvals, the play work will be tendered out for construction, planned for summer 2026-27.

7.4 If plan is approved, trees will be ordered and planted in the 2026-2027 planting season.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Barnett Park playground concept plan	26/612953	136
B  	Barnett Park pathways plan	26/612931	137
C  	Barnett Park Tree Planting Plan	26/612946	138
D  	Memo - Barnett Park play space renewal	26/715089	145

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Holly Whitaker - Project Manager - Community Parks Toby Chapman - Manager Urban Forest Daisy-Bea Scrase - Engagement Advisor Jason Tickner - Urban Forest Project Manager
Approved By	Bridie Gibbings - Manager Operations - Parks Development Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks



- LEGEND**
- Proposed concrete
 - Existing Asphalt
 - Proposed bark mulch softfall.
 - Proposed rubber softfall to mound
 - Proposed wheelchair accessible picnic table
 - Planting (existing and proposed)
 - Existing trees to remain
 - Proposed trees

EQUIPMENT LEGEND

- A** Option 1: Timber swing
- A** Option 2: Viking swing
- B** Accessible Gaga Pit
- C** See-saw
- D** Embankment slide
- E** Existing spinner to be relocated
- F** Existing rocker to be relocated
- G** Accessible panel options





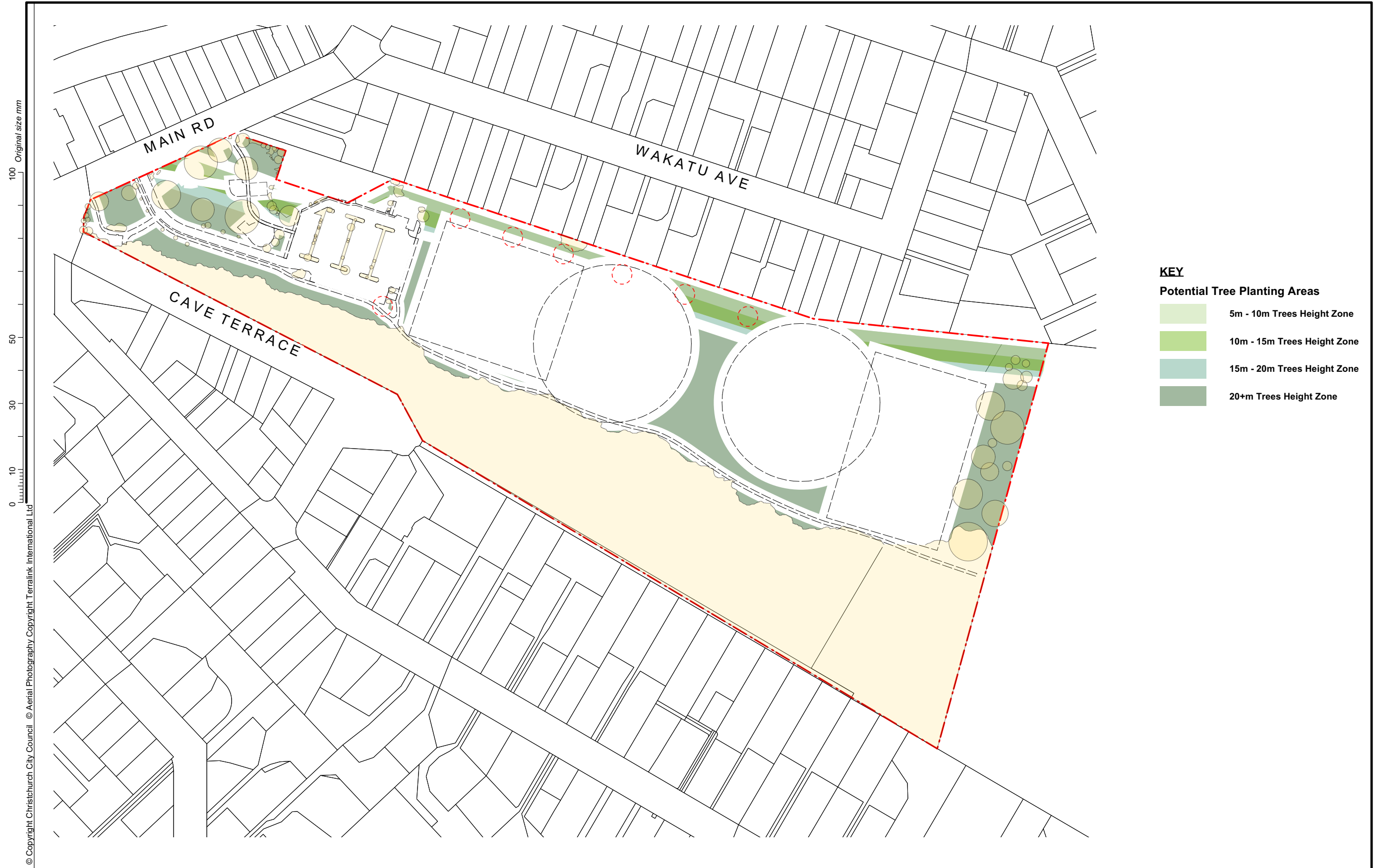


KEY

- Existing Features**
- Existing Vegetation
 - Existing Playground
 - Path
 - Existing Sports field
 - Site Boundary
 - Existing light and setback

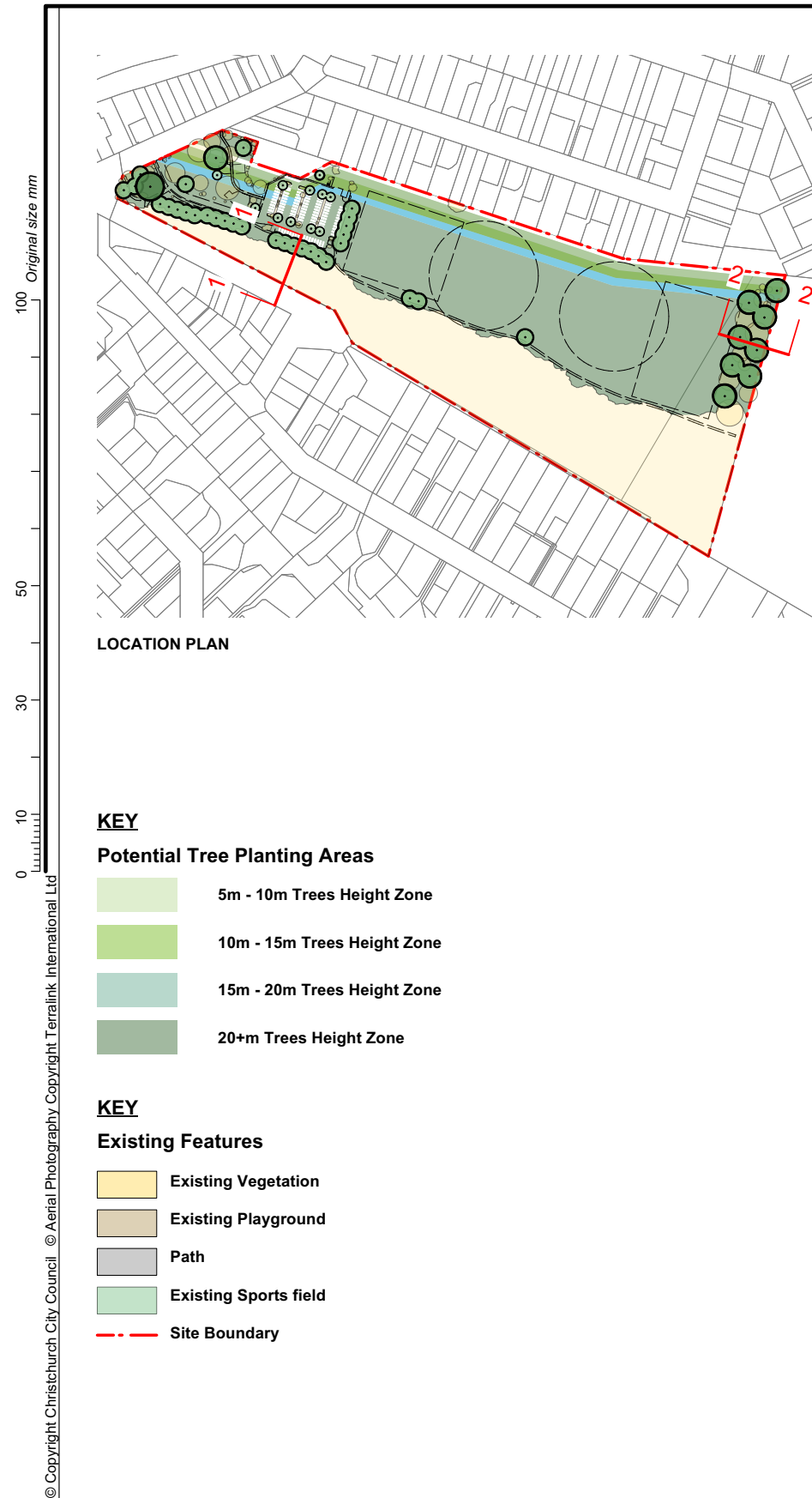
SERVICES LEGEND	
SEWER	
WATER	
STORMWATER	
ORION (Cables)	
ORION (HV cables)	HV
ORION (Overhead)	R
ROCKGAS	
TELECOMMUNICATIONS:	
CHORUS (Cables)	
CHORUS (Gas)	G
CHORUS (Fibre)	C
ONE NZ	O
ENABLE	E

NOTE: refer to Barnett Park masterplan for full scope of works

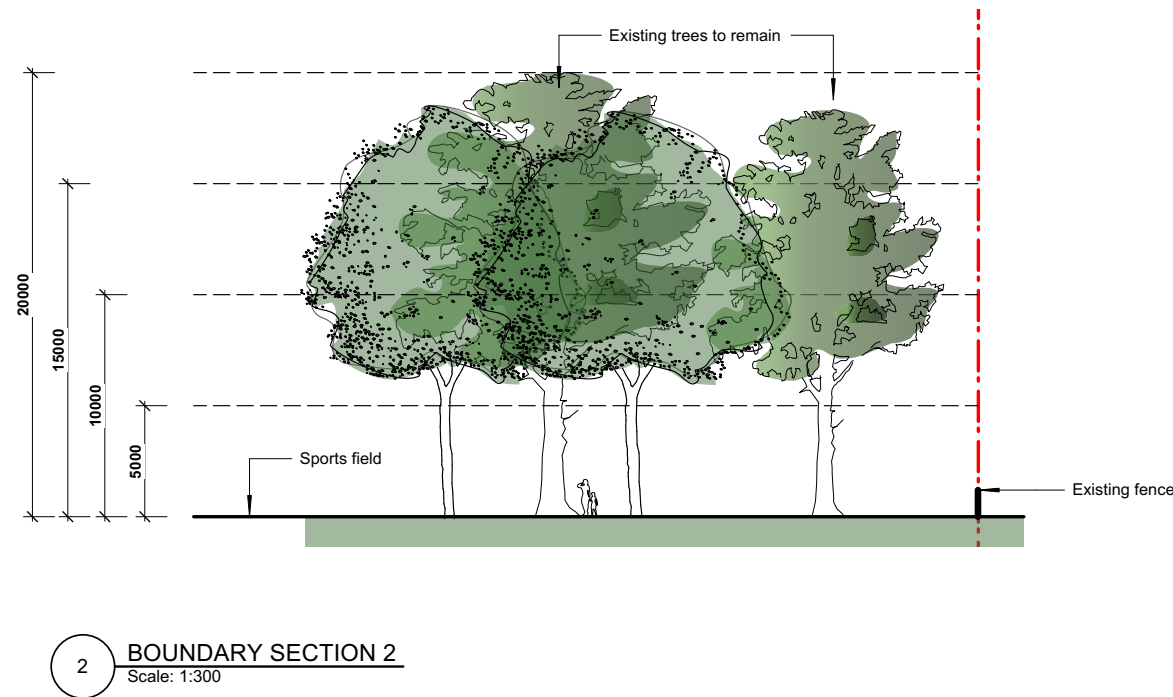


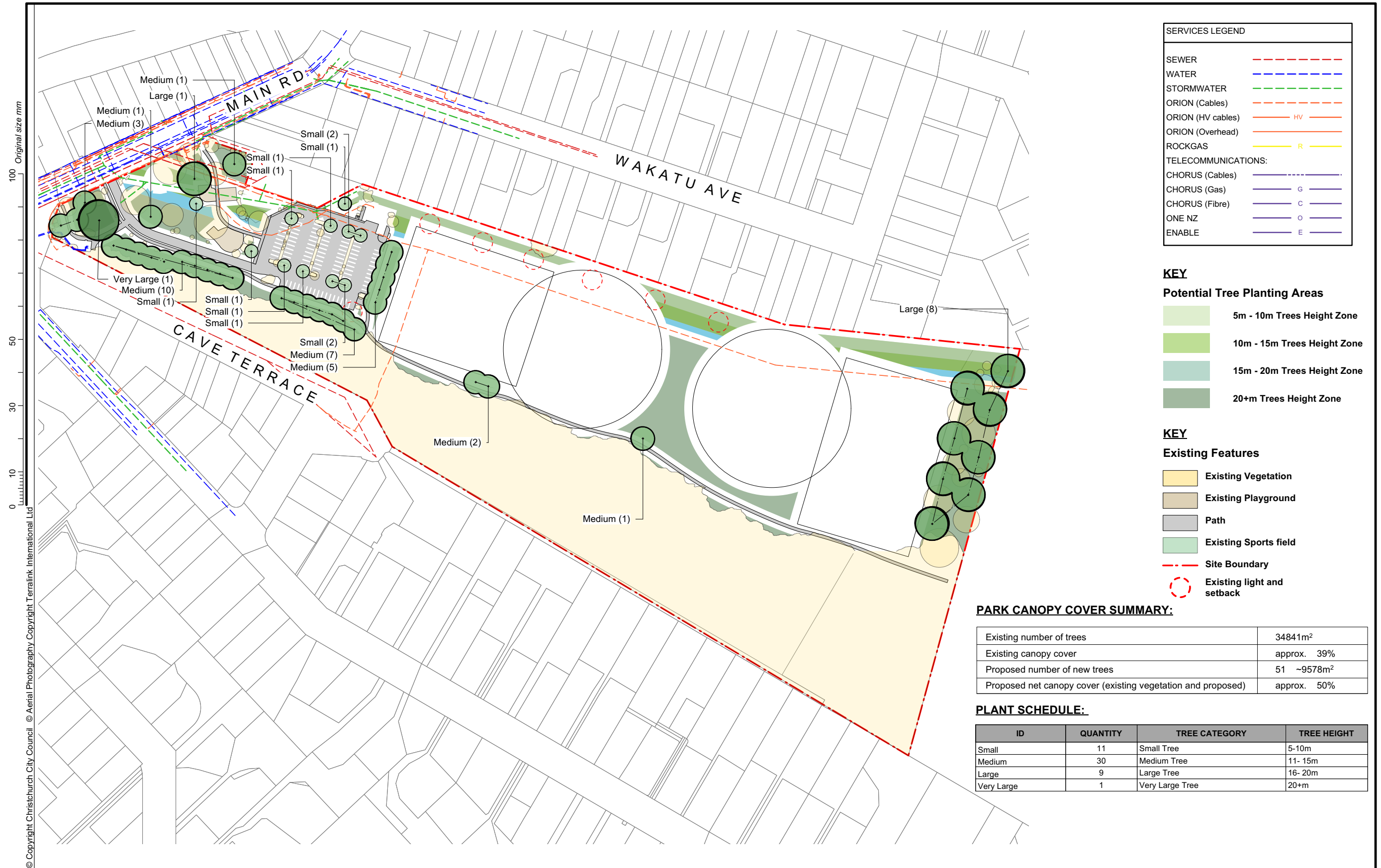
KEY
Potential Tree Planting Areas

	5m - 10m Trees Height Zone
	10m - 15m Trees Height Zone
	15m - 20m Trees Height Zone
	20+m Trees Height Zone



INDICATIVE CROSS SECTIONS THROUGH THE BOUNDARIES







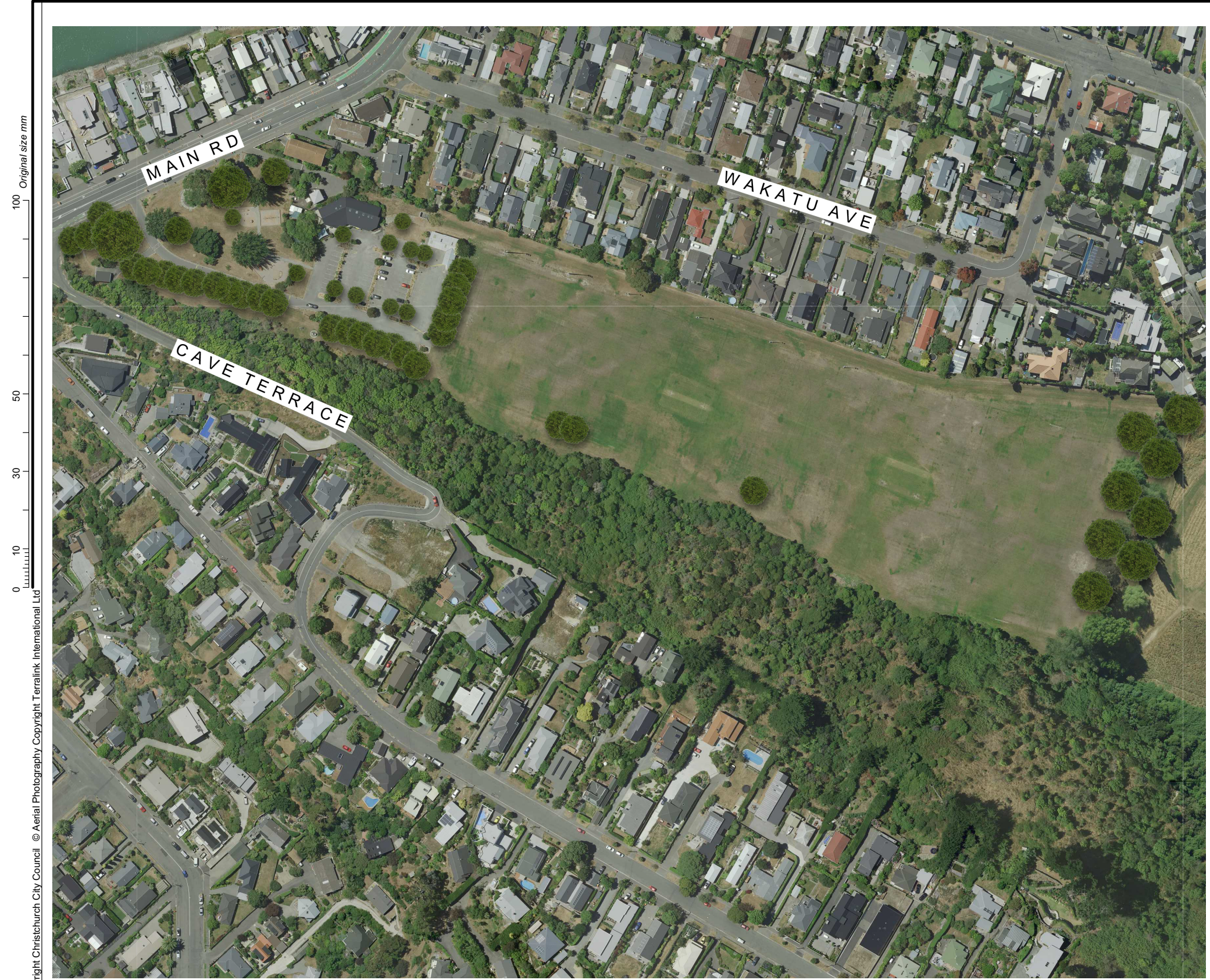
© Copyright Christchurch City Council © Aerial Photography Copyright Terralink International Ltd



BARNETT PARK
URBAN FOREST PLAN
EXISTING PLAN



Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE: 12/02/26
UFP036 L05
Project Ref. File Ref.



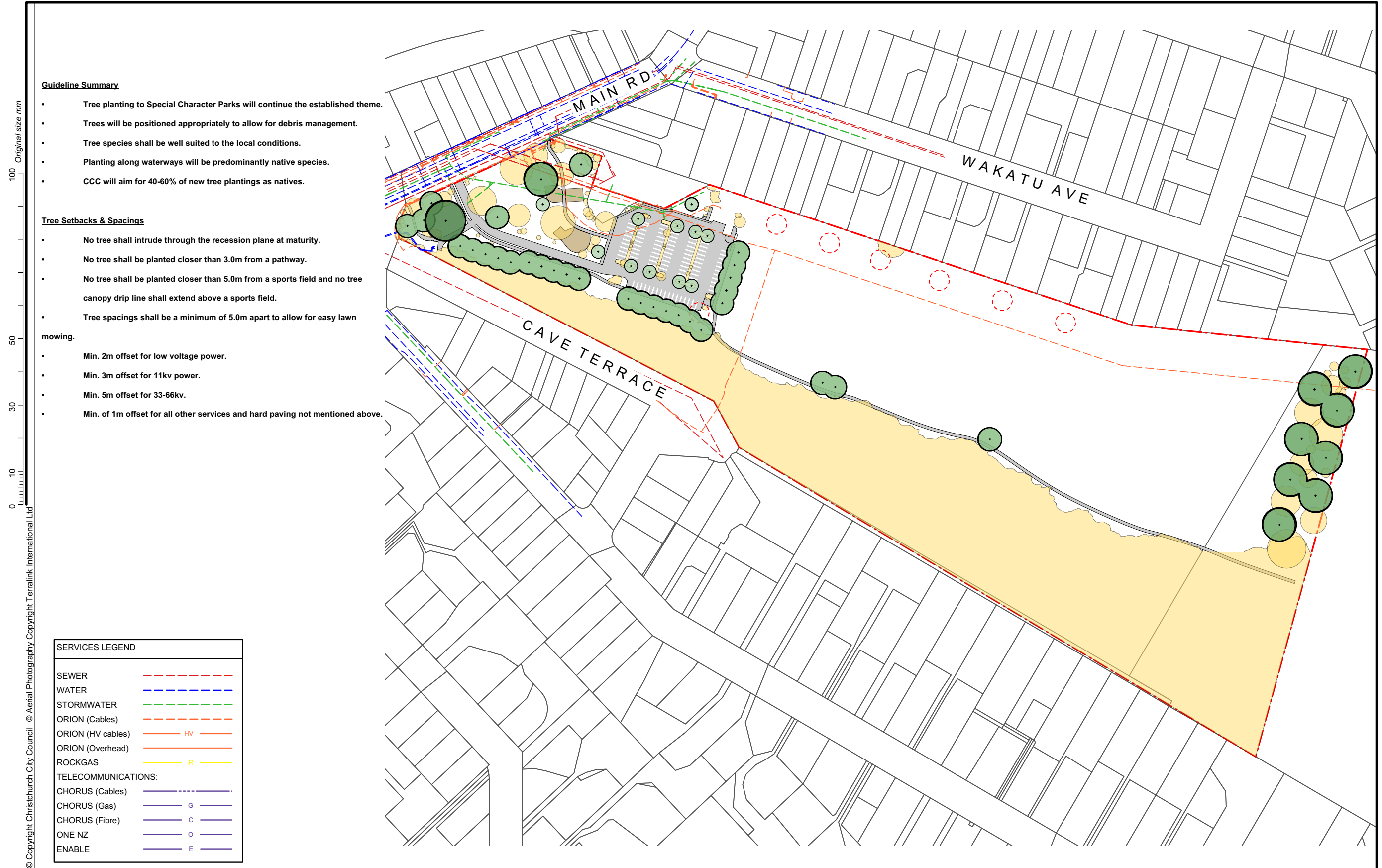
© Copyright Christchurch City Council. © Aerial Photography Copyright Terralink International Ltd



BARNETT PARK
URBAN FOREST PLAN
PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN



Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE: 12/02/26
UFP036
Project Ref. L06
File Ref.



Memos

Christchurch
City Council

Memo

Date: 9 December 2025
From: Holly Whitaker- Project Manager Parks
To: Jonathon Jones
Cc: Bridie Gibbings
Reference: 25/2123062

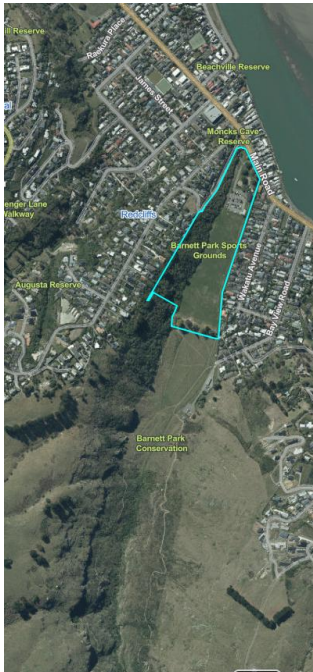
Barnett Park play space renewal

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to inform the Waihoru- Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board of the planned play space renewal.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public

2. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 Barnett Park is located in the Heathcote ward and spans both Community Parks and Regional Parks assets. This project focuses on the Community Parks area exclusively.



- 2.2 Images of the existing playground:

Memos



2.3 Images of the surrounding park:



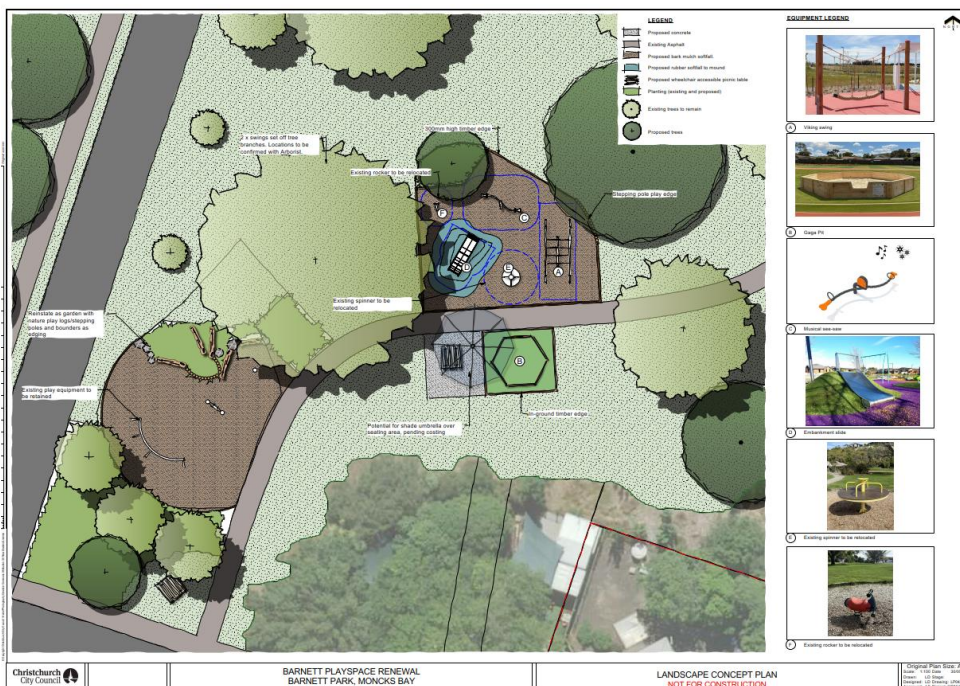
Memos

Play Space Renewal

- 2.4 Barnett Park play space is being renewed as part of 61777 Programme – Community Parks Planned Play Space Renewals, with some additional development funding contributing to new assets. The playground equipment is of varying age and condition, therefore only the swings, slide and seesaw are to be renewed. The remaining play items- climbing area, carousel, spinner, infant swing and rocker will remain.
- 2.5 The play space renewal forms part of the ‘Waihoru- Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Local Play Spaces Renewals’ project, CPMS ID 73986, along with Torrens Reserve (Spreydon), Warner Reserve (Heathcote) and Sunvale Reserve (Cashmere). In the most recent assessment, this play space received the lowest overall condition rating and has therefore been prioritised for delivery first.
- 2.6 In June 2025, staff visited Te Raekura/ Redcliffs school and met with a group of tamariki, aged 8-12, who expressed an interest in the kaupapa. The six most popular play items identified were: a spinning swing, gaga ball pit, musical seesaws, swings in trees, cave themed play, and hopping logs. The majority of these requests have been incorporated. The requested spinning swing already exists at Scarborough playground, so has been substituted for a ‘viking swing’ to provide diversity in the play network.

Play space renewal concept plan:

- 2.7 The play space renewal will retain or enhance the number and type of play elements currently provided, while also ensuring compliance with current New Zealand Play Safety Standards.
- 2.8 Playground concept design:



- 2.9 Consideration has also been given to the demand on this park during peak times, which centre around sporting events, day-care pick up and drop off and hiking/cave visits on weekends. Therefore, the renewal has also incorporated additional seating and shade provisions. Pathway connections have also been enhanced to improve safety, through the addition of a

Memos

pathway parallel to the access road into the sports field with a crossing point into the playground and a new pathway to the daycare.

- 2.10 Across the Community Parks area, additional trees will be added as part of the Urban Forest project.
- 2.11 Wider Park concept plan:



2.12 The proposed Barnett Park Landscape Plan (exclusively the Sports Park Area) supports the Main Road Master Plan (MRMP) (<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/plans/suburban-centres-master-plans/main-road-master-plan>) and takes into account the community-led landscaping plan prepared in 2017. The draft plan groups the following three funded projects for the park.

- Urban Forest Planting
- Partial Playground Renewal (including a new picnic area)
- Walkway Connections (primarily the main path linking from the Main Road to the Cave Loop Track via the sports fields).

Memos



2.13 The budget breakdown is as follows:

Assets	Estimated cost
Playground renewal	\$150,000- CPMS ID 73986 Waihoru- Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Local Play Spaces Renewals
Furniture/ shading	\$20,000 CPMS ID 61803 Community Parks Development of new assets
Gaga pit (sporting)	\$15,000 CPMS ID 61804 Community Pars Recreation Space Development
Pathway safety improvements	\$60,000- CPMS #61781 - Community Parks Access & Carparks Development

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

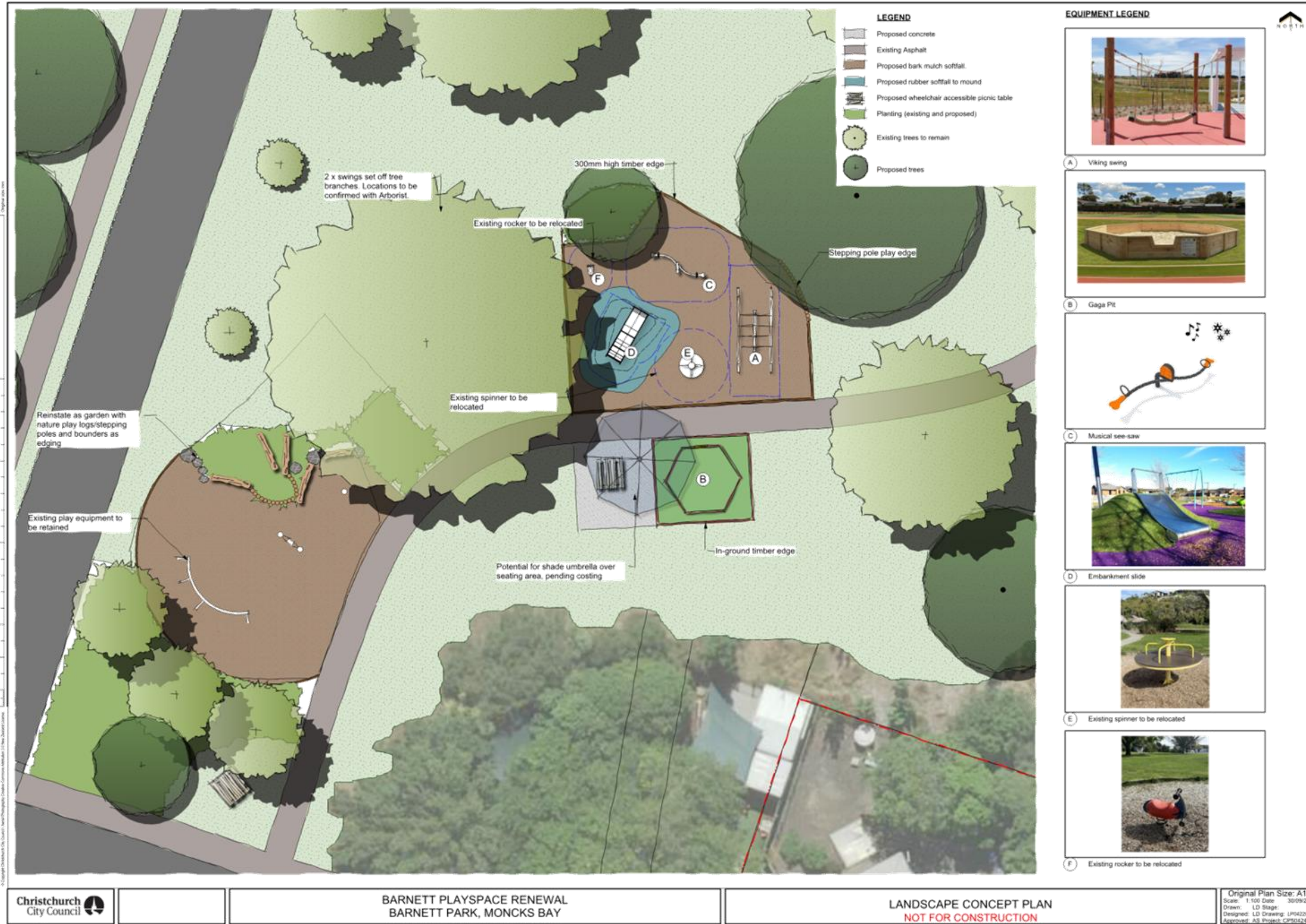
- Consultation will go live on Korero Mai in January 2026.
- Once consultation is complete, final designs will be created, and Staff will seek Community Board approval prior to construction/planting.
- Dependant on contractor and equipment availability, staff aim to begin construction of the play space in spring 2026 and tree planting during winter 2026.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	Barnett Park play space renewal Concept Design For Consultation	25/2508199

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Holly Whitaker - Project Manager - Community Parks
Approved By	Bridie Gibbings - Manager Operations - Parks Development





13. Rose Street / Beechworth Avenue Intersection Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/110748

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve the installation of parking restrictions at the intersection of Rose Street and Beechworth Avenue.
- 1.2 This report has been written in response to requests from nearby residents for parking restrictions to be installed at this intersection to improve visibility and safety for drivers turning to/from Rose Street.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Rose Street / Beechworth Avenue Intersection Proposed No Stopping Restrictions Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Under Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions 4-5 below.
4. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and as detailed on Attachment A TG151680, dated 17/02/2026, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. on the northwest side of Rose Street, commencing at its intersection with Beechworth Avenue and extending in a southwest direction for a distance of 16 metres.
 - b. on the northwest side of Rose Street, commencing at its intersection with Beechworth Avenue and extending in a northeast direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - c. on the southeast side of Rose Street, commencing at a point 259 metres southwest of its intersection with Barrington Street, and extending in a southwest direction for a distance of five metres.
 - d. on the southwest side of Beechworth Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Rose Street and extending in a northwest direction for a distance of 10 metres.
 - e. on the northeast side of Beechworth Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Rose Street and extending in a northwest direction for a distance of 10 metres.

5. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in this staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Safety concerns have been raised by members of the public about parked vehicles impeding visibility for drivers turning from Beechworth Avenue onto Rose Street.
- 3.2 The intersection is located near the Rose Street access to Cashmere High School. During busy times vehicles are observed to park close to the intersections which obstructs the view of approaching traffic as well as pedestrians crossing in this area.
- 3.3 The recommended option is to install No Stopping Restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 The intersection of Rose Street and Beechworth Avenue is located towards the eastern end of Rose Street, near the access to Cashmere High School. This is an uncontrolled T intersection.
- 4.2 Many students park in this immediate area including around the intersection. There are also high pedestrian volumes observed during school arrival and departure times.
- 4.3 A search of the NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System has been undertaken. No crashes have been reported at this intersection within the last five years. However, there is one known crash involving a driver turning from Beechworth Avenue that is not currently recorded in the database. The original request to implement parking restrictions at this intersection was raised by a member of the public in response to this crash.
- 4.4 Due to the road layout at the intersection which includes unsealed/grassed berms, a combination of no stopping signs as well as marked yellow lines have been recommended to clearly define the extent of the proposed restrictions.
- 4.5 A short section of No Stopping Restrictions is also proposed on the south side of Rose Street to maintain property access and reinforce to drivers not to park in the small gap between 158 and 160 Rose Street.
- 4.6 The proposal will result in the removal of up to five on street parking spaces.
- 4.7 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.8 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 4.8.1 Implement No Stopping Restrictions in accordance with Attachment A
 - 4.8.2 Do Nothing

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.9 **Preferred Option:** Implement No Stopping Restrictions in accordance with Attachment A
 - 4.9.1 **Option Advantages**
 - Ensures clearance is maintained to allow vehicles manoeuvring at the intersection to view oncoming traffic.

- Reinforces to drivers that they must not park in locations where parking is legally prohibited, such as within six metres of an intersection or within one metre of a driveway.
- Addresses the concerns raised by members of the public.

4.9.2 Option Disadvantages

- Removal of up to five on street parking spaces.

4.10 Alternative Option – Do Nothing

4.10.1 Option Advantages

- Retains on street parking.
- No cost to implement.

4.10.2 Option Disadvantages

- Does not address the issues identified and raised by members of the public regarding parked vehicles obstructing visibility for drivers manoeuvring at the intersection.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option	Do Nothing
Cost to Implement:	Approximately \$900 for signs and line marking	n/a
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract	n/a
Funding Source	Traffic Operations Team Operational budget	n/a
Funding Availability	Funding available	n/a
Impact on Rates	Negligible	n/a

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

6.1 None identified.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

6.2 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

6.2.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking or stopping restrictions by resolution.

6.2.2 Clause 6(2) of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to subsequently amend or revoke any resolution made under this bylaw at any time.

6.2.3 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Delegations Register. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping and traffic control devices.

6.2.4 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

6.3 Other Legal Implications:

- 6.3.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
- 6.3.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The required decisions:

- 6.4.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
- 6.4.2 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy.
- 6.4.3 The decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.

6.5 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.

6.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):

6.7 Transport

6.7.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 10.0.6.2 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - Five year rolling average <95 crashes per year

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 Affected property owners and residents were advised of the recommended option by letter drop and post. 15 letters were issued. Cashmere High School and the resident who raised the original concern were also contacted via email.
- 6.9 Five submissions were received, four fully in support, one partially supportive.
- 6.10 Reason given for supporting the proposal include improved visibility and safety, noting a crash in late 2025 and further near misses being observed.
- 6.11 Reasons given for opposing aspects of the proposal and points for further consideration include:
- 6.11.1 Objection to the extent of the proposed parking restrictions - specifically the removal of parking on Rose Street within the bay to the west of the intersection.
- 6.11.2 Wider concerns raised regarding bus parking and general operational issues due to the layout of this road.
- 6.11.3 Parked vehicles blocking access to driveways, requesting additional yellow lines be considered.
- 6.12 Based on feedback and further assessment, the following minor amendments have been made to the proposal:
- 6.12.1 The original proposal involved removing up to two of the three parking spaces within the bay to the west of the intersection. After considering feedback, the proposal has been revised to retain clear space for two vehicles to park within this area. The revision will allow two vehicles to park without encroaching over the landscaping

area or tree root zones, maintaining gaps to view oncoming traffic. Retaining all three spaces was considered however this was not supported as it would not adequately address the intersection visibility issues identified.

- 6.12.2 A short section of yellow lines has been added between the driveways of 158 and 160 Rose Street to address ongoing concerns with drivers parking in this small gap which obstructs access to these properties.
- 6.12.3 No Stopping signs are proposed instead of a section of yellow lines to the west of the intersection due to landscaping and surface condition.
- 6.13 Staff are aware of wider concerns regarding the general road layout of Rose Street, however any changes to the road layout including the bus stop on the southeast side of the road are outside of the scope of this proposal and will require specific funding.
- 6.14 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the preferred option.
- 6.15 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 6.15.1 Cashmere Ward.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.16 The decision does not involve a significant decision concerning ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.17 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.


Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.18 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 If approved, staff will arrange for the new signs and markings to be installed.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Site Plan: Rose St-Beechworth Ave Intersection No Stopping Restrictions	26/597670	159

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Kathy Graham - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management



Beechworth Avenue / Rose Street
Proposed No Stopping Restriction
For Community Board Approval

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 17/02/2026
Designed: TD Drawing: TG151680
Approved: LB Project:

14. Orion Easement Centennial Park

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/456594

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Elizabeth Hoskins, Property Consultant

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek approval for an easement for a replacement kiosk and underground cables, in favour of Orion Networks Limited in Centennial Park, which service some Rose St and Palmside St properties and lighting through Centennial Park.
- 1.2 The existing kiosk and underground cabling have existing use rights under the Electricity Act 1993 however a new footprint with this upgrade requires a new formalised easement.
- 1.3 The report is staff-generated following a request from Orion Networks Ltd (Orion) for an easement for an upgraded kiosk and new cable route on a similar footprint, as the existing kiosk infrastructure has reached the end of its life.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

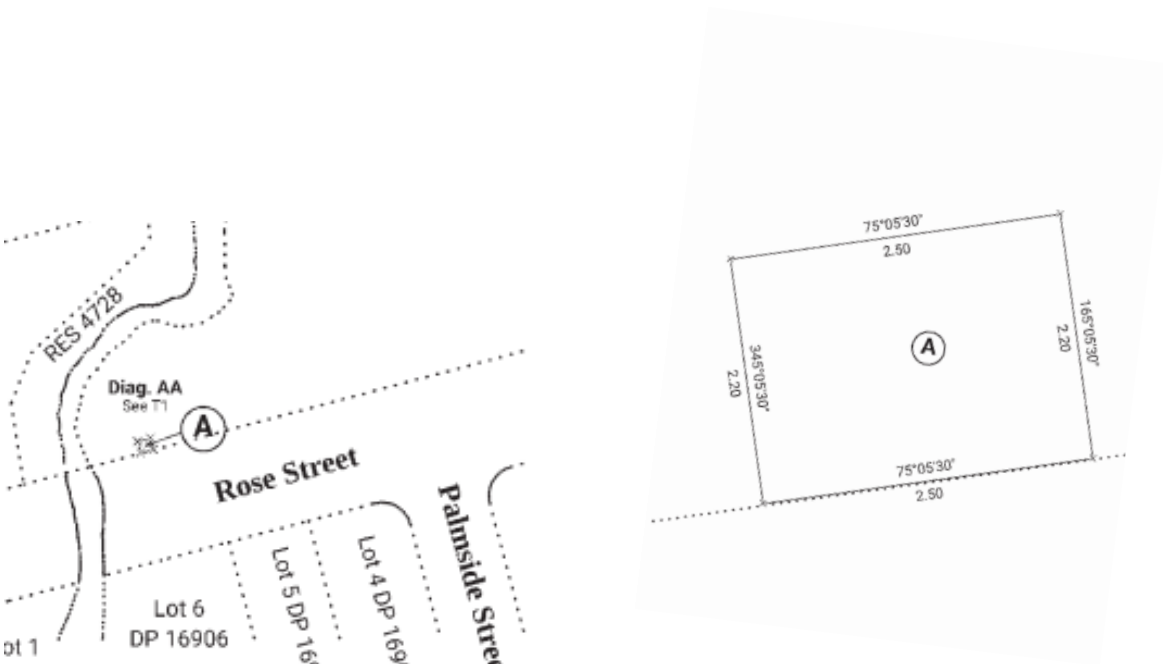
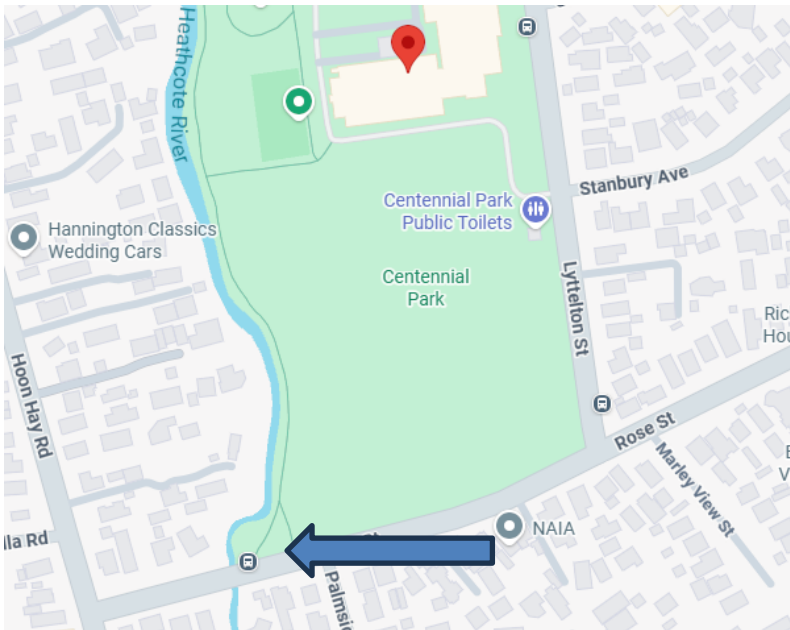
1. Receives the information in the Orion Easement Centennial Park Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Approves, pursuant to Section 48(1) of the Reserves Act 1977, the granting of an easement to Orion for electrical utilities, to service properties in part of Rose and Palmside Streets and park lighting. The area is described Part Lot 30-33 Deposited Plan 1968 (public recreation purposes) comprised in Certificate of Title CB276/225.
4. Recommends the Chief Executive exercise the powers of the Minister of Conservation referred to in the Reserves Act 1977 and further referenced in the Instrument of Delegation for Territorial Authorities dated 12 June 2013 pursuant to Section 48(1) of the Reserves Act 1977, and in exercising those powers consent to the granting of the easement noted in Recommendation 3 above.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 The existing kiosk was installed in 1947 and is at the end of its life and requires replacement.
- 3.2 The upgraded kiosk will be lower than the existing with a marginally increased footprint in the same location and will have easier access for maintenance as the existing cables will be rerouted to come from the street side instead of the rear and side of the kiosk.
- 3.3 The upgrade will service existing properties, park lighting and allow for new infill housing in the area.
- 3.4 Orion will liaise with the Parks Unit regarding access health and safety, and remediation associated with the new installation.
- 3.5 There was no public consultation required as the easement does not materially alter or damage the land and the rights of the public will not be affected.
- 3.6 The existing kiosk and cables will be removed prior to the new kiosk and cabling being installed however the new infrastructure will be in the same location and on a marginally increased footprint.

4. Photos and Plans

Location of existing kiosk in Centennial Park



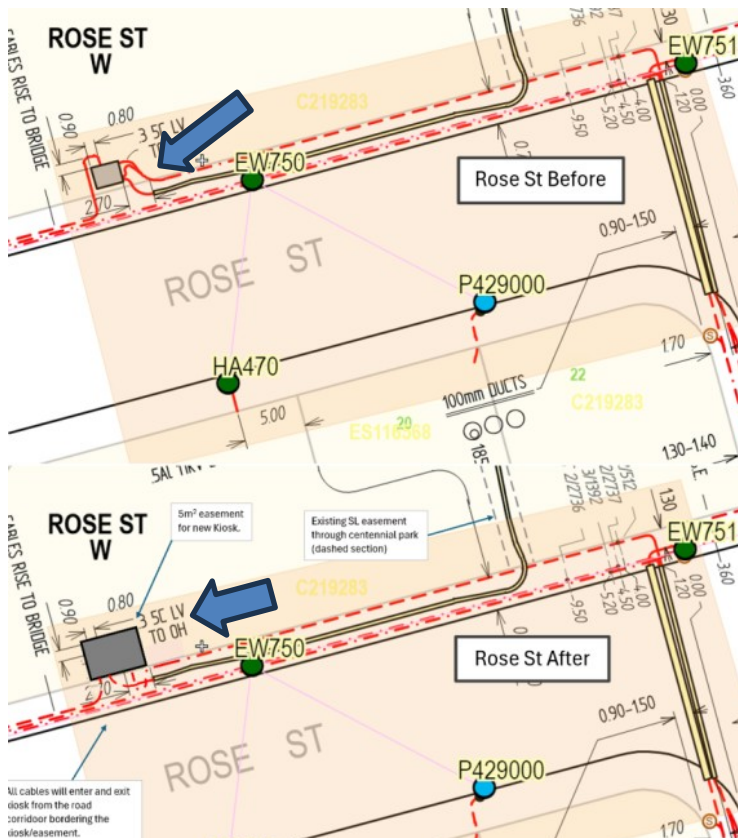
Easement area A location on Rose St

Photo of existing kiosk to be replaced



Item 14

Cables before and after the new kiosk installation.



5. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 5.1 Orion have an existing kiosk and cabling in Centennial Park on the Rose Street frontage which services nearby properties and lighting through the Park.
- 5.2 The kiosk infrastructure was installed in 1947 and has statutory rights under the Electricity Act 1993. Replacing the kiosk and rerouting cables requires a registered easement to formalise the new area, albeit a minor change in the footprint.
- 5.3 This kiosk is at the end of its life and capacity and needs to be upgraded with a new kiosk and associated cables. The new kiosk will be lower than the existing and cables will be at the front of the kiosk instead of rear and side and directly into the road. See above plan
- 5.4 The following related memos/information were circulated to the meeting members:

Date	Subject
	N/A

- 5.5 The following related information session/workshops have taken place for the members of the meeting:

Date	Subject
	N/A

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 5.6 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
 - 5.6.1 1) Grant an Easement for the new kiosk and cables.
 - 5.6.2 2) Do not Grant an Easement.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 5.7 **Preferred Option: 1) Grant an Easement for the new kiosk and associated cables.**
 - 5.7.1 **Option Description: Grant an Easement for the new kiosk and associated cables**
 - 5.7.2 Option Advantages
 - This easement gives Orion protection for the new kiosk which provides electricity to existing local properties, park lighting and capacity for new infill housing.
 - Orion will have continuity of supply and a reliable service with replacing outdated equipment.
 - 5.7.3 Option Disadvantages
 - There are no disadvantages and the new installation will have the Parks unit oversight and approval regarding location, scope of work, tree protection, access and remediation.
 - 5.7.4 **Option Description: 2) Do Not Grant an Easement**

This is not a reasonable option. Orion requires protection for its infrastructure and access for maintenance and repair. If there is no easement, then Orion is unlikely to upgrade or install new infrastructure to maintain a reliable electrical supply.

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

5.8 Based on the need and benefits analysis on both options, there is only one practical option. This is to Grant an Easement. There will be no impact on park users and the park on completion. This is a replacement kiosk and underground cables , and the existing infrastructure which will be removed. Not facilitating this by not Granting an Easement increases the risk of not having a reliable and consistent electrical supply for the future.

6. Financial Implications Nga Hiraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option - Grant an Easement	Option 2 – Do not Grant Easement
Cost to Implement	Nil as costs with Orion.	Nil
Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	Nil	Nil
Funding Source	N/A	N/A
Funding Availability	N/A	N/A
Impact on Rates	Nil	Nil

6.1 All costs for the easement will be with Orion and there are no cost or funding implications associated with the recommendations in this report.

7. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

7.1 There are no risks associated with this decision. Infrastructure is already in place and will be upgraded to ensure electrical supply is sufficient and reliable for current and future capacity.

7.2 Management of the infrastructure will be on a business-as-usual basis by Orion.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

7.3 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:

7.3.1 Section 48(1) of the Reserves Act 1977 states that the administering body of a Reserve may grant easement over any part of the reserve.

7.3.2 A public notice for this easement and works was not required under Section 48(3) of the Reserves Act 1977 as the reserve is not likely to be materially amended and the rights of the public are not permanently affected.

7.3.3 The Minister of Conservation’s Instrument of Delegation for Territorial Authorities dated 12 June 2013, delegating to Council and sub delegated to the Chief Executive to exercise the power to consent to the granting of the easement pursuant to Section 48(1) of the Reserves Act 1977 as recommended by the Community Board.

7.4 Other Legal Implications:

7.4.1 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision. Council legal services will view and approve all legal documentation associated with the easement.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 7.5 The required decision:
- 7.5.1 Aligns with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
 - 7.5.2 Is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined as the reserve is unlikely to be materially altered or permanently damaged and the rights of the public will not be permanently affected.
 - 7.5.3 Is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 7.6 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#):
- 7.7 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 7.7.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
 - Level of Service: 6.8.10.1 Appropriate use and occupation of parks is facilitated - Processing of the application is started within ten working days of receiving application - 95%

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 7.8 As the appearance and nature of this installation is the same or less than the current kiosk and cables are underground, no public notice was required.
- 7.9 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 7.9.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
- 7.10 The Community Board view has not been requested prior to this report.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.11 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land, a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 7.12 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 7.13 The decision does not impact Mana Whenua as the location is not a site of significance nor does their granting of easements impact on their culture and values.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.14 The decision in this report is unlikely to:
- 7.14.1 Contribute significantly to adaptation impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 7.15 The proposal in this report involves using underground cables and replacement of an existing kiosk.

8. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 8.1 Following the recommendation to grant this easement, we will seek Minister of Conservation approval, delegated to the Chief Executive, then complete all documentation and processes required before any works commence on the reserve.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Elizabeth Hoskins - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Kelly Hansen - Manager Parks Planning & Asset Management Rupert Bool - Head of Parks

15. Subdivision Roding Approval - Worsleys Road

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/309547

Responsible Officer(s) Te Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner

Pou Matua: Andy Milne, Team Leader Asset Planning

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Brent Smith, General Manager City Infrastructure

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board to approve traffic and parking restrictions to retain the currently constructed infrastructure, which was approved through the subdivision resource consent in the Worsleys Road area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Subdivision Roding Approval – Worsleys Road Report.
2. Notes that the decision in this report is assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls or stopping / parking restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw or legislation to the extent that they conflict with parking or stopping restrictions described in resolutions **4 – 8** below.

Existing Worsleys Road Traffic Controls – Holmcroft Court to Eaglesfield Close

4. Approves the paths, kerb alignments, road surface treatments, traffic calming devices, and road markings, on Worsleys Road commencing at its intersection with Holmcroft Court and extending in a southerly direction to a point 68m west of its intersection with Eaglesfield Close as detailed in **Attachment A** and **Attachment B**.

Existing Worsleys Road / McVicar Drive Intersection

5. Approves that McVicar Drive at its intersection with Worsleys Road be controlled by a give way, in accordance with Section 10.3 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004 as detailed in **Attachment A**.

Existing Worsleys Road Stopping/Parking – Holmcroft Court to Eaglesfield Close

6. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the eastern side of Worsleys Road commencing at its intersection with Holmcroft Close and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 151 metres as detailed in **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the western side of Worsleys Road at a point 60 metres south of its intersection with Gosforth Way and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 8 metres as detailed in **Attachment B**.

- c. On the western side of Worsleys Road at a point 74 metres south of its intersection with Gosforth Way and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 8 metres as detailed in **Attachment B**.
- d. On the western side of Worsleys Road commencing at its intersection with Gosforth Way and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 8 metres as detailed on **Attachment B**.
- e. On the western side of Worsleys Road commencing at its intersection with Gosforth Way and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 7 metres as detailed on **Attachment B**.

Existing Gosforth Way Stopping/Parking – Worsleys Road Intersection

7. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time:
 - a. On the southern side of Gosforth Way commencing at its intersection with Worsleys Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 7 metres as detailed in **Attachment B**.
 - b. On the northern side of Worsleys Way commencing at its intersection with Worsleys Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 7 metres as detailed in **Attachment B**.

Existing Worsleys Road Shared Path – Holmcroft Close to McVicar Drive

8. Approves that in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, a bi-directional shared path, reserved for road users as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004 be established:
 - a. On the eastern side of Worsleys Road commencing at its intersection with Holmcroft Close and extending in a southerly direction to its intersection with Long Acre Drive as detailed in **Attachment A**.
 - b. On the eastern side of Worsleys Road commencing at its intersection with Long Acre Drive and extending in a southerly direction to its intersection with McVicar Drive as detailed in **Attachment A**.

3. Executive Summary Te Whakarāpopoto Matua

- 3.1 Multiple subdivisions have been approved through the subdivision resource consent process in the Worsleys Road area. The subdivision resource consenting process is managed through the District Plan, which gives effect to the Resource Management Act (RMA).
 - 3.1.1 Part of the requirements of the subdivision consenting process is to upgrade the roading layout where the subdivision connections to the existing roading network.
- 3.2 The civil works, parking restrictions and traffic controls for the subdivisions within the existing legal road requires Community Board approval.
 - 3.2.1 The parking restrictions and traffic controls for the internal subdivision roads are to be bought to Community Board for approval in the future.
- 3.3 Two options are offered:
 - Approve the road layouts as constructed
 - Request staff to investigate changes to layouts

- 3.4 The recommended option is to approve the civil works, parking restrictions and traffic controls as indicated on **Attachment A**. This will formally approve the restrictions to ensure that they are enforceable, aligns with the approved resource consents for the subdivisions, and incurs no further financial or resource cost to Council.

4. Background/Context Te Horopaki

- 4.1 This report seeks community board approval to retain the currently constructed infrastructure for the civil works, traffic controls and parking restrictions within the existing legal road required for the subdivisions along Cashmere Road as indicated on **Attachment A**.
- 4.1.1 Multiple residential subdivisions have been granted subdivision resource consent with intersections connecting to Worsleys Road, including the subdivision internal roading network.
- 4.2 The civil works, parking restrictions and traffic controls for the intersections with the existing legal road requires the Community Board approval exercising its delegated authority under the Local Government Act.
- 4.3 The civil works within the subdivision, outside of the existing legal road reserve is approved through the Resource Management Act (RMA) and the resource consenting process.
- 4.3.1 However, this can only be completed once the roads have been vested and handed over to the Council. As a result, detailed resolutions for the development and any further changes to parking restrictions required through the resource consenting process adjacent to the subdivision will be brought to the Community Board for approval following the roads being constructed and vested with the Council for these parking restrictions to be enforceable.
- 4.3.2 A report will be bought to the Community Board in the future to resolve any remaining parking restrictions and traffic controls for the intersection.
- 4.4 The following related memo was circulated to previous Board members in 2025:

Date	Subject
28 May 2025	Memo – Subdivision Road Changes Approvals – Attachment C

Options Considered Ngā Kōwhiringa Whaiwhakaaro

- 4.5 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- 4.5.1 Option One – approve proposed layout and traffic control devices
- 4.5.2 Option Two – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices
- 4.6 The following options were considered but ruled out:
- 4.6.1 Option Three – Do not approve resource consent layout and traffic control devices
- 4.6.2 This was ruled out as this would
- result in any parking restrictions being unenforceable by the Council, and would permit unsafe parking behaviour
 - Prevent development from fulfilling consent conditions.

Options Descriptions Ngā Kōwhiringa

- 4.7 **Preferred Option:** Option One – approve resource consent layout and traffic control devices
- 4.7.1 **Option Description:** That all proposed layouts and markings are approved by the Board without change, so that any restrictions and violations can be enforced

4.7.2 **Option Advantages**

- Allows parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design
- No additional resource is required

4.7.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- May not meet the Community Board's wishes for the area

4.8 **Alternative Option: Option Two – investigate changes to layouts and/or traffic control devices**

4.8.1 **Option Description:** The staff will investigate changes to the layout and/or traffic devices, and provide this information in a further report to the Community Board

For this option to be worthwhile, the Board would need to provide clear direction through a workshop around the layout or device changes they are seeking, so that staff can provide advice around implications, including cost, safety, accessibility and timeframes.

4.8.2 **Option Advantages**

- May ensure that the Community Board's wishes for the area can be better served

4.8.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Does not allow installed parking restrictions to be enforceable and for the road environment to operate as intended by the design
- Requires additional resources to evaluate alternative designs
- There is no obvious funding source to carry out any changes to the installed design – this would likely come from the Subdivisions programme, which is currently fully allocated

Analysis Criteria Ngā Paearu Wetekina

4.9 The staff recommended option has been selected for the following reasons:

- The technical details of the constructed layout have been accepted through the RMA subdivisions process.
- Allows Council Parking Compliance to enforce parking restrictions if needed.
- No additional costs for the Council for investigation or removal/construction.

5. Financial Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

	Recommended Option – Option One – Approve resource consent layout and traffic control devices	Option 2 – investigate changes to layouts and traffic control devices
Cost to Implement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$0 to implement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested. • Likely to be a few thousand dollars for the investigation

Maintenance/Ongoing Costs	To be covered under the roading maintenance contract, the effect will be minimal on the overall asset.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above, it is not possible to quantify without knowing the changes requested.
Funding Source	Not applicable	165 Transport Infrastructure for subdivisions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This would likely need topping up in future years through an Annual Plan/LTP to ensure Council meets its obligations concerning new subdivisions
Funding Availability	Not applicable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TBC
Impact on Rates	Not applicable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TBC

6. Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro

Risks and Mitigations Ngā Mōrearea me ngā Whakamātautau

- 6.1 If parking restrictions are not approved, they will not be enforceable.
- 6.2 If Option Two is selected, then all usual design and construction risks apply
- 6.3 These risks are mitigated by the recommended option.

Legal Considerations Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

- 6.4 Statutory and/or delegated authority to undertake proposals in the report:
 - 6.4.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Delegations Register. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolutions of parking restrictions (no-stopping) and traffic control devices.
 - 6.4.2 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.
- 6.5 Other Legal Implications:
 - 6.5.1 There is no other legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.
 - 6.5.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit; however, the report has been written using a general approach previously approved by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in this report.

Strategy and Policy Considerations Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.6 The required decisions:
 - 6.6.1 Align with the [Christchurch City Council's Strategic Framework](#).
 - 6.6.2 Are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
 - 6.6.3 Are consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.7 This report aligns with the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2024 - 2034\)](#), but does not impact any of the Level of Services.

Community Impacts and Views Ngā Mariu ā-Hāpori

- 6.8 Community views have not been sought as the impact is assessed as low significance due to the low cost and risk to council, and low number of people affected by the proposal.
- 6.9 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 6.9.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.10 The decision does not involve a significant decision concerning ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value; therefore, this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.11 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.







Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.12 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

7. Next Steps Ngā Mahinga ā-muri

- 7.1 Updating the compliance team that the parking restrictions are resolved.
- 7.2 Later, a separate report will come to the Community Board for approval of the detailed resolutions within the development.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment to Report 26/309547 - Attachment A - Traffic resolution plans	26/382734	176
B  	Attachment to Report 26/309547 - Attachment B - Traffic resolution plans	26/594509	180
C  	Memo - Subdivision road changes approvals	26/729497	184

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu




Authors	David McCormick - Senior Network Planner Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner
Approved By	Andy Milne - Team Leader Asset Planning Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport



WORSLEYS ROAD

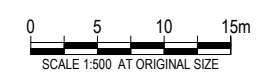
HOLMCROFT COURT

PLAN
SCALE 1:500

KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

Join Line See Sheet 2





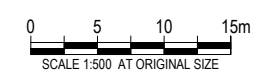
PLAN
SCALE 1:500

KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



WORSLEYS ROAD ODP
Attachment A: SHEET 2






ATTACHMENT A
DESIGNED BY: E. TAUNT
APPROVED BY: A. FERGUS

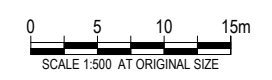
Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE A 23.05.2025
12667325-GHD-00-01-EXT-RD-01402 GHD



PLAN
SCALE 1:500




KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License





PLAN
SCALE 1:500

KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol



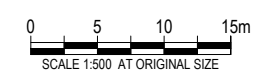
PLAN
SCALE 1:500

KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



SITE 15: CASHMERE AND WORKSLEYS ODP
Attachment B: SHEET 1






ATTACHMENT A
DESIGNED BY: E. TAUNT
APPROVED BY: A. FERGUS

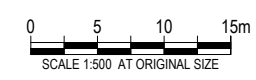
Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE A 23.05.2025
12667325-GHD-00-01-EXT-RD-01409 GHD



PLAN
SCALE 1:500




KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License





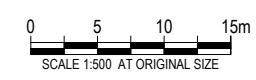
PLAN
SCALE 1:500

KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

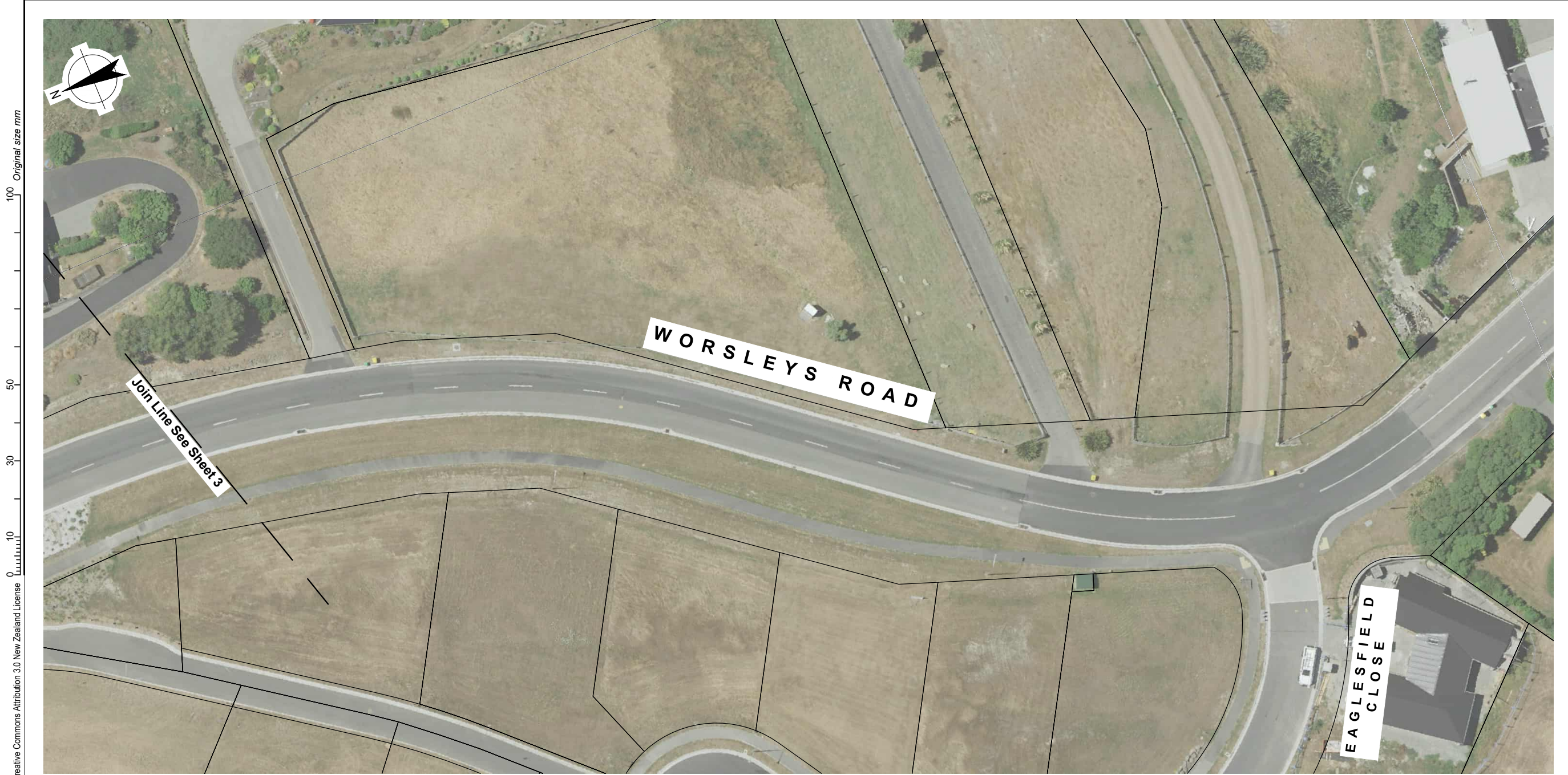


SITE 15: CASHMERE AND WORKSLEYS ODP
Attachment B: SHEET 3






ATTACHMENT A
DESIGNED BY: E. TAUNT
APPROVED BY: A. FERGUS

Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE A 23.05.2025
12667325-GHD-00-01-EXT-RD-01411 GHD



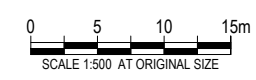
PLAN
SCALE 1:500

KEY	
	No Stopping
	Bicycle Symbol
	Pedestrian Symbol

© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



SITE 15: CASHMERE AND WORKSLEYS ODP
Attachment B: SHEET 4



ATTACHMENT A
DESIGNED BY: E. TAUNT
APPROVED BY: A. FERGUS

Original Plan Size: A3
ISSUE A 23.05.2025
12667325-GHD-00-01-EXT-RD-01412 GHD

Memo

Date: 28 May 2025
From: Andrew Milne
To: Councillors and Mayor and Community Board Members
Cc: Executive Leadership Team
Reference: 25/900663

Subdivision Road changes Approvals

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this Memo is to provide context and background to a series of reports that will be presented to the Board and Council over the next 3 to 4 months that seek approvals for existing and future road changes associated with subdivisions and changes to the future process for subdivision approvals.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 Community Boards are currently provided with updates on the progress of subdivision development and the resulting changes to the road network via briefings. We are changing our process by presenting such proposed road network changes to the Boards prior to construction for in principle approval to enable the Boards to fully exercise their delegated powers. This follows an information session with Council on 29 April 2025, for which the cover sheet is provided in **Attachment A** and the accompanying PowerPoint slides provided to Councillors are **Attachment B**.
- 2.2 The recording of the information session can be viewed here [29.04.25 - Christchurch City Council](#). The information session starts at approximately 47mins.
- 2.3 Priority will be given to those road changes that have been granted consent under the RMA but not yet started construction. In addition, approvals to formalise road changes and traffic and parking restrictions will be sought for changes that have already occurred on the vested road network.
- 2.4 For subdivision works connecting to existing roads, a series of resolution reports are being prepared that provide the context for and seek Community Board approval to retain the currently constructed infrastructure. These reports are being prepared for inclusion within Board agendas from May and June 2025 onwards. The scope of the areas being addressed through this first round of reports is provided in **Attachment C**.
- 2.5 Reports will also be presented for new internal subdivision roads vested with Council, following the road being constructed and vested. This primarily involves resolving signs and markings under the Traffic and Parking Bylaw. It will also be necessary for some other internal subdivision new roads vested in recent years to have parking restrictions formally approved.

- 2.6 Going forward, subdivisions affecting existing road frontages will be coming to the Community Boards once consents are issued, and prior to construction this follows from legal advice to staff as summarised in **Attachment D**.

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 A number of reports will be presented to Community Boards in the coming months regarding road changes associated with subdivision approvals.
- 3.2 In the future, reports are intended to be presented for approval once a subdivision is consented, prior to construction.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	Council Briefing 29/4/25: Subdivision Process	25/668800
B	Council Briefing 29/4/25: powerpoint slides	25/922735
C	Scope	25/922736
D	Summary of legal advice	25/937085

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Andy Milne - Team Leader Asset Planning Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner
Approved By	Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

Memos

Christchurch City Council 

Council Information Session/Workshop
29 April 2025

Christchurch City Council 

3. Subdivision Approval Process

Reference Te Tohutoro: 25/668800

Presenter(s) Te Kaipāhō: Mark Stevenson – Head of Planning and Consents
Lynette Ellis – Head of Transport and Waste

1. Detail Te Whakamahuki

Purpose and Origin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council has a rigorous process for the consenting and development of subdivisions in the district. This includes undertaking engineering approvals and safety audits. • Staff have become aware of a gap in the approval process for subdivisions which has resulted in further work. • This information session will outline the subdivision approval process, next steps for approvals for existing subdivisions and changes to the future process for subdivision approvals.
Timing	This information session is expected to last for 60 minutes.
Outcome Sought	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Awareness of the subdivision process and the requirements of the regulatory process. • Understanding of the approvals gap that has been identified. • Understanding of next steps that will be undertaken with the Community Boards.
ELT Consideration	ELT members are aware of the issue but have not been specifically briefed.
Next Steps	<p>Following this briefing, staff will begin the process of presenting reports to Community Boards. This will cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legalisation of the signs and lines within the completed subdivision. • Approval of the changes to the existing road network. • Recommendations to Council for any Part A decisions. <p>Staff are also reviewing and updating the process required to gain all appropriate approvals for subdivisions. This will be updated with developers moving forward.</p>
Key points / Background	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When land is being developed, the District Plan includes rules for new roads while also seeking to ensure existing roads that road or property access is provided to are of an appropriate standard. This may involve adding footpaths, creating access points, safety improvements and planning where new roads connect to existing ones. • Decisions on subdivision applications are generally decided without public notification, as outlined in the District Plan and are made under staff delegations. • The conditions associated with a resource consent for a subdivision requires the developer to construct roads and roading infrastructure inside the new development that will later be vested with the Council, as well as providing appropriate connections to existing Council-owned infrastructure.

Item No.: 3

Page 1

Page 3

Memos

Christchurch
City Council 

Council Information Session/Workshop
29 April 2025

Christchurch
City Council 

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• As part of the consenting process for a subdivision, there are roading standards and specifications that developers must meet. This includes ensuring that all engineering approvals and safety audits are undertaken.• Staff recently discovered that some work in current subdivisions, including new road infrastructure such as signage and road markings, intersection upgrades and connections to existing roads, were carried out without community board approval.• This issue has been most prominent in areas where there has been high demand for the development of rural land, such as Halswell.
Useful Links	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subdivision consent activities : Christchurch City Council

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this coversheet.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management
Approved By	Mark Stevenson - Acting Head of Planning & Consents John Higgins - General Manager Strategy, Planning & Regulatory Services

Memos

Subdivisions and Roading

Process and delegations

29 April 2025

Planning at strategic level - South West Area Plan

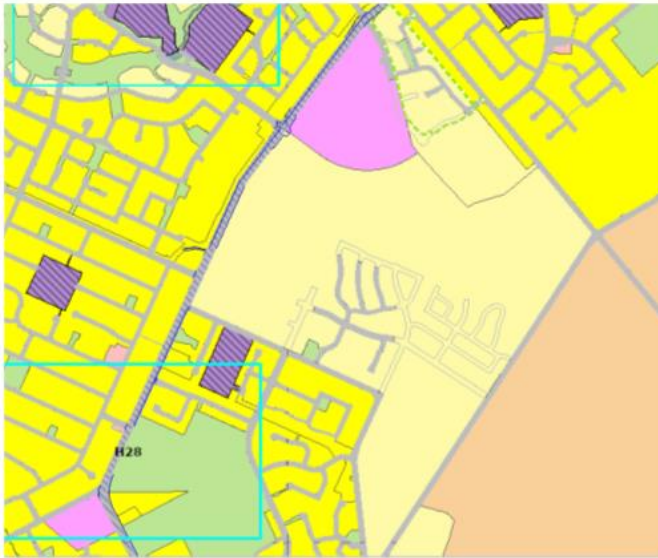


ECan Presentation on PC14

17 March 2022

Christchurch
City Council

Greenfield area – zoning and Outline Development Plan



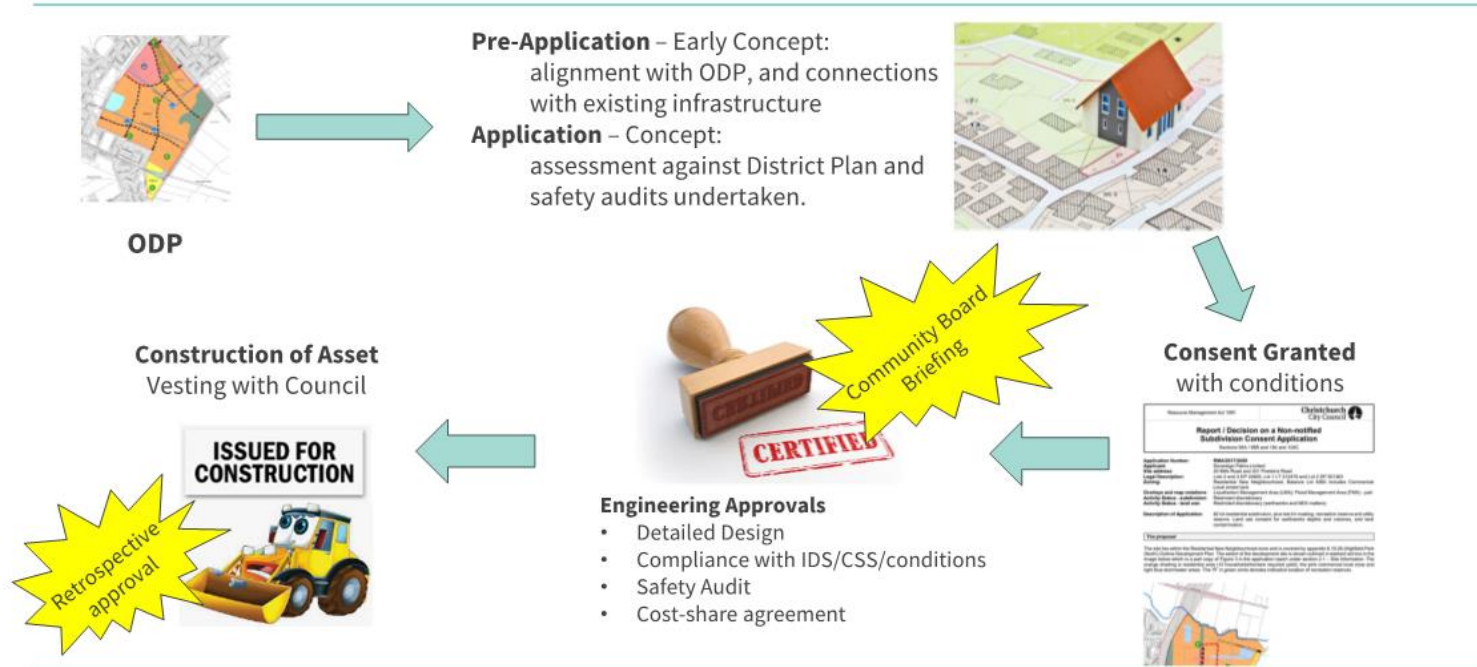
Subdivision



ECan Presentation on PC14

17 March 2022

Subdivision Process



Creating a PowerPoint presentation

12 May 2025

Next Steps

- Community Board Reports:
 - Priority = subdivision areas where works have not started
 - Areas where works are underway
 - Areas where works have been completed

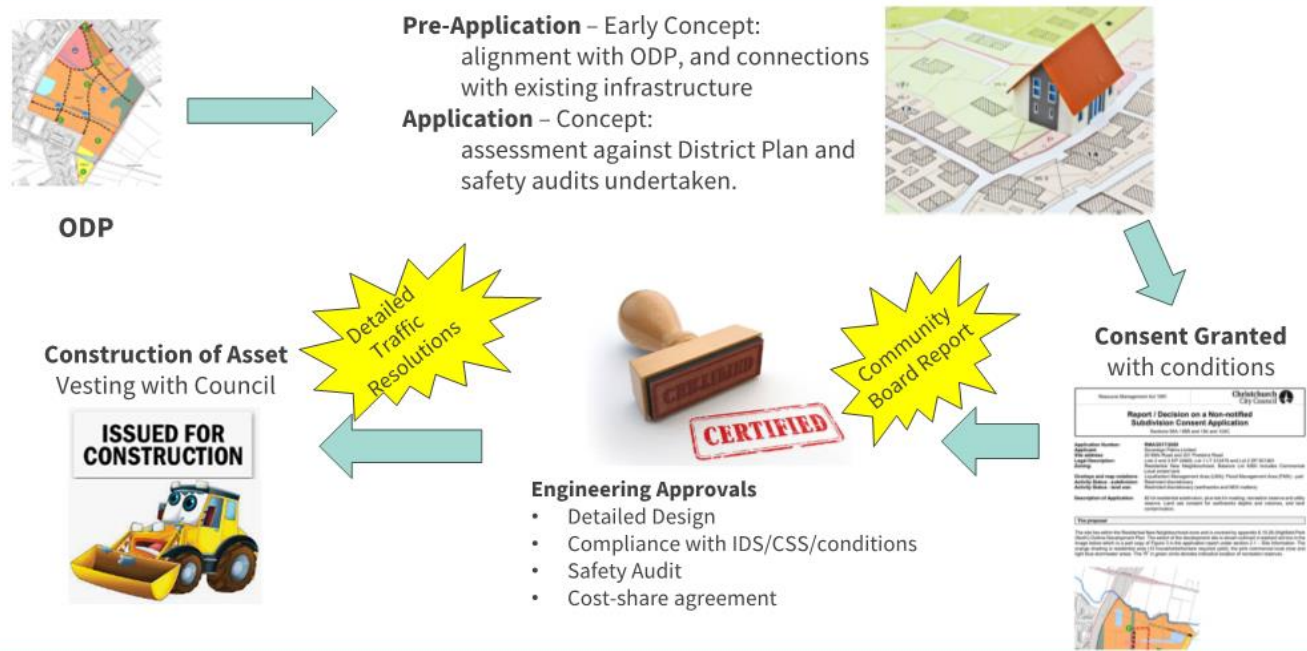


Northern Area



Southeast Area

Subdivision Process - Future



Creating a PowerPoint presentation

12 May 2025

Memos

Slides beyond this for reference

Process and delegations

29 April 2025

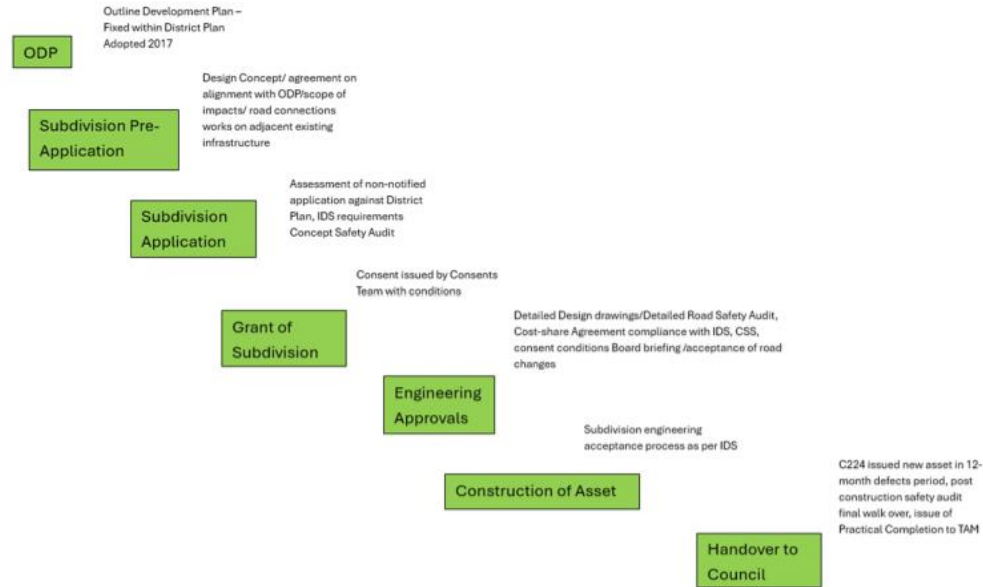
Subdivision Process

- Land is first zoned in the District Plan through a plan change, inclusive of a public consultation process. In greenfield areas, Outline Development Plans are prepared that are included in the District Plan to achieve an integrated approach to development
- Urban development is reasonably expected on land zoned for urban purposes.
- Decisions on subdivision applications are typically non-notified as directed by the District Plan and made under staff delegation.
- Under conditions of the subdivision consent, the formation of new roads and upgrades to existing road frontages and intersections follow a similar/comprehensive process, which also applies to the Council i.e. in accordance with the requirements of Council standards as set out in the IDS and CSS.
- All works on existing roads are under a Corridor Access Request to obtain a Work Access Permit where that work only impacts on the normal operation of the road, footpath or berm.
- When works are completed to the satisfaction of Council Engineers and all conditions met, a subdivision completion certificate under section 224(c) will be issued to enable titles to be created and new roads to vest.

Engineering/IDS Approval Process

- Construction phase traffic management plan
- Detailed engineering design phase
- Construction management by a Independent Chartered Engineer
- Safety audits at the detailed design and post construction phases
- Provision of as-builts and construction completion reporting/certification
- Quality Assurance management and documentation
- Audit and acceptance by Council Subdivision Engineer (requires liaison with all asset managers including the Transport Unit
- On-site audits/visits by Council specialists
- Practical completion and defects liability inspections with Council asset representatives for handover.

Subdivision Process



Delegations to Community Board and Full Council

- Recent legal advice has identified that during the subdivision process; work has been undertaken on existing and newly vested roads without the appropriate approval under delegations.
- The Delegations Register delegates to the Community Boards various roading powers, including:
 - Facilities for the safety of the public, or for the control of traffic or enforcement of traffic laws.
 - Such controls relate only to existing roads and may include new intersections, frontage upgrades including footpaths, streetlights and kerbs, buildouts, chicanes and other restraints.
 - Features used for the enforcement of traffic laws such as statutory road signs and markings at intersections and no-stopping controls.
- Traffic signals and special vehicle lanes require full Council approval.

New infrastructure within subdivisions

- All infrastructure (including roads, footpaths, kerb streetlights) required to support the subdivision is provided by and at the cost of the developer.
- Under law, conditions cannot be imposed on subdivision consents to require infrastructure beyond the needs of the subdivision e.g. conditions cannot be imposed to require footpaths beyond the frontage of the subdivision or intersection upgrades that primarily serve the wider community
- Private developer agreements (cost-share agreements) need to be in place to ensure that Council pays for infrastructure beyond the direct needs of the subdivision.

What are we doing?

- Community Boards are currently provided with updates on the progress of subdivision development and the resulting changes to the road network via briefings.

DELEGATIONS

- Transport works associated with subdivisions fall into two categories:
 - a) Works on existing roads required to connect the subdivision to the existing transport network.
 - b) New internal roads and footpaths that are provided in accordance with approved consent plans.

NEW ROADS INSIDE THE SUBDIVISION

- For internal roads, the Community Boards have delegated powers to approve new road infrastructure after the roads have been vested with Council.
- This primarily involves resolving signs and markings under the Traffic and Parking Bylaw.
- Detailed traffic resolution reports will be prepared for those roads that have been vested in Council.

What are we doing? (cont.)

- On existing roads, Community Boards have the delegated authority to approve the majority of roading changes.
- For subdivision works connecting to existing roads, a series of resolution reports are being prepared that provide the context for and seek Community Board approval to retain the currently constructed infrastructure. These reports are being prepared for inclusion within Board agendas from May and June 2025 onwards.
- Subsequent resolution reports will be prepared for those internal subdivision roads that have been vested in Council.

Current subdivision works for approval

Consent	Address	Stage of work	Legal road works
2022/3000	396 Wigram Rd	224 imminent	upgrade
2020/2265	485 Hills Rd	224 imminent	intersection
2020/678	Main North/Radcliffe Rd	224 imminent	Intersection/road changes
2021/1122	Lydia St	224 imminent	Intersection changes
2023/1929	121 Halswell Junction Rd	Plans accepted	Linkage, intersection
2024/1889	304 Halswell Junction Rd	Plans accepted	Footpath connection
2022/626	121 Kennedys Bush Rd	Plans accepted	2 x driveways
2024/16	678 Cashmere Rd	Plans accepted	intersection
2023/3319	70 McTeigue Rd	Plans accepted	intersection
2022/3278	319 Worsleys Rd	Plans accepted	Worsleys Rd upgrade
2023/2855	315 Worsleys Rd	Plans accepted	Worsleys Rd upgrade
2023/1026	233 Styx Mill Rd	Plans under review	Road upgrade, intersection
2024/2674	Arbor Grove	Plans under review	road extension
2021/4312	Bower Ave	Plans under review	Road extension
2022/639	122 Kennedys Bush Rd	Under construction	Platforms, intersections, blips
2017/3185	201 Halswell Rd	Under construction	NZTA work
2021/3823 2025/53	440 Wigram Rd	Under construction	Intersection, realignment
2022/2381	179 Milns Rd Stage 1 2	Under construction	Intersections
2024/131	179 Milns Rd Stage 3	Under construction	Intersection road closure
2022/2160	50 Qualifes Rd	Under construction	Intersection, platform
2021/1909	60 McTeigue Rd	Under construction	Intersection, upgrade
2/22/485	430 Sparks Rd	Under construction	Upgrade
2024/2008	199 Worsleys Rd (Cashm est)	Under construction	Road extension
2022/3963	Birkdale Dr	Under construction	New road bridge
2021/2685	65 Grampian St	Under construction	intersection
2022/1669	Glendore Sutherlands Rd	Under construction	Threshold, blips, intersection

Priority Resolution Reports

Options for dealing with new Subdivisions

- For new subdivisions not yet under way, and as required by current delegations, resolution reports will be prepared in advance of works commencing on existing roads.
- We have been informing developers of this change in process and are in the process of updating our standard conditions and advice notes on future subdivision consents.
- A report will be prepared for full Council outlining further changes to streamline the process and to ensure that approvals and resolutions are secured at a more appropriate point within the subdivision development process.
- Any adopted changes to the process will be monitored to check if too restrictive or working well

Memos

#	Subdivisions to be resolved	Community Board
1	South Halswell ODP (bound by Kennedys Bush Road/Glovers/Halswell Road (SH75))	Waipuna - HHR
2	Southeast Halswell ODP (bound by Kennedys Bush Road/Cashmere Road/Sutherlands Road/Sparks Road)	Waipuna - HHR
3	North Halswell ODP (bound by Sparks/Milns/Hendersons/Halswell (SH75) Roads)	Waipuna - HHR
4	South Halswell ODP (bound Halswell Junction Road/ Sabys Road/Quaifes Road/Murphys Road)	Waipuna - HHR
5	Southwest Halswell ODP (bound by Murphys/Quaifes/Whincops/Halswell Junction Roads)	Waipuna - HHR
6	Awatea ODP (bound by Halswell Junction Road/ Wigram Road/ McTeigue Road)	Waipuna - HHR
7	Riccarton Racecourse ODP (bound by Steadman Road/Yaldhurst Road (SH 73)/Kinross Street)	Waipuna - HHR
8	Upper Styx ODP (bound by Gardiners Road/Styx Mill Road/Cavendish Road/Claridges Road)	Waimaero - FWH
9	Northwest Belfast (bound by Main North Road/Johns Road)	Waimaero - FWH
10	East Belfast ODP (bound by Radcliffe Road/Northern Corridor/Belfast Road/Railway Line)	Waimaero - FWH
11	Highfield Park ODP (bound by Prestons/Hawkins/Selkirk Roads)	Waipapa - PIC
12	Prestons North and South ODP (bound by Lower Styx Road/ Mairehau Road)	Waitai - CBL
13	South Masham ODP (bound by Buchanans Road/Roberts Road)	Waipuna - HHR
14	Spur & Hendersons ODP (fronting Cashmere Road)	Waipuna - HHR
15	Worsleys Road	Waihoru - SCH

Subdivision #	Streets Impacted
1 South Halswell ODP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade Kennedys Bush Road between Quarry Park entrance and Glovers Road • Roundabout access connecting to Muir Hill Road • Re-alignment of intersection of Glovers/Kennedys Bush Road • Glovers Road subdivision site frontage • 2 x pedestrian crossings & Bus stop location • 2 x Subdivision Access to Glovers • Roundabout subdivision access/Candys Road/SH75

Memos

<p>2 Southeast Halswell ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intersection of Cashmere/Kennedys upgrade • New Intersection to Cashmere Road and Cashmere Road frontage & Quarry Park Cashmere Road frontage • Pedestrian island Kennedys Bush Road • New subdivision T intersection Kennedys/Irvin's Track • New kerb and Chanel on western corner of Cashmere/Sutherlands and kerb and channel on western side of Sutherland extending to existing waterway • to new subdivision access at Spalling Road/Sutherlands • New subdivision access Muirhill/Sutherlands and new footpath on southwest of new intersection • New kerb and channel along subdivision frontage on the western side of Sutherlands between Cashmere Stream/Sparks • Intermittent kerb and channel on eastern side of Sutherlands between Cashmere Stream/Sparks • New access - crossroads intersection Glendore /Sutherlands/Bunz Road • New subdivision T intersection access Sparks/Shorthorn • Upgrade to Sparks/MacArtney Av with pedestrian refuge on Sparks and new footpath on northern side of Sparks • New subdivision T intersection Sparks/Benrogan • New footpath kerb and channel between new access and Sutherlands Road • Pedestrian crossing west of Hendersons
<p>3 North Halswell ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currently working along Sparks Road frontage northwest (**parts under construction **) • 2 x Subdivision T intersection Collier/Sparks & Larissa/Sparks • 2 x Subdivision T intersections Manarola/Hendersons & Franco/Hendersons • Subdivision access to Milns/William Brittan • Subdivision T intersection Whitburn/Milns • New T intersection Milns/Te Repo Drive • Footpath kerb and channel along site frontage of Banbury Retirement Village (southeast side Milns) to James Hight Drive
<p>4 South Halswell ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sabys/Quaifes Road upgrade • 2 x Subdivision T intersections Glengael Dr/Quaifes Rd & Silvereeye/Quaifes Rd • T intersection Matai Springs/Quaifes • Upgrade intersection of Quaifes/Murphys • Upgrade intersection Murphys/Halswell Junct Rd • Crossroad intersection Murphys/ Graycliffe/Blue Jacket • T intersection Murphys/Kilmurry • Footpath along Murphy subdivision frontage between Halswell Junction Road and new school • Intersection upgrade (to reflect slower speed limit) Oldham Cres/Halswell Junction Rd including pedestrian buildouts
<p>5 Southwest Halswell ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safety upgrade (change priorities) Whincops/Marshs • Continuous footpath along Whincops both sides between Quaifes Halswell junction Road

Memos

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New T intersection Whincops/Ishwar Ganda Boulevard • New roundabout Whincops/Richmond Ave • Roundabout Whincops/Halsell Junction/Wigram • New footpath southern side Halswell Junction Road between Whincops and Murphys • Frontage footpath kerb channel southside Halsell Junction Road between Whincops/Richmond Av • Roundabout – subdivision access Hamill /Halswell Junction Rd/Patterson Tce • Subdivision access T intersection Denali Street/ Halswell Junction Road • Frontage footpath along Murphys between Halswell Junction Road/green open space
6 Awatea ODP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subdivision footpath frontage along Halswell junction Road between McTeigue to Wigram Road • Central median along Halswell Junction Road between Denali/Wigram Road • Subdivision T intersection access Halsell Junction/Albert Wills Av • New T intersection Wigram/Birchgate • Footpath along Wigram frontage both sides between Birchgate to Halsell Junction Road • Subdivision T intersection Sholto Duncan / Wigram Road • Frontage footpath eastern side of Wigram Rd between Sholto/Dunbars Rd • intermittent Frontage footpath southern side of Awatea between Wigram and Wilmers • T intersection McCrorie/Awatea • Carrs Rd intersection realignment • T intersection Barbara Joan Rd/Awatea • Footpath along Wilmers frontage between Kairua/Awatea • 2x T intersection to Wilmers • Extended footpath from Kairua to stormwater reserve
7 Riccarton Racecourse ODP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection to existing Kahukura Road • Steadman Road frontage upgrade to Racecourse Steadman access • Pedestrian refuge island Steadman Road near Rosella Street • Steadman Road access to retirement village opposite Ben Nevis Drive

Memos

<p>8 Upper Styx ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subdivision T intersection Ambertie Place onto Gardiners Road • Intermittent footpath on western side of Gardiners Road • Subdivision T intersection onto eastern side of Gardiners south of Claridges Road with footpath frontage upgrade & pedestrian refuge • footpath frontage upgrade western side approximately 400m south of Claridges Road • footpath frontage upgrades along Claridges between Gardiners and Walter Cres Drive with new T intersection • 2 x Subdivision T intersection Stroma Av/Claridges & Tullett Park Dr/Claridges Rd • Footpath along Claridges on both sides from Walter Cres to Highsted Rd • Intermittent frontage footpath both side along Highsted road • 2 x T intersection each side of Highsted • T intersection Highstead Road/Redbrook Road • T intersection north side of Styx Mill Road Meadow Stream Drive • Intermittent frontage footpath on north side of Styx Mill along subdivision frontage to the east of Highsted • Pedestrian refuge Styx Mill east of Tullett Park Rd • T intersection Tullett Park/Highsted • Intermittent frontage footpath along southern side of Highsted east of Highsted • 2 x T intersections Styx Mill Road southern side east of Highsted
<p>9 Northwest Belfast</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New arm to Signalled intersection of Belfast/Main N Road
<p>10 East Belfast ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvements to signalled intersection on Main N Road/Radcliff Rd/Northwood Blv (resource consent) • Intersection safety improvements Radcliff/Blakes • Upgrade Thompson/Blakes intersection • 5 x T intersections onto Blakes Road • Subdivision frontage footpath provision and road upgrade (width) **parts under construction** • Safety upgrade to Blakes/Belfast intersection • T intersection east of Blakes onto Belfast Road • Footpath connection to NZTA shared path on Belfast Rd
<p>11 Highfield Park ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New T intersection Oakbridge Blv/Prestons • T intersection onto Hawkins
<p>12 Prestons North and South ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signalled intersection Preston Park Dr/Mairehau Rd • T intersection Mairehau/Aviemore • Signalled intersection Prestons Rd/ Te Rito Street • Signalled intersection Te Korari St/Prestons Rd • Footpath upgrade completed along Prestons Road • T intersection improvement Te Korara St/Lower Styx Rd
<p>13 South Masham ODP</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cross road intersection Mary Carpenter/Buchanans

Memos

14 Spur & Hendersons ODP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 x T intersection Saddle Vale/ Cashmere Road & Kitchener's Knoll/Cashmere• T intersection Barnfields Close/Cashmere Road• Intermittent footpath provision at the subdivision frontages• T intersection Bushman Plc/Cashmere Road• T intersection Leistrella Rd/Cashmere Rd• Frontage footpath connection along site frontage to existing
15 Worsleys Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Realignment of Worsleys Road and new T intersection with McVicar Drive• 2 x T intersection Gosforth Rd/Worsleys and Eaglesfield Cl/Worsleys Road• Frontage footpath upgrade between Eaglesfield to south of Gosforth

Memo

13 May 2025

To: Andy Milne, Ron Lemm

From: Cedric Carranceja

LEX26204 – New subdivision resolutions

1. This memorandum has been provided as part of my secondment to the Christchurch City Council (**Council**). You have asked for a summary of my views on whether approval is required from the relevant Community Board (**Board**) for the following works associated with new subdivisions:
 - (a) the creation of **new** (internal) roads to be provided in accordance with a subdivision consent;
 - (b) works on **existing** Council vested roads for connecting a new subdivision to the existing transport network.

Creation of new roads under a subdivision consent

2. The Council's Delegations Register delegates to the Boards various roading powers in the Local Government Act 1974 ("**Delegated Roding Powers**").¹ However, these powers cannot be exercised on a new road that is being constructed by a developer on private land pursuant to a subdivision consent because it is not yet a "road" as defined under the LGA 1974.² The new road does not become a "road" under the LGA 1974 until it has been vested in the Council at the end of the subdivision process, when an approved survey plan showing the new road has been submitted to, and deposited by, the Registrar-General of Land.³
3. There is no need for Council staff to seek retrospective approval from the Board for new roads constructed by developers on private land under a subdivision consent because such roads have not yet been vested in Council for the Delegated Roding Powers to apply to. However, Council staff remain free to inform the Boards of new roads that will (eventually) be vested in Council.

Works on existing Council vested roads

4. You mentioned that in some cases, subdivision consent conditions require a developer to undertake works on existing Council vested roads.
5. The Delegations Register anticipates that Board approval is required for any roading works undertaken on existing Council vested roads that fall within the Delegated Roding Powers. Accordingly, if a developer is to make changes to an existing Council vested road within the scope of the Delegated Roding Powers as part of a subdivision consent, then prior Board approval is required.⁴

Cedric Carranceja

¹ See roading powers under sections 319(1)(d), 319(1)(e), 319(1)(f), 319(1)(j), 331 and 334 of the LGA 1974.

² Section 315(1) of the LGA 1974.

³ See section 223 and 238 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

⁴ Some roading works, such as installing, removing, or altering non-regulatory road markings do not need Board approval because the Delegations Register delegates the power to undertake such works to staff instead of the Board.

16. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund - Hoon Hay Community Association Incorporated, Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated, Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated, Opawa Community Garden, Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated and Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc.

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/408958

Responsible Officer(s) Te Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock, Community Recreation Advisor

Pou Matua: Heather Davies, Community Development Advisor

Accountable ELT

Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose and Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider six applications for funding from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisations listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
DRF25/26_00030_SCH	Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	Upgrading 2x Handheld Radios	\$4,597	\$4,597
DRF25/26_00031_SCH	Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated	Pop-Up Gazebo HQ Supporting Club Whānau and Community Engagement	\$2,985	\$2,985
DRF25/26_00032_SCH	Hoon Hay Community Association Incorporated	Hoon Hay Community Association	\$2,567	\$2,567
DRF25/26_00033_SCH	Opawa Community Garden	Repair and Refresh	\$1,837	\$1,837
DRF25/26_00034_SCH	Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	Senior Referee Trainer Recognition	\$2,835	\$2,835
DRF25/26_00035_SCH	Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc	Building WOF and Netball Training Facilities	\$2,500	\$2,500

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund – Hoon Hay Community Association Incorporated, Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated, Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated, Opawa Community Garden, Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated and Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc Report.
2. Approves a grant of \$4,597 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated towards the upgrade of their two handheld radios.
3. Approves a grant of \$2,985 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated towards Gazebo Equipment/Materials.
4. Approves a grant of \$2,567 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Hoon Hay Community Association towards costs for the booking system and printing promotional material.
5. Approves a grant of \$1,837 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Opawa Community Garden towards repairs and operational costs.
6. Approves a grant of \$2,835 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated towards an experienced Referee Trainer.
7. Approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc towards WOF cost for exit signs that require repair or replacement, and venue hire for indoor Netball training.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned with the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of building trust and confidence & managing ratepayers' money wisely.
- 3.2 The recommendations are consistent with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, including all four of the People, Participation, Place and Preparedness pillars.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
 - 3.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any Council-adopted policies, standards or criteria.
 - 3.3.2 The Fund does not cover:
 - Legal or environmental court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled Organisations, or Community Board decisions.
 - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.4 The decisions in this report are assessed as low significance based on the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The significance level was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund is:

Total Budget 2025/26	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendations adopted
\$120,339.00	\$55,660.00	\$64,679.00	\$47,358.00

This budget was established from a combination of the Strengthening Communities Fund decision meeting in August 2025 and carry-forward budget from the year prior.

- 3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications above are eligible for funding.
- 3.9 The attached Decision Matrices provide detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information, and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Decision Matrix - DRF26/26_00030_SCH Christchurch South Community Patrol	26/451129	214
B  	Decision Matrix - DRF25-26_00031_SCH Suburbs Rugby Club Incorporated	26/429770	215
C  	Decision Matrix- DRF 25/26_00032 Hoon Hay Community Association	26/579295	216
D  	Decision Matrix - DRF26/26_00033_SCH Opawa Community Garden	26/555562	217
E  	Decision Matrix - DRF25-26_00034_SCH Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	26/577001	218
F  	Decision Matrix - DRF25-26_00035_SCH Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc	26/576990	219

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Josh Wharton - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
<p>Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00030_SCH</p> <p>Physical address 6 Parade Ct, Addington</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) SCF 25/26 - \$6,970 - Patrol Expenses SCF 24/25 - \$6,181 - Patrol Expenses DRF 24/25 - \$1,400 - 30 Year Celebration</p>	<p>UPGRADING 2 X HAND HELD RADIOS</p> <p>This application is to support the purchasing of two new radios to replace the current South Patrol radio's, which are now 12-years old, and need to be upgraded to function with the new generation network.</p>	<p>Total Cost of Project: \$4,597</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$4,597</p> <p>Percentage of project requested: 100%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: 2x Hand held radios - \$4,597</p> <p>Other sources of funding: Nil.</p>	<p>\$4,597</p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$4,597 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated towards 2x Handheld Radios.</p>	<p>2</p>

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

This will allow for continued fast communication with NZ Police, who are moving to the new generation network.
It will ensure that The South Community Patrol can quickly be on scene to support traffic accidents, medical events, fires, and behavioural issues in communities.

Staff Assessment

The Christchurch South Community Patrol works to ensure that communities on the South of Christchurch remain safe. They patrol regularly around community and school sites, including attending key events such as the Ed Sheeran concert and Electric Avenue. Patrols assist at traffic accidents, medical events, help the Police searching for missing persons. During both Port Hills major fires this community patrol assisted Police in manning intersections to stop sightseers from travelling up the hills into the fire-zone. This supported 2 police persons to attend other issues.

Christchurch South Community Patrol sits as one of the most active patrols in Christchurch, with a fantastic volunteer base. They have been so successful in attracting and retaining volunteers, that they have been able to support other patrols with staffing and other resources.

In order to remain up to date with Police technology, these radios are essential for continued communication, as the radio network used by the police is upgraded to its next generation.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- The Christchurch South Community Patrol is heavily reliant on donations from its own members and other philanthropic organisations. While the Patrol might be able to afford these radios from within their own accounts, the costs would need to be found through fundraising efforts.
- Awarding this grant will allow the Christchurch South Community Patrol to remain up to date with Police technology, who are their primary partner in their charitable effort.
- The Patrol are highly regarded for their work across the city, and through tools such as these radios, show leadership the city by training and supporting various other Patrols in the city.
- Equipping this charity with appropriate tools for the job, provides support for a valuable kaupapa, and allows for intergenerational volunteering opportunities to continue to be delivered effectively for communities in the South of the City.
- This charity received \$6,970.00 for their operating expenses in the SCF round. However, this was predominately to pay for petrol for vehicles and volunteer expenses (such as tea and coffee), and it is assessed that this application is for something substantially unique from that application.

WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
<p>Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00031_SCH</p> <p>Physical address 71 Domain Ter, Spreydon</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) 2024/25 - \$4,500 - 'Me! Mutual Empowerment Platform'</p>	<p>Suburbs RFC pop up HQ Pop-Up Gazebo HQ Supporting Club Whānau and Community Engagement</p>	<p>Total Cost of Project: \$3,560</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$2,985</p> <p>Percentage of project requested: 84%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Gazebo - \$2,985</p> <p>Other sources of funding: Fundraising - \$575.00</p>	<p>\$2,985</p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,985 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated towards Gazebo Equipment/Materials.</p>	<p>2</p>

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy, Equity and Inclusion Policy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The club currently provide the following, all of which would greatly benefit from a Pop-Up Gazebo:

- An Annual Rugby Club days where we provide a free sausage sizzle and refreshments for our junior teams and their opposition, including teenage grade teams from Hillmorton High School.
- Local community events. Having a gazebo would significantly improve organisations, visibility, and club identity at these events.
- A gazebo would allow temporary changing space for players when the existing park facilities are at capacity. A very important solution for our tamariki and wahine players.
- The club intend to purchase a branded gazebo that will promote the club and highlight the positive relationship shared with the community.
- It will be accessible to all the club's sub sections.

Staff Assessment

Suburbs Rugby Football Club Incorporated (SRFC) aims to provide its club whānau with a temporary outdoor base through a pop-up gazebo. This space would create a safe, welcoming hub for running outdoor activities, supporting community initiatives, and providing temporary changing space when permanent park facilities are full, which is especially important for tamariki and wahine players. A branded gazebo would be a practical tool to increase the club's visibility, strengthen its presence, and deepen connections within the wider community. Its use could extend across the wider club network, including Netball, the women's support group, and the Golden Oldies Rugby group, providing more opportunities for connection, participation, and visibility across all areas of the club.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy, Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.
- Supports community participation - Provides a safe, welcoming hub for club members and the wider community to engage in sports, events, and initiatives.

WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
<p>Hoon Hay Community Association Incorporated</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00032_SCH</p> <p>Physical address 90 Hoon Hay Rd, Hoon Hay</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) Nil.</p>	<p>Hoon Hay Community Association</p> <p>Hoon Hay Community Centre (HHCC) are requesting funding towards the cost of the online booking system and for printing flyers to promote the community centre events and activities and as a space for hire.</p>	<p>Total Cost of Project: \$8,987</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$2,567</p> <p>Percentage of project requested: 29%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Booking system Software - \$1,638 Flyers - Event Promotion - \$568 Flyers - Centre Promotion - \$361</p> <p>Other sources of funding: \$6,800.00 - hire fees</p>	<p>\$2,567</p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,567 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Hoon Hay Community Association Incorporated towards booking system and printing of flyers.</p>	<p>2</p>

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

The expected outcomes are that through funding GymMaster/Serenity, we will be able to fully devote our volunteer hours to organising community events rather than making bookings ourselves, which was time exhausting and open to human error. This will enhance the events that we run and promote togetherness, challenge isolation, and connect communities. Funding for the printing of flyers will also draw in more people to our events, especially those more isolated or less able to access digital media and will bring in more interest around hires for the centre, increasing our income which we can put towards our events. This will help us to be in a better financial position.

Staff Assessment

Hoon Hay Community Centre (HHCC) is owned by the Council and managed by Hoon Hay Community Association (HHCA). The association is a group of volunteers who live in the Hoon Hay area and work together to manage the centre and through the centre create opportunities for community connections.

HHCA run annual family events at Easter, Halloween and Christmas. Regular activities include social gatherings for older people, Techmate sessions to help with financial literacy, Repair Cafes and food drives to support Hoon Hay Food Bank. They also organise resident's meetings and electoral candidate events. All events and activities are free for the community and primarily funded from community centre hire fees.

HHCA have used the GymMaster/Serenity online booking system for a few years and have found it to be simple, efficient and effective for all users. Using the system frees up their volunteer time to focus on delivering events and activities. Funding is also being requested to print flyers to promote what's on at the centre and its availability for hire. Activities and events organised by the association bring people to the centre, which leads to new hirers activating the space and increases income.

For a number of years CASPA hired the centre 5 days a week, every week during term time for their after-school programme. This provided a significant and regular source of income that covered event and operational costs at the centre. In 1994 CASPA went into liquidation and since then it has been a struggle to find regular hirers.

Rationale for staff recommendation

Funding will support the work of the HHCA and help them to continue creating opportunities for social connection in the Hoon Hay community. Promotes activation of the community centre and fosters relationships in the community.

WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
<p>Opawa Community Gardens</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00033_SCH</p> <p>Physical address 165 Opawa Rd, Hillsborough</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) Nil</p>	<p>Opawa Community Gardens Repair and Refresh</p> <p>Repair, renewal and maintenance of the garden. Funding is being requested to repair and rebuild aging garden beds and planter boxes and for ongoing maintenance costs associated with keeping the garden tidy, safe and fit for purpose for the volunteers and community who come to use it.</p>	<p>Total Cost of Project: \$1,837</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$1,837</p> <p>Percentage of project requested: 100%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Material for four garden beds - \$1,337 Petrol for lawnmower - \$63 Oil for weed eater - \$13 Chicken feed - \$320 Trailer hire - \$104</p> <p>Other sources of funding: Nil</p>	<p>\$1,837</p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$1,837 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Opawa Community Gardens towards repairs and operational costs.</p>	<p>2</p>

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy, Multicultural Strategy, Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

1. Four garden beds are re-built, enabling the garden volunteers to better tend the soil and grow more food.
2. The garden attracts more visitors to the garden, drawn by the activity of new projects and the signs of care and maintenance going into the garden.
3. Dangerous and unsightly rubbish is removed from the property, making the gardens safer and more enjoyable.

Staff Assessment

The Opawa Community Garden is on Council land, managed by a community group. They operate as an informal group and during their 28 years of operation garden volunteers have shared their passion and enthusiasm for growing food. It is open to the community every day and the array of plantings includes espaliered fruit trees, raised beds for growing veggies, berry-bushes and herbs. It has a small greenhouse and a chicken-run.

In addition to growing produce, volunteers are committed to helping grow a stronger community and broaden friendships and this is an important aspect of the garden. People come to the garden for food, rest, relaxation and community connection. It is an intergenerational space, has picnic tables and a play space for children. Volunteers are friendly and welcoming, creating a vibrant and open community in the garden. Working Bees happen on Saturday 10.30am to 12.30pm.

After 28 years structures in the garden are in need of repair and replacement. Financial support it being requested to purchase materials to repair garden beds and planters. For ongoing maintenance costs including mowing, edging, weeding, composting, garden clean ups and chicken food. Volunteers care for the chickens; eggs are shared amongst volunteers and chicken manure is used as a fertiliser to help produce grow. Children come to the garden because of the chickens, which in turn encourages their interest in the garden, getting involved in growing things and understanding where food comes from.

The garden has a face book page and is affiliated to Canterbury Community Garden Association and listed on their website. It offers a place for the community to come together to plant, grow, produce and share the harvest. It is a place to learn about gardening and growing your own food.

Rationale for staff recommendation

Supports the vision and objectives of Councils Food Resilience Policy and Food Resilience Network Action Plan.

Funding will help the volunteer stewardship of the garden to continue.

Edible gardens enrich city life supporting bees, birds, butterflies and biodiversity whilst also supporting a locally grown food economy.

WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
<p>Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00034_SCH</p> <p>Physical address: 75 Lyttelton St, Somerfield</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) 25/26 SCF - SCH - \$15,000 - Volunteer Recognition and Pioneer Panthers 24/25 SCF - SCH - \$17,000 - Volunteer Recognition and Panthers Inclusion Program 24/25 SCF - HHR - \$1,000 - Volunteer Recognition and Panthers Inclusion Program</p>	<p>Senior Referee Trainer Recognition</p> <p>Support for an experienced referee trainer to provide high-level guidance, mentorship, and in-game feedback for senior basketball referees during the Winter season.</p>	<p>Total Cost of Project: \$4,051</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$2,835</p> <p>Percentage of project requested: 70%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Referee Trainer Mahi - \$2,835</p> <p>Other sources of funding: \$1,116.00 - User/Registration Fees \$100.00 - Sponsorship</p>	<p>\$2,835</p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,835 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated towards an experienced Referee Trainer.</p>	<p>2</p>

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy, Equity and Inclusion Policy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

1. Increased sense of value among senior referees
Providing experienced support throughout the Winter season will demonstrate that the club values its referees and recognises the important role they play when representing the club.
2. Improved quality of officiating
Enhanced training and feedback will build referee confidence, game management, and knowledge, supporting progression to higher-level and representative opportunities.
3. Safer and more enjoyable playing environment
Improved refereeing standards will create safer, cleaner games and a more positive player experience, supporting increased participation and long-term retention.

Staff Assessment

Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated (PBC) are seeking support to recognise a volunteer referee trainer for the upcoming Winter season.

Karin Berrysmith has recently returned from Australia and brings extensive experience in referee training, including at an international level. PBC intends for Karin to support senior referees throughout the season by providing guidance, mentorship, and in-game feedback. Currently, senior referees receive limited support, as existing trainers are primarily focused on junior development. As a result, many referees rely on their initial training without ongoing feedback or development.

Karin's return provides a valuable opportunity to strengthen the referee programme and offer better support to PBC's officials.

PBC's referee programme does not generate income, and existing funding has been allocated elsewhere. PBC are seeking financial support to provide a koha in recognition of Karin's contribution during the Winter season.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- Strongly aligns with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy 3.2.3: Encourage well known sports people and role models to inspire and motivate people to participate in physical recreation and sport.
- The project develops referee skills and supports volunteers by providing training, mentoring, and recognition to sustain their involvement.

WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND 2025/26 DECISION MATRIX

Organisation Name	Project	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
<p>Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc</p> <p>Application Number: DRF25/26_00035_SCH</p> <p>Physical address 71 Domain Terrace, Spreydon</p> <p>Funding History (past three years) 24/25 SCF - SCH - \$6,500 - Administration and Insurance 25/26 SCF - SCH - \$9,000 - Insurance and Administrator/Sport Coordinator</p>	<p>Building WOF and Netball Training Facilities. Building compliance and venue hire for expanding teams</p>	<p>Total Cost of Project: \$4,695</p> <p>Total Amount Requested: \$2,500</p> <p>Percentage of project requested: 53%</p> <p>Contribution sought towards: Netball Indoor Training Venue - \$2,040 Warrant of Fitness Costs - \$460</p> <p>Other sources of funding: \$2,000.00 - Registration Fees \$192.60 - Funds on hand</p>	<p>\$2,500</p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund to Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc towards WOF cost for exit signs that require repair or replacement, and venue hire for indoor Netball training.</p>	<p>2</p>

CCC Strategy Alignment

Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation & Sport Strategy, Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Keep indoor training venue costs minimal to members.
- Provide all teams with access to indoor training where possible.
- Increase number of teams across all grades.
- Provide sport for all genders and abilities.
- Ensure members have access to clubroom facilities, which currently meet the Building Warrant of Fitness.
- Host more community events in the clubrooms, including well-being clinics for kaumatua.
- Support community groups, including Alofa Pathways and Addington League, as they increase their use of the clubrooms.

Staff Assessment

Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Incorporated (Kereru) has been operating for over 50 years. Over the past three years, Kereru's building which was constructed in the 1960's, has required significant maintenance to meet compliance standards. Despite the members best efforts, keeping the building up to standard has been an ongoing and costly task.

Recently, Kereru's building failed its Warrant of Fitness and requires maintenance to repair or replace exit for the building to comply with regulations.

Operating costs have also been increasing, this has added some pressure to the club's finances which were not included in their current budget.

At the same time, Kereru's Netball section has experienced growth, with an increase in both senior and junior teams. The team's growth has meant extra indoor training sessions that weren't planned for in the budget. Specifically, additional indoor training is to take place at two venues:

- Parakiore - 1 court on Tuesday nights for 3 hours, for 19 weeks
- Netball Sport Centre - 1 court for 1.5 hours, for 21 weeks

The cost of hiring these venues has risen compared to last season, resulting in a shortfall of approximately \$2,000.

This combination of ongoing building maintenance, rising operational costs, and increased demand for training facilities has placed a significant strain on Kereru's resources. Attention to both facility compliance and financial planning is required to ensure the continued safe operation of the building and support for Kereru's growing membership.

Rationale for staff recommendation

Funding support for Kereru directly contributes to Council outcomes by:

- Increasing participation in sport and recreation across the community.
- Ensuring safe and compliant facilities that are accessible to all.
- Supporting long-term community engagement, social connection, and cultural participation.

17. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April 2026

Reference Te Tohutoro: 26/345112

Responsible Officer(s) Te Pou Matua: Josh Wharton, Community Governance Manager

Accountable ELT Member Pouwhakarae: Andrew Rutledge, General Manager Citizens and Community

1. Purpose of Origin of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 This report provides the Board with an overview of initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.


2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:



1. [Receives the information in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - April 2026.](#)

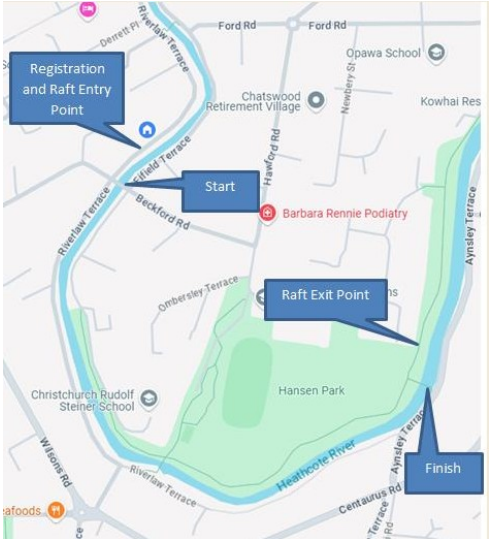

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity



3.1 Community Governance Projects



Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Garden Awards Update	<p>The Edible & Sustainable and Community Pride Garden Awards 2026 will be held in one combined awards ceremony. The judging for both competitions has now closed and invitations to the awards ceremony will be distributed to the award winners. Staff are working in preparation of the awards event that will be held on 16 June 2026 at The Old Stone House, Cracroft with proceedings beginning at 5.30pm. For those unable to attend a ceremony certificate will be posted.</p> 	Nov 2025 to June 2026	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership</i></p>
Community Board Plan 2026-28 development	The Governance team has continued to support the Board to develop its Community Board Plan 2026-28. Community consultation took place on the Board's draft priorities from 20 February to 15 March 2026. The Governance team supported	February to March 2026	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 3.2: Increase general</i></p>



	<p>the Board with in-person community consultation events throughout March 2026:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 March 2026 – Mt Pleasant Farmers’ Market (9am–12pm) • 8 March 2026 – South Christchurch Farmers’ Market (9am–12pm) • 9 March 2026 – Hoon Hay Community Centre (6–7pm)  		<p><i>understanding of Council’s decision-making processes and support people to have their say.</i></p>
<p>Heathcote Valley Community Association (HVCA)</p> <p>Community Hui Living in Aotearoa</p>	<p>HVCA has a commitment to honouring tangata whenua and Ti Tiriti o Waitangi. In February, they invited their community to an evening of discussion and conversation around what it means to live in Aotearoa. It was facilitated by two members of the committee and around 30 people attended. During the evening there were discussions about individual journeys around learning and building cultural capacity. Resources and ideas were share and consideration given to what the next steps of the group may be.</p>  <p>Living in Aotearoa</p> <p>Thursday 12th February 7 – 9pm Heathcote Valley Community Centre</p>  <p>TOGETHER FOR TE TIRITI</p> <p><small>Living in Aotearoa is a conversation-based community evening where HVCA invites you to give thoughtful attention to what it means to be Māori and non-Māori in Aotearoa, including exploring equity and the work of redressing balance. We recognise many in our community are already on this journey, and we see real value in coming together to listen, share ideas, encourage one another, and consider next steps—side by side.</small></p>	<p>12 February 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p> <p><i>Objective 1.1: Develop and enhance relationships with tangata whenua via mana whenua and Te Hononga.</i></p>
<p>Sumner Community Residents</p>	<p>An informative talk was given by Rachel from CDEM about tsunamis. What they are, the risk they pose and how the impact could affect the Sumner community. The group also shared</p>	<p>25 February 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>



<p>Association and Hub. (SCRA)</p>	<p>information about the process they are working through to be able to set up a Community Emergency Response Hub, for the community during and after a disaster.</p> 		<p><i>Objective 4.1: Work with communities to prepare for and respond to emergencies, and also increase climate resilience and adaptation action.</i></p>
<p>Children’s Day</p>	<p>Children’s Day 2026 at Cuthberts Green on Sunday, 1 March was supported by Recreation staff from across the city. This free event featured activities, information stalls and live performances. This annual event was attended by approximately 8,000 people. Unfortunately, due to torrential rain two hours into the event, the tough call was made to cancel the event at 1.00pm. Event Facebook page: Children's Day 2026 Facebook</p> 	<p>1 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i> <i>Objective 3.4: Increase volunteering opportunities across the Council and the wider community and support the organisations providing such opportunities.</i></p>
<p>Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day</p>	<p>The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day was scheduled to take place on Sunday 8 March 2026 at 12:00pm. However, due to poor river water quality following the severe weather event in February, the event was cancelled. Plans are in place to revisit and deliver a similar event in 2027. Staff provided advice and support to volunteer members as they transitioned from an informal group to a formally registered organisation. This process was successfully completed, with the group becoming an incorporated society on 27 June 2025, now operating as The Heathcote River Day Trust Board. This transition reflects a participatory</p>	<p>8 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i> <i>Objective 3.1: Empower and equip residents and groups to participate in</i></p>

	<p>approach, with community members actively involved in decision-making, planning, and governance, strengthening local capability and supporting long-term sustainability.</p> <p>Webiste link: Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day – Ōpāwaho Heathcote River day in Hansen Park, Christchurch NZ including a raft race.</p> 		<p><i>decisions affecting their communities</i></p>
<p>Cashmere Residents Emergency Support Team (CREST)</p> <p>Earthquakes and Alpine Fault</p>	<p>An informative talk was given by Rachel from CDEM about earthquakes. Specifically, an F8 caused by the rupture of the Alpine Fault. The expected effect it would have on the country and on local communities. It was well attended by residents and the information was well received.</p> 	<p>10 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.1: Work with communities to prepare for and respond to emergencies and also increase climate resilience and adaptation action.</i></p>
<p>Sydenham Cemetery Unmarked Graves memorial</p>	<p>A letter to families of those who were in the care of the state at Sunnyside institutions between 1863 and 1990, this week received a letter for the Council’s plans for a memorial of the unmarked graves in Christchurch (including many in Sydenham Cemetery).</p> <p>The letter outlined that an application has been placed by CCC to the Survivor Support and Recognition Fund from central government, to support a project with a horizontal on-ground</p>	<p>12 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p>

	<p>memorial, in a similar style to the two images included below:</p>  <p>The outcome of this application will be discovered in April.</p>		
<p>Erebus Memorial Update</p>	<p>Staff have been working closely with families of the victims of the Erebus disaster and have shared progress with the concept design for the memorial within Cracroft Reserve.</p> <p>Information on this work (including sketches) have been made public by the Ministry for Culture and Heritage, and can be viewed in the link below: National Erebus Memorial moves forward with release of concept design Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture & Heritage</p>  <p>Aerial view of the National Erebus Memorial location in Cracroft Reserve, Christchurch. Design concept by Studio Pacific Architecture, March 2026.</p>	<p>12 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</i> <i>Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p>

<p>Ōmōkihi rebuild update</p>	<p>Staff attended a walk-through of the developing building to select wayfaring for the building and to review internal fixtures/fittings and other design elements. The building continues to develop at a rapid pace, with a positive outlook for making the targeted completion date.</p> 	<p>13 March 2026</p>	<p>2026-28 Draft Waihoru Community Board Plan <i>Priority 5: Activation of Ōmōkihi and Surrounds</i></p>
<p>Para/Blind Low Vision Lawn Bowls Tournament</p>	<p>The Para and Low Vision Bowls Tournament was held over two days, opening with the first bowl delivered by Councillor Melanie Coker, kicking things off with a “closest to the ditch” challenge.</p>  <p>Hosted by the Barrington United Bowling Club, the event saw participants from across Ōtautahi</p>	<p>14 – 15 March 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.4: Harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion.</i> <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i></p>

	<p>competing over the weekend. Waihoru staff supported with planning, funding and on the day delivery of the event. Club facebook link: Barrington United Bowling Club Facebook</p> 		
<p>House of Hoopz Grand Final</p>	<p>All winners from the House of Hoopz competitions across Hoon Hay, Addington, Riccarton, Linwood, Hornby, Papanui, Aranui and Belfast will battle it out on the court for the chance to be crowned 2026 Champion. The final event will be held at New Brighton Art Court Sunday, April 12 from 12pm. The event features free food and drinks, live entertainment from a DJ and MC, and the chance to win spot prizes on the day.</p> 	<p>12 April 2026</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 1.5: Support groups involved in arts, culture, heritage, recreation and environmental care.</i> <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</i></p>

<p>Ferrymead D.I.Y Skate Spot</p>	<p>Council staff members met with a community representative to discuss and advise on the DIY skate park, including considerations for its protection and continued community use.</p>  	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 2.3: Support community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces. Objective 3.1: Empower and equip residents and groups to participate in decisions affecting their communities</i></p>
<p>Neighbourhood Building Project</p>	<p>Staff have met with workers from Neighbours Aotearoa, who in the final year of their agreed contract are going to put a heavy focus onto operations in Waltham. This work is going to be led by Community Weaver – Leeza Green, with support from the Better Off Fund. Ideas for initiatives have already begun, including utilisation of Opawa Park, leadership via the local Baptist Church, and information gathered by local community meetings. The intention is to implement similar initiatives that were successful in Addington in the first instance, and progress from there.</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>	<p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <i>Objective 4.2: Support the capacity of the community and voluntary sector to plan, adapt and respond to risk, disruption and change.</i></p>

3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2025/26

As of 18 March 2026, available balance of the Discretionary Response Fund at the time of writing this report is **\$64,679.00**

The 2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund Spreadsheet as of 18 March 2026 is attached for record purposes – see **Attachment A**.

3.2.2 Youth Development Fund Applications

The following Youth Development Fund applications have been approved by the Board since the last Area Report:

Name	Event	Amount
Aimee Wright	Fiji Service Project held in Fiji, June 29 – July, 2026	\$500
AVAILABLE BALANCE (at time of writing):		\$6,650.00

The Youth Development Fund Matrix is attached below for record purposes – see **Attachment B**

3.2.3 Off the Ground Fund Applications

There have been no Off the Ground Fund applications since the last Area Report.

Available balance of the Off the Ground Fund at the time of writing this report is **\$2,700.00**

3.2.4 Summer with your Neighbours - Reimbursement

The total amount allocated to the Summer with your Neighbours Fund is \$3,790.00.

As of 18 March 2026, at the time of writing this report, the current balance still available to be claimed for reimbursement is **\$2,193.64**

Applicants have until the 10 April 2026 to hold their gathering and submit a Small Subsidy and Evaluation Form for reimbursement.

3.2.5 Community Board Strengthening Communities Fund 2024/25 – End of Project Report

At the time of writing this report the End of Project Accountabilities that have been completed are attached to this report for record-keeping purposes – see **Attachment C**. This report includes: Strengthening Communities Fund, Discretionary Response Fund, Youth Development Fund, and Off the Ground Fund for the financial year 2024/25.

3.3 Upcoming Community Events and Activities

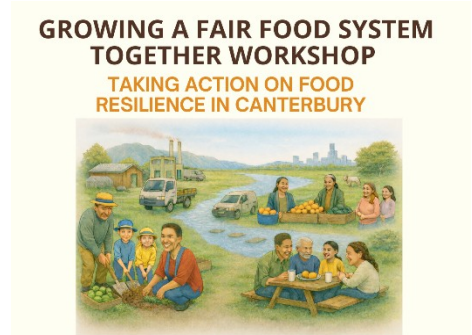
3.3.1 Pool Party Event - coming up in the **April school holidays** at Pioneer Recreation Pool. The event is lead and delivered by Youth & Cultural Development and funded by the Waihoru Community Board. Free Sausage Sizzle, drinks, braids and haircuts, including spot prizes to give away.

3.3.2 Let’s Talk: Influencing Council’s Decision-Making – a Council staff-led workshop with community designed to support cultural and ethnic communities in Ōtautahi to



better understand how Council works and how they can participate in local democratic processes with confidence. The workshop will be held on Tuesday **21 April 2026** from 5.30 pm at the Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre. Board member Roy Kenneally has offered to be a panellist at the workshop.

3.3.3 **Growing a Fair Food System Together Workshop** - as part of the refresh of Christchurch City Council's refresh of the Food Resilience Policy and City-Wide Action Plan; a Food Resilience Action Planning Workshop is being held on **23 April 2026** at Parakiore, 50 St Asaph Street, Central City. The workshop will be a focused, action-oriented session to review and prioritise draft actions building on engagements so far, identify enablers and barriers, and help clarify where Council can add the most value with others across the food system.



3.3.4 **ANZAC Day Services 2026** – planning is underway for several ANZAC Day memorial services on **25 April 2026** to be held across the Board's area, including:

- War Memorial, Heathcote Valley
- 19th Battalion and Armoured Regiment Memorial, Victoria Park
- Waltham Gates, Sydenham Cemetery
- Sumner, RSA Memorial Gates



3.3.5 **Te Kaha – Open Day** – Christchurch City Council and stadium operators Venues Ōtautahi have confirmed the stadium will be open to the public from 10am to 4pm on Saturday **2 May 2026** with a selection of food vendors also operating.

3.4 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

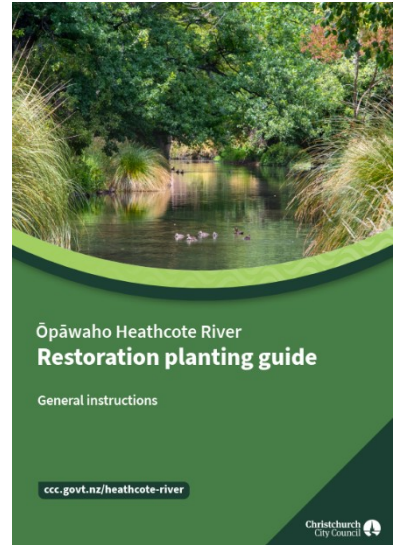
3.4.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to the Community Board Plan

- **Community Seating upgrades** – Council Rangers have recently completed a rebuild of the seating at Sumner beach, opposite cave rock, next to the King Edward Memorial.

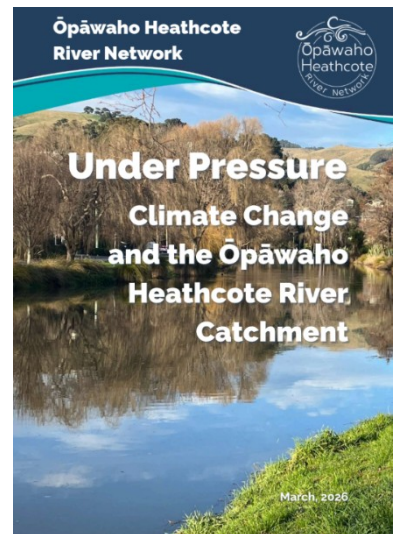


- **Ōmōkihi South Library & Community Hub Rebuild** – in late February 2026 the contractors for Ōmōkihi project Cook Brothers circulated their regular update called the Noticeboard to stakeholders and the community - see **Attachment D**.

- [Restoration of red-zoned Port Hills properties gets underway](#) - a 10-year programme to revegetate red-zoned properties in the Port Hills aims to transform the area and restore its unique biodiversity. More than 200 red-zone properties in Sumner, Clifton, Redcliffs, Ferrymead and Heathcote Valley.
- **Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Restoration Planting Guide** – Council’s Community Partnerships Rangers team have advised they are finalising the documentation for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Restoration Planting Guide. The guides will allow the team to create bespoke versions of the plan for each community group planting along the awa. Groups will receive a version of the plan that includes general guidance, as well as specific information relevant to the area they are caring for. It will also enable Community Partnership Rangers to better support any future community groups wanting to take part in restoring the awa in a new area. Community groups will be using it to support their planting this winter and going forward, so the Community Board can expect to see the physical outcome of the plan and the hard work of volunteers along the awa.



- **Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network** – Climate Change Report: [Under Pressure](#) [Climate Change and the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Catchment](#) was released in March 2026. The report sets out what climate change might mean for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and its catchment. The report lays out the possible climate scenario outcomes for the catchment in a factual, non-alarmist manner while being mindful of the constantly changing understandings that underpin climate change knowledge.



3.4.2 Council Engagement and Consultations

- [Draft Community Board Plan Priorities](#) for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board were open for feedback from 20 February to 15 March 2026. The feedback is now available [online](#). The feedback was presented to the Board as part of a workshop on the 19 March 2026 and the Board is scheduled to make a decision on its final Community Board Plan at its meeting on 16 April 2026.
- The [Council’s Draft Annual Plan 2026/27](#) opened for consultation from 27 February to 27 March 2026. An Annual Plan outlines the activities, services and capital projects the Council will deliver over the coming financial year, and explains how these will be funded, including the rates required. The Board will be submitting on the Draft Annual Plan.
- Consultation was open from 4 March to 22 March 2026 for proposed [Opawa Road slip road parking restrictions](#). The parking restrictions on the slip road are proposed to make it easier for residents to get in and out of their driveways. The matter is scheduled to come to the Board for decision in May 2026.

- A [Private Plan Change 18 - Hendersons Residential](#) was open for submissions until 9 March 2026. The site is located between Cashmere Road and Sparks Road, adjacent to the suburb of Hoon Hay. The proposed rezoning anticipates a yield of approximately 300 residential lots. The Board submitted through the submission process and has indicated it wishes to be heard during the hearings process.
See the Board's submission – **Attachment E**.
- [Proposed sale of sections of Somerset and Antigua Reserves](#) was open for community consultation from 20 March to 6 April 2026. NZTA has asked to purchase part of Somerset Reserve from Council to support the Brougham Street upgrade. Purchasing part of the reserve will allow space for the two-way shared path, which will provide a safe off-road option for cyclists and pedestrians. NZTA has also asked to purchase part of Antigua Reserve from Council to support the Brougham Street upgrade. Purchasing part of the reserve will allow space for the footpath and provide enough space for pedestrians to wait to cross the road. The matter is scheduled to the Board in April 2026 for a recommendation to Council in May 2026.

3.5 Governance Advice

3.5.1 **Public Participation** - The Board received the following **open forum** presentation at its 26 February 2026 meeting:

- Hanno Sander, Chair and Tim Lindley, Committee Member presented on behalf of the Coastal Pathway Group regarding future developments on the pathway.

The Board received the following **public forum** presentations at its 12 March 2026 meeting:

- Jenny Goodman and Daniel Hay spoke on behalf of the Hoon Hay Community Association and provided an updated on the Association's activities and introduced Daniel as the Association's new Chairperson.
- Martin Ward and Alex Green spoke on behalf of the Redcliffs Residents' Association, joined by Sam Duggan from the Moa Kids Early Childhood Centre Committee in relation to acknowledging and celebrating the cultural heritage of Te Rae Kura/Redcliffs.
- David Lynch of Momentus Public Relations spoke regarding Tuawera Cave Rock mast lights.
- Richard Tilbury, local resident spoke in relation to flooding issues and the Heathcote River.
- Dr Pat McIntosh spoke on behalf of Redcliffs Residents' Association regarding Traffic safety issues in Main Road Redcliffs.

The Board received the following **deputations** at its 12 March 2026 meeting:

- Christine Lane spoke on behalf of Kairos Food Rescue regarding Item 8 - P5 Parking on Mowbray Street.
- Grey Hamilton, outgoing owner of Cloudbase Paragliding NZ, Bevan Small, new owner of Cloudbase Paragliding, Ryan Scarlett, owner of Christchurch Paragliding and Ondrej Wieden, new owner of ParaPro spoke regarding Item 11 - Port Hills Paragliding Schools - proposed new licences.

- 3.5.2 On 18 February 2026, Marise Richard thanked the Board for **road safety improvements around South Karamata Intermediate**. Marise originally wrote to the Board in June 2025, and the Board made decisions on these matters on 10 July 2025, Marise wrote:

We just wanted to write and say thank you. We are so pleased to see these changes happening to improve safety around South Karamata Intermediate and the wider Cashmere and Somerfield areas (<https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works-3/show/1942>).

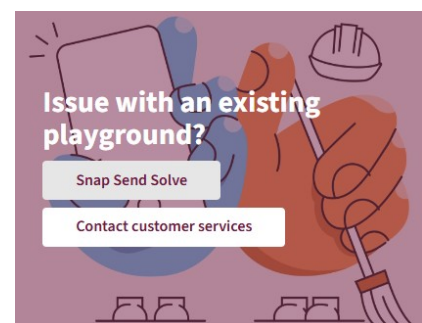
Our child bikes and scoots to school. It has been a daily worry watching her navigate those roads. When you have a child out there each morning, it feels very personal. We truly have skin in the game. One of our child's friends was hit by a car, hurt and has since left Christchurch. It all makes these improvements feel especially important to us.

It has been difficult at times to read social media commentary dismissing pedestrian and cycle safety concerns. For some families, this is not abstract or political. It is about our children getting to and from school safely each day.

We are genuinely grateful to see steps being taken to make things safer for children travelling through South Karamata / Somerfield and the surrounding school communities. Thank you for standing up for these changes and for prioritising the safety of young people.

- 3.5.3 On 24 March 2026 an update was provided to submitters who previously submitted on the **Tuawera Cave Rock mast lights** matter in 2025, following the Community Board Information Session/Workshop on 26 February 2026, where staff updated the Board. Council's Let's Talk page: <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/MastLights> has also been updated.

- 3.5.4 **Customer Service Request (CSR) Report the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Wards** – a report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in February 2026 can be found at **Attachment F** to this report. The report provides an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

























[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board Ngā Kupu Tohutohu ka hoatu ki te Poari Hapori

- 4.1 **Start Work Notices (SWN)** - SWN relating to the Board area is separately circulated to the Board. SWN are for works being carried out by the Council and can be found at [this link](#). The [traffic updates page](#) is a more comprehensive map of planned road works and closures as other agencies also carry out work on the roads. Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:
- Hawdon Street road repair (*circulated 11 March 2026*)
 - SWN Neville Street - wastewater pipe renewal (*circulated 16 March 2026*)
 - SWN Fairview Street and Cashmere Road Intersection - safety improvements (*circulated 19 March 2026*)
 - SWN Colombo Street - safety improvements (*circulated 20 March 2026*)

- SWN Bridle Path Road / Ferrymead Bridge / Main Road Intersection - safety improvements (*circulated 20 March 2026*)
 - Scarborough Road – daily road closure for resurfacing (*circulated 23 March 2026*)
- 4.2 **Closed Information Requests from Community Open Forums** – February to March 2026 none to report.
- 4.3 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – The monthly report for February 2026 can be found as **Attachment G** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).
- 4.4 **Memoranda** - memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board’s information and are listed below.
- Memo – Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Dominion Avenue street renewal (*circulated 19 February 2026*) – see **Attachment H**
 - Memo - Private Plan Change 18 - Hendersons Residential - Public Notification (*circulated 25 February 2026*) – see **Attachment I**
 - Memo - Minor Accessibility / Safety Crossing Improvements (*circulated 11 March 2026*) – see **Attachment J**
- 4.5 **Staff advice to the Board** – the following staff advice has been received by the Board since the last Area Report in response to referrals for information from public forums and correspondence to the Board:
- On 20 February 2026 the Board received advice from staff following a site meeting with residents on Grange Street held on 9 December 2025. The Board were advised of a street lighting assessment, street bridge blocks and landscaping at the Aynsley Tce/Grange St intersection.
 - On 4 March 2026 the Board received advice in response to a public forum to the Board on [11 July 2025](#) about a tree shading property in Hillsborough. The Board were advised that staff met with the resident on site and explained the process for removing the protected nature of a tree, which is a resource consent application. It was noted that the tree’s health and structure were unlikely to meet the threshold for a resource consent to be granted to remove the tree.
- 4.6 **External advice to the Board** – the following information has been received by the Board from external bodies since the last Area Report:
- On 11 March 2026 the Board received advice from **Orion** confirming the **completion of the Milton to Halswell 66kV cable**. Thanks were extended to the Board and the communities in the Board’s area for the patience and understanding over the last 11 months as Orion undertook the project. In total, Orion completed the installation and joining of 5.6km of underground power cable, strengthening the electricity network. Installing the new power cable will increase the resilience and security of the power network.
 - On 24 March 2026 the Board received advice from **Orion** that from 29 March to late April 2026, Orion will be carrying out investigation work at night between the Milton Street Substation and the Oxford–Tuam Substation. There will be some construction noise at night, particularly when the road surface is cut. Crews will move along the route as investigations are completed and do not expect to be in the same area for more than three consecutive nights. A work notice with a map of the investigation route and further detail is in **Attachment K**.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Discretionary Response Fund Allocation Matrix April Meeting 2026	26/566071	236
B  	Youth Development Fund Matrix - Aimee Wright	26/566230	237
C  	Completed End of Project Accountabilities SCF 2024/25	26/567105	238
D  	Ōmōkihi South Library & Community Hub Rebuild Community Update - 26 February 2026	26/576513	263
E  	Submission - Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - Private Plan Change 18 - March 2026	26/614258	270
F  	Hybris Ticket Report - Waihoru - February 2026	26/609834	272
G  	Graffiti Snapshot - Febuary 2026	26/614224	273
H  	Memo - Private Plan Change 18 - Hendersons Residential - Public Notification	26/614684	275
I  	Memo - Spreydon Somerfield Waltham Beckenham CRAF - Dominion Avenue street renewal	26/614683	279
J  	Memo - Minor Accessibility-Safety Crossing Improvements	26/614439	281
K  	Orion - Investigation work notice Milton Oxford-Tuam March 2026	26/614602	287

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Jonathon Jones - Community Board Advisor Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Abbey McMillan - Support Officer
Approved By	Josh Wharton - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

	Allocation 2025-26	
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund	Amounts	Board Approval
Carry forward unspent 2024/25 Discretionary Response Fund	\$42,598.00	
2025/26 Discretionary Response Fund established from 2025/26 SCF	\$77,741.00	14/08/25
TOTAL 2025/26 DISCRETIONARY RESPONSE FUND	\$120,339.00	
Waltham Community Event(s) 2025/26	\$4,500.00	
Summer with Your Neighbours 2025/26	\$4,000.00	
Hoon Hay Fiesta 2025	\$8,000.00	
Community Awards 2025-26	\$3,000.00	
Youth Development Fund 2025/26	\$10,000.00	
Communicating with the Community	\$2,500.00	
Off the Ground Fund	\$3,000.00	
Cashmere High School Board of Trustees, National Readers Cup Challenge 2025	\$500.00	14/08/25
Cashmere Heathcote River Day Trust Board - Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Day – Annual Event in 2026	\$2,413.00	11/12/25
Library Knit Group - Venue Hire	\$1,350.00	11/12/25
Sumner Bays Union Trust - Sumner Community Christmas Carols	\$1,397.00	12/02/26
Canterbury Westland Free Kindergarten Association Inc - Outdoor Climbing Equipment	\$3,000.00	12/02/26
The Youth and Cultural Development Society Incorporated - FRESH Pool Parties Pioneer Pool	\$12,000.00	12/02/26
Discretionary Response Fund Balance	\$64,679.00	

Youth Development Fund	\$10,000.00	Approved
Zara Harrington, World Salsa Solo 2025 in Gold Coast, Australia	\$300.00	01/09/25
Melina Panapa, XP National Gymnastics Championships, Auckland	\$300.00	10/09/25
Leo O'Neill, New Zealand Secondary Schools Orienteering Team, Brisbane, Australia.	\$350.00	11/09/25
Zelia Hallam, Artistic Swimming New Zealand Nationals, Wellington	\$300.00	15/09/25
Liam Joy, Hoop Nations Basketball Tournament, Tauranga	\$300.00	10/11/25
Kieran Funcke, Fiji Service Project, Fiji	\$500.00	09/02/26
Grace Bradley, CTK National Korfball Association Cup, Taiwan	\$500.00	09/02/26
Brooke Goldsmith, AON NZ Surf Life Saving Championships 2026, Eastern Bay of Plenty	\$300.00	09/02/26
Aimee Wright, Fiji Service Project, Fiji	\$500.00	16/03/26
Youth Development Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$6,650.00	

Off The Ground Fund	\$3,000.00	Approved
Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	\$300.00	11/11/25
Off The Ground Fund Balance - Available for allocation	\$2,700.00	

Summer with your Neighbours	\$3,790.00	
Amount reimbursed so far	\$1,496.36	
Amount will not be claimed (unable to hold gathering)	\$100.00	
Summer with your Neighbours Balance - Available for allocation	\$2,193.64	

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Youth Development Fund

Application ID	00038
Applicant	Aimee Anne Wright
Age	13
School	Aidanfield Christian School
Ward	Spreydon
Purpose	Fiji Service Project
Dates	29/06/2026 - 09/07/2026
Total Cost	\$4,165.00
Amount Requested	\$3,310.00
Funding Other	\$45.00 - Sausage sizzle \$137.00 - Pizza and juicies sales (School lunches) \$157.00 - Ham and bacon sales \$156.00 - Quiz Night \$360 - Got Your Back Top Sponsors
Staff Recommendation	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$500.00 from its 2025-26 Youth Development Fund to Aimee Anne Wright towards costs associated with travel, excluding food for the Fiji Service Project held in Fiji, June 29 - July 9, 2026.
Summary	<p>Aimee Anne Wright is a Year 9 student at Aidanfield Christian School. She has been selected to take part in the Fiji Service Trip on 29 June 2026. This project will help develop her leadership skills, by learning about another culture and the challenges people face.</p> <p>Aimee enjoys playing sports such as netball and softball and has been a member of the 29th Christchurch Girls Brigade for 7 years. She is excited to share with the local Fiji community the joy of participating in sporting activities.</p> <p>All travelling students will work on service projects to benefit children and communities of rural Fiji. Accompanied by two teachers from the school, the group will be in Fiji for 11 days. During this time, the group will stay within a local community that includes an orphanage and school. The main goals of the trip are to build relationships, support the students to improve their english, complete service projects such as cleaning, maintenance or development of the physical environment through tasks for the school, orphanage or village, donation of sports or academic resources to the community, and learn about the local culture. By taking part in this project, Aimee aims to further develop and strengthen her leadership skills to better support her community and others here in Ōtautahi.</p> <p>Aimee applied and completed an interview process, which she was selected as one of the final students for the Fiji Service Project.</p>

Approved by the Board via email	Date:
--	-------

WAIHORO SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE 2024/25 STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND END OF PROJECT REPORT SUMMARY

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Youth Cultural Development	2025 HOUSE OF HOOPZ and FRESH Pool Parties	\$10,000	2000	30	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The Community Board grant supported the delivery of 5x free active recreation programmes for rangatahi and their whānau in high-deprivation areas of South Christchurch. Funding was used to continue the HOUSE OF HOOPZ basketball legs for Hoon Hay & Addington and the FRESH Pool Parties, an initiative recognised with the 2023 NZ Aquatic Innovation Award.</p> <p>These programmes provided accessible, locally delivered activities across pools, outdoor courts, and park spaces, removing cost and transport barriers to participation. Events were co-designed with rangatahi and the community to ensure they were relevant and responsive to local needs.</p> <p>Youth workers were present at all activities, providing holistic wellbeing support that addressed physical, emotional, social, and spiritual health. The programmes aimed to increase rangatahi participation in positive recreation, strengthen community connection, and provide safe alternatives to risky behaviours, including crime and substance use. Delivery aligned with Mana Taiohi principles of Whanaungatanga, Manaakitanga, Whai wāhitanga, and Mātauranga.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increased participation of rangatahi from high-deprivation areas, including Māori, Pacific, and other diverse communities, in free and accessible active recreation 2. Reduced barriers to engagement, including cost, transport, and limited access to local and culturally responsive opportunities 3. Strengthened physical, emotional, social, and spiritual wellbeing through holistic, youth-centred support that is inclusive of all cultures and backgrounds 4. Improved positive use of public spaces such as pools, courts, and parks 5. Stronger connections between rangatahi, their whānau, youth workers, and the wider community, grounded in whanaungatanga and collective wellbeing 6. Increased rangatahi voice and leadership through co-design and delivery, ensuring representation and participation from a wide range of communities 7. Provision of safe, positive alternatives to risky behaviours, supporting positive life choices and reduced exposure to crime and substance use 8. Enhanced trust and engagement between rangatahi and local support services across South Christchurch 			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>We are so grateful for the support of the Christchurch City Council, which has made it possible to deliver these free, inclusive, and impactful programmes for rangatahi and their whānau. The funding enables us to continue providing safe, accessible, and culturally responsive recreation opportunities that support holistic wellbeing, strengthen community connections, and offer positive alternatives to risky behaviours.</p> <p>With CCC's support, we can reach more rangatahi from high-deprivation areas, including Māori, Pacific, and other diverse communities, and continue building programmes that are co-designed with youth to meet their needs. This partnership is vital in helping us create lasting, positive outcomes for young people and the wider community.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
The Addington Farm	Addington Park Community Garden	\$1,104	45	240	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>CCC funded the soil testing & soil amendments for the new community garden area.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The project has been going really well. The soil testing allowed us to determine that the soil is healthy and suitable. We then were able to make soil amendments that included lime and compost. The garden beds have been established. We have held dozens of working bees. Many locals have reported that the new garden helps them feel much safer in Addington Park.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>We would like to say a huge thank you to Waihoru Community Board for all of your support and encouragement.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Neighbours Day Aotearoa Charitable Trust	Waltham Community Connector	\$9,500	450	100	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The Community Board grant funded a community-led neighbourhood weaving project in Waltham, Ōtautahi Christchurch, delivered between April - October 2025. The funding supported a local Neighbourhood Weaver, Nancy, to work alongside residents to build connections, reduce barriers to participation, and support peer-to-peer activity.</p> <p>Key activities included:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "What's Up Waltham" participation hui Seven open-invite hui were held across Waltham at accessible venues including Waltham Cottage, the Arts Exchange, and the local Primary School. These gatherings created space for neighbours to meet, share ideas, and identify opportunities for connection. The hui included residents of all ages, volunteers, parents, and representatives from local community organisations. 2. Community newsletter coordination and distribution The Neighbourhood Weaver supported the development of the "What's Up Waltham" community newsletter through six editorial meetings hosted at local venues including the Church, Waltham Cottage, and a resident's home. A local resident took on the Editor role, with the Weaver providing behind-the-scenes support such as coordination, printing logistics, and distribution. The newsletter was shared through schools, cafes, medical centres, and other community spaces, as well as face-to-face at school pick-up times. 3. Peer-led Music Jam Sessions Local residents were supported to initiate and host regular Sunday Music Jam sessions, with at least ten recorded sessions held at community venues. The Neighbourhood Weaver supported promotion, coordination, and confidence-building, enabling the sessions to remain resident-led and inclusive of all ages and skill levels. 4. Casual Sports Sundays Fourteen casual sports sessions were held in local parks, beginning with a social basketball event and evolving into a range of sports including ultimate frisbee, garden cricket, and football. The Weaver supported these activities through promotion, refreshments, and connecting participants to shared equipment via local partners, creating low-barrier opportunities for families and individuals to take part. 5. Support and promotion of wider community activity Through strong local networks and offline communication, the project also supported and promoted events run by other Waltham organisations including Waltham Cottage, the Primary School, the Lapidary Society, the Arts Exchange, and Opawa Baptist Church. <p>These activities enabled residents to connect with one another, grow confidence to participate, and begin leading their own initiatives within the neighbourhood.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The project has been highly successful in achieving the outcomes outlined in the original application and in building a strong foundation for ongoing, community-led participation in Waltham.</p> <p>Outcome 1: Local leadership and capacity building Five local leaders were identified and supported to take on leadership roles within the neighbourhood, including coordination of the community newsletter, facilitation of music sessions, and hosting of casual sports activities. The Neighbourhood Weaver focused on enabling these individuals through mentoring, practical support, and connection-making rather than taking on organising roles herself. Several of these activities are now locally owned and show strong potential to continue beyond the funded period.</p> <p>Outcome 2: Delivery of community-led activity The project exceeded the target of twelve community activities, delivering: - Seven participation hui - Six newsletter coordination meetings - At least ten Music Jam sessions - Fourteen Casual Sports Sundays These regular, low-pressure activities increased familiarity, trust, and confidence among participants over time.</p> <p>Outcome 3: Participation and reach Over 400 people engaged with the project through events, activities, and communications. The project developed a local contact list of 86 community members, engaged with the wider Waltham Facebook Group (2,200 members), built a growing project Facebook Page, and reached many more people through the physical distribution of the newsletter in community spaces. This blended online and offline approach helped reach a wider and more diverse cross-section of the community.</p> <p>Outcome 4: Increased positive interaction and connection There has been a noticeable increase in everyday positive interactions within the neighbourhood. Participants who met through project activities now attend events together, travel together to workshops, and regularly greet one another in public spaces. Children and families recognise local leaders through the newsletter, creating new points of connection between neighbours across generations.</p> <p>Unexpected outcomes Additional outcomes included stronger relationships between residents and local organisations, increased visibility of volunteers within everyday neighbourhood life, and emerging interest in future initiatives such as a local volunteers' network.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>This project highlights the value of investing in locally embedded Neighbourhood Weaver roles that prioritise relationship-building and peer-to-peer participation over one-off events. By working at a neighbourhood pace and leading alongside residents, the Weaver helped create conditions where people felt confident to step forward, connect with others, and lead their own ideas. Small, consistent actions – such as face-to-face conversations, offline communication, and regular low-barrier activities – proved to be highly effective in building trust, belonging, and local capability. The project has laid strong foundations for continued community-led activity in Waltham, with local people now connected, visible, and actively shaping their neighbourhood. Another thing worthy of noting is there is an investment of time that is often invisible, yet much needed to create enduring relationships.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Cracroft Residents Association Incorporated	Community Quarterly Newsletter	\$700	7	140	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Creation, printing and distribution of each edition of the newsletter.		Outcomes Achieved: A closer community, the feedback from recipients receiving the newsletters have been positive. With the new Cashmere estate being developed and new families coming into the area the newsletter has been well received. Having a range of articles of the Cracroft history, people within the community and small businesses in the newsletter has been great.			
Any other comments: Recently the last couple of editions of the newsletter have been in colour which has had people talking, have attached a copy for your reference. Having people committed to spending their time producing this newsletter and delivering it is fantastic.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Heathcote Community Sports Club Incorporated	New sports equipment	\$2,500	20		Yes
Activities Undertaken: Purchase of sports equipment - table tennis table and lawn bowls		Outcomes Achieved: The table and bowls are in regular use. The table has enabled us to increase the number of table tennis players and our members find the smaller bowls much easier to play with.			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Sumner Bays Union Trust	Community Christmas Carols	\$1,330	250	150	Yes
Activities Undertaken: We planned from July 2024 the annual carol service at Matuku Takotako which as held in December Friday Dec 13th. Activities including supervised children's face painting, Xmas decoration and card making, Xmas Carols a professional father Xmas to lead singing and , the Sumner Silber Band and Development band and the Matuku Theatre group singing and providing the Elves to assist Father Xmas. It lasted 2 hours and was attended by 250 approx. residents and tourists		Outcomes Achieved: More relationships established and/or promoted with the community and co-operation with many local groups including the Sumner Residents Association, the Anglican Church, the Theatre group and Library staff. Every year attendance gets bigger. Gave young children the opportunity to have alternative activities while parents/caregivers enjoyed the music. Gave the young Sumner development band opportunity to perform in a safe place for young musicians.			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Heathcote Valley Mountain Biking	Heathcote Valley Mountain Biking	\$1,250	4	250	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Purchase of aggregates and maintenance tools for ongoing development and maintenance of the park.		Outcomes Achieved: We have developed or refined a further 15-20 features within the park. Some of the ride lines now have options for different skill levels & or ride lines. We have an open day coming up soon where some elite riders will demonstrate their skills to a wider group.			
Any other comments: We may reach out for more funding at some stage. Since the funding, I/we have also spent an equal amount on rocks, materials, plants & tools etc.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	30 Year Celebration of the Christchurch South Community Patrol	\$1,400	54	4165	Yes
Activities Undertaken: We used the funding grant to celebrate 30 years of Community Patrolling in the Christchurch South area. We had 54 attend an enjoyable function at the Cashmere Club on Sunday 18th August 2024.		Outcomes Achieved: Our volunteers with their Day and Night patrols continue to support the NZ Police and the City Council reporting on various incidents. We use the Snap Send Solve app on each patrols and our audited figures show we 2258 items we submitted to the CCC during the calendar year We will continue our patrols to ensure we have a safer community to live in			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Beckenham Neighbourhood Association	Annual newsletter drop for BNA	\$211	8	10	Yes
Activities Undertaken: We printed 1450 copies of the Beckenham Neighbourhood Association newsletter, Beckenham News issue 150. This newsletter was delivered to every letterbox in the BNA area, giving info about the forthcoming BNA AGM on 28 August 2024 and about the BNA's work over the previous year.		Outcomes Achieved: Very successful. We had the largest turnout at a BNA AGM in nearly 30 years, with 40 people attending.			
Any other comments: The support from the Community Board for printing our one newsletter a year which is put in hard copy in every letterbox is very much appreciated.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
The Yarns Men	The Art of a Good Yarn: 3-Week Men's Workshop	\$7,000	52	300	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Community Board funding supported the delivery of The Art of a Good Yarn, a structured three-week workshop programme delivered across Christchurch between May and October 2025. Activities delivered Five Art of a Good Yarn workshop cohorts were delivered during the funded period. Each cohort consisted of three weekly sessions, approximately two hours per session. - Where: Community venues across Christchurch - When: May – October 2025 - Who participated: - 30 working-age men - Average of 6 participants per cohort - Participants were referred through community networks, word-of-mouth and social prescribing pathways What happened in the workshops Each workshop cohort focused on helping men build confidence and comfort with everyday conversation through practical, facilitated activities. Sessions included: - Guided discussion around personal values and how these show up in everyday life - Practical tools for managing overthinking and social anxiety		Outcomes Achieved: The project has been successful in achieving the outcomes outlined in the original funding application, particularly in improving social connection, confidence and ongoing participation among working-age men. Achievement of expected outcomes As outlined in the original application, the project aimed to: 1) Engage working-age men in low-barrier community activities 2) Increase confidence and comfort with everyday social connection 3) Create opportunities for ongoing connection beyond the funded activity These outcomes were achieved as follows: - 30 working-age men participated across five workshop cohorts delivered between May and October 2025 - The programme achieved an average completion rate of approximately 80%, indicating strong engagement and retention - Participants consistently reported increased confidence to engage in conversations and social settings - New connections and friendships were formed during the workshops, with several participants choosing to continue meeting independently after the programme ended The workshops proved effective at engaging men who may not typically attend formal wellbeing or support services.			

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Small-group and pair-based conversations to practise having meaningful yarns - Shared food to create a relaxed, informal and welcoming environment <p>The workshops were intentionally low-pressure and non-clinical, making them accessible to men who may not otherwise engage in formal support services.</p> <p>How participants benefited</p> <p>Participants reported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increased confidence to start and sustain conversations - Reduced anxiety about social situations - A stronger sense of connection and belonging - New friendships formed during the workshops <p>Several participants continued meeting independently after the workshops ended, and some went on to attend other Yarns Men activities or recommended the programme to friends.</p>	<p>Overall success of the project</p> <p>The project has been highly successful relative to its scale and resourcing.</p> <p>Key indicators of success include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strong attendance and completion rates - Positive participant feedback describing the programme as safe, welcoming and practical - Evidence of repeat engagement with The Yarns Men following workshop completion - Word-of-mouth referrals, including participants recommending the workshop to close friends <p>These indicators demonstrate that the project met its intended purpose and delivered meaningful community benefit.</p> <p>Additional or unexpected outcomes</p> <p>Several positive outcomes emerged that were not explicitly anticipated in the original application, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Peer-led continuation: In multiple cohorts, participants chose to keep meeting socially without facilitator involvement, showing ownership of their connections - Social ripple effects: At least one participant recommended the workshop to several close friends, one of whom went on to complete the programme themselves - Broader engagement: Some participants transitioned into other Yarns Men activities, indicating the programme acts as an effective entry point into wider community connection <p>These unexpected outcomes suggest the project is contributing to longer-term social connection and community resilience beyond the funded activity itself.</p>
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>Community Board funding has played a critical role in enabling a low-barrier, preventative community initiative that operates upstream of crisis and outside clinical services.</p> <p>The project shows that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Small, well-designed interventions can produce lasting social connection - Men engage more readily when activities are framed around everyday conversation rather than problems - Volunteer-supported delivery increases sustainability and reach <p>The success of this funded phase has provided strong evidence to refine the programme and expand delivery across Christchurch and Canterbury in partnership with local health and community organisations.</p>	

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Mt. Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association	Community Newsletter	\$500	9	40	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The activity funded by the grant was the printing and distribution of a brochure detailing the activities of the Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association. We printed 1500 brochures and delivered them to every residence in our association's boundary.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>The activity resulted in an increase in our membership of 35 new memberships, an increase in foot traffic at our farmers market and cafe, some venue hire bookings. These outcomes resulted in more people receiving our electronic newsletter, which now has over 1000 subscribers.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>Another pleasing outcome was the number of people who said they appreciated being informed of our existence, particularly from new residents.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Cashmere Residents' Emergency Support Team (CREST)	Improve communication and equipment for emergency response.	\$719	7	50	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Our risk and emergency analysis identified that the Cashmere Emergency Response Hub required the development of our communication and emergency facilities. As a result two chemical toilets, plus chemicals and a portable R/T set were purchased with the funding. Trials and training in the use of the radios has also taken place, and our emergency plan has been updated		Outcomes Achieved: The expected outcomes were met as the ability to communicate between the central city and the Cashmere hills area is now in place. The chemical toilets mean that the hub can function as a shelter in the case of loss of water supply. Attendance at the CDEM meeting, where different hub experiences were shared, confirmed that the purchases were practical and suitable for foreseeable emergency situations			
Any other comments: Quotes and costings were carried out, with a good deal found for a rechargeable radio kit, that included a storage box. The price was greatly reduced. When we went to purchase the R/T set we found it was at an even greater discount.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Addington Workshop Brass Band Inc	Funding for instruments for band	\$5,000		many	Yes
Activities Undertaken: This grant funded a much need new Trombone for the band. The Trombone is being put to good use and has already been used by our 1st Trombone player for concerts and the provincial contest. the trombone will be used for many years to come and be passed to many players for use.		Outcomes Achieved: It has been very successfully and boosted the Trombone team. It is a lovely instrument with a great sound and already been put to great use for many playouts . It has enabled us to send the damaged trombone away for refurbishment as ready to use by players in the 3 bands			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Cross Over Trust	Cross Over Trust	\$55,000	50588	2052	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The funding from the Council went towards salaries and project costs. This enabled us to continue a wide variety of interventions, such as: PANCAKE RACE AND CELEBRATION BOOK SHARE YOUTH LED GAMES AND PICNIC EVENT ADDINGTON PARK WORKING BEES COMMUNITY TOUCH TOURNAMENT EASTER EGG HUNT BREAKFAST CLUB COMMUNITY HANGI MORNING TEA FOR STAFF CARE PACKAGES FOR STAFF AFFECTED BY PORT HILLS FIRE CROSS COUNTRY SOUP PROJECT FRIDAY COFFEES AND TEA WHĀNAU GROUP AFTERNOON TEA MATARIKI HANGI FRIENDS OF ADDINGTON PARK ESTABLISHED HOUSE RENO WORKING BEES ENGLISH CLASSES RETRO GAMES NIGHT		Outcomes Achieved: Cross Over Trust has set four outcomes that we work towards: Tamariki enjoying life, Whanau are strengthened, Increased kotahitanga (unity) in our local communities, Increased opportunities for tamariki. Through the activities outlined above and also by living in and being a positive presence in our communities we have been successful in meeting our outcomes. Some examples were we have seen tamariki enjoying life and increased unity in our communities by the volunteers and people attending community hangi at the three local schools we work with. By working in conjunction with Manuka Cottage we have set up a weekly support group for mums and a space for youth to hang out (called the Common Room), access the internet to do homework and build multigenerational support. We have supported teachers and students by helping at sports events at West Spreydon.			

RANGATAHI GAMES NIGHT AND TOURNAMENT
 ADDINGTON KURA KAI SECURITY
 BIG ADDINGTON CLEAN UP
 ADDINGTON PARK TREE PLANTING
 ESPS - EXTRA SPECIAL PEOPLE
 KAI COOKER AND FOOD PREP FOR MĀORI AND PASIFICA STUDENTS
 ADDINGTON KIDS MARKET
 WINTER NETBALL
 TE KŌMANAWA ROWLEY DISCO
 PARK CLEAN UP
 CULTURAL CELEBRATION DAY
 FIESTA AT SCHOOL
 TOUCH RUGBY
 AFTERSCHOOL SPORTS
 ADDINGTON YOUTH ALLIANCE - BOARD
 GAMES NIGHT
 COLOUR RUN
 BOUNDARIES WORKSHOP
 BREAKFAST CLUB
 BREAKFAST CLUB - TERM 4
 FOOD PREPARATION
 TOUCH - TERM 4
 END OF YEAR COMMUNITY PARTY
 COMMUNITY CHOIR
 PASTORAL CARE - HOUSE MOVING
 ATHLETICS DAY
 COFFEE CART
 SCHOOL DISCO CAFE
 ATHLETICS ZONES SUPPORT
 KAHAKURA FESTIVAL
 END OF YEAR FUN DAY
 CHRISTMAS SHOE BOXES
 ATHLETICS ZONES SUPPORT
 FRUIT AND VEGE POP UP SHOP
 COMMUNITY TOUCH TOURNAMENTS
 KI O RAHI TOURNAMENTS

Any other comments:

We have noticed more pressure on our budget as costs for food and products have continued to rise or stay high.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Te Whare Roopu o Oterepo Waltham Community Cottage	Waltham Community Cottage	\$55,000	15	2000	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken: The Cottage is open for drop-in service Monday-Thursday 9am to 4pm. The drop-in aspect of the Cottage helps to break down isolation, build support systems and helps build a sustainable community.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved: During the last 12 months these services have reported the following number of clients presenting to the Cottage: (1) Community Lunch - Free lunch every Wednesday. this is a very well attended lunch with participants from the community on average of 35-40 people each week, a total of 1,760 for the year ending 31 March 2025. (2) Community Clothing Boutique - these are popular \$2 used clothing racks at the Cottage. Proceeds from the sale of the clothing are used to fund the Free Community Lunch. These proceeds have generated approximately over \$7,000 for the year which has been used to feed around \$1,760 people for the year. (3) The community has the opportunity to participate in a number of activities such as play group, seniors group, ukulele, Steady as You Go-Falls prevention programme, free after school guitar lessons, men's and women's outings group, and foot clinic. (complete client statistics report for all the projects is attached).</p>			

Any other comments:
Your continued financial support for this project at the Cottage is very much appreciated by Te Whare Roopu o Te Reo board and the community as a whole. Without the support of our major funders such as the Christchurch City Council, Rata Foundation, Lottery Grants & COGS, The Cottage would be unable to deliver this invaluable service to the community.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Manuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated	Manuka Cottage ACHI operations	\$50,000	3500	8168	Yes

<p>Activities Undertaken: Manuka Cottage operates activities, groups and projects. During this period Manuka Cottage experienced 12,706 visits and 10595 group attendances. This is a snapshot of these.</p> <p>ACTIVITIES/GROUPS</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Annual Attendance 2024/25</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Lunch 1671 • Bits n Bobs Women’s Group 629 • Manuka Arts & Craft 245 • Café 3107 • Bingo 352 • Pop up activities and hui, learning w/shops 1511 • Euchre 299 • Five Hundred 160 • Turning Back the Clock Music Requests 719 • Technology Sessions 284 • Strength & Balance Exercise 300 • Addington Rangatahi Youth Project 370 • Rangatahi Craft NEW 189 • Stitch Enrich 87 • Scrabble Club 78 • Stitch Enrich NEW 206 • Vege Table NEW 199 • Mānuka HoneyBees Playgroup NEW 102 <p>Community Development, projects, and other events</p> <p>PROJECTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manuka Cottage open for the community to connect and participate • Addington Times 3500+ delivered monthly to Addington residents Addington Whanau across the generations to strengthen families • Addington Rangatahi • Youth Weekly youth activities to encourage social Connection and fun <p>Community Events</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beth Hodgson Memorial Pancake Race • Addington Fun Fair • Local concerts • Public consultations resulting in submissions • Meet the Candidates • Matariki Event 	<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Outcome 1 Encourage Community led activities and projects that strengthen local identity. Promote sense of belonging, enhance connection and well-being in Addington Mānuka Cottage continued to provide a safe space for volunteer led activities to occur. The activities are identified and supported by the community. A high number of vulnerable people i.e. elderly, mental health, disabilities, unemployed, couch surfers, lower socio-economic back ground, emergency and social housing tenants, migrants, and such experience that cause disparity attend the daily activities. Mānuka Cottage hosts activities that help people to overcome the fear of leaving the house to attend. The real purpose of the activities is that while people learn and enjoy the process of developing a new skill, they begin to meet others who live locally, and the barriers begin to become less prominent in the individual’s life. An example - Mānuka Cottage has a 1-month break from activities at Christmas. Conversations and invitations flourish as together people support one another with ideas of what to do, who to do it with and where in the lead up to this time.</p> <p>Outcome 2 Employment responsibilities of Community Development Manager Management seamlessly transitioned from City Mission to employment within Mānuka Cottage. The community benefited from the skillset of the manager during this period providing calm, stability and security in a potentially difficult transition. Local ownership of the project after being supported externally has increased the sense of local direction and participation. The Governance Team has benefited from the skill set available locally as the Manager supports this team, continuing to provide local leadership, stability and focus for Mānuka Cottage. In this period the leadership team has employed a Rangatahi Kaitautoko, supported staff in their various roles to engage with local residents and community groups such as Kia ora Addington, Addington Neighbourhood Assc., St Mary’s church etc.</p> <p>Outcome 3 Provide opportunities and training for people to develop skills through volunteering to increase individual and community capacity The number of opportunities to volunteer increased over this period of time. The staff supported this group through various challenges to give back to their community, provided in house training and support. The reciprocal relationship encourages personal growth, a sense of belonging and confidence as the volunteer builds upon their skill set. The volunteers are local members of the Addington community from youth, young mums, a large delivery team of Addington residents, older adults. These are the projects that staff, volunteers and the local community support and benefit from:</p> <p>Projects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manuka Cottage Drop Inn, Activities & Groups • Addington Rangatahi Youth • Addington Times • Addington Families • Community Development • Events
--	--

Any other comments: In the project evaluation question; yes a project evaluation has been carried out but is still in the process of collating the results. the common thread through the completed forms from participants is participating has added value to their lives, has given purpose to their week, has connected them with others, has encouraged people to be more outward looking, developed skills, feel they belong.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Rowley Community Centre	Rowley Community Centre Project & Development	\$40,000	255	413	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>>Komatua Christmas Luncheon Held at Rowley Bible Chapel, the Komatua Christmas Luncheon brought together 45 participants for a joyful celebration. The event featured a festive sing-along, engaging entertainment, raffle prizes, and a hearty lunch. It was a wonderful opportunity for seniors to reconnect with old friends, make new ones, and enjoy a vibrant community atmosphere. Events like this play a vital role in reducing social isolation and supporting our vision of a more connected and inclusive community. Komatua Christmas luncheon: 45 participants, held at the Rowley Bible Chapel. Great time for a sing along, meeting new and old friends, raffle prizes, entertainment and a hearty lunch. Also, enable seniors to get out and about. curbing our vision for isolation.</p> <p>> Rowley Fiesta & Community Recognition Held annually on the Thursday before Canterbury Show Day, the Rowley Fiesta is a cherished community tradition that brings locals together to celebrate talent, culture, and connection. The event typically features vibrant performances from local schools and artists, diverse food stalls, and enthusiastic volunteers who help make the day a joyful occasion. Although last year’s Fiesta was cancelled due to high winds, the community spirit remained strong. In response, food vendors were invited to set up at the local primary school, ensuring their preparations didn’t go to waste and residents could still enjoy the delicious offerings. In addition, we proudly introduced the Rowley Community Awards, honoring five outstanding individuals who have dedicated decades—some over 30 years—to serving our community. To celebrate these recipients and maintain the spirit of togetherness, we hosted a special "Summer with Your Neighbour" event, turning a setback into a meaningful celebration of resilience and community pride. We had about a 100 people attend this event at the park, but over 200 people attended the food stall event. Our awesome recipients for accepted their Community Awards: Nicole Sutherland and Corrin webster: for their work at the Hoon Hay Foodbank Jenny Potter: 34 years of service at the Rowley Community Kindergarten. Amelia Aolofuti: 20 years of service at the Hoon Hay Kids first. Micheal Pule: for his commitment and dedication to youth work through Cross Over Trust and Praxis and last but not least Tiresa Sio: for her dedication not only for her work at the Centre as support advisor, but her continued work for the Community and CHCH Sth. Community Patrol. Tiresa is a stalwart for the Rowley Community.</p> <p>> Hoon Hay Network Meeting Held every six weeks, the Hoon Hay Network Meeting brings together 25 to 40 organizations, community groups, and education providers who are actively involved in the Rowley community. These agencies work closely with families, children, youth, and parents, fostering collaboration and shared insight. The meetings provide a valuable platform to support one another in our mahi (work), share resources, and strengthen partnerships. Through these regular gatherings, the network continues to build a resilient, healthy, and thriving Rowley community.</p> <p>>Flax Weaving with Oceania Care Home In collaboration with Oceania Care Home, our flax weaving initiative has sparked significant interest among both community participants and care home residents. This interactive activity has proven to be a meaningful and engaging experience for all involved, fostering connection and creativity across generations. Traditionally a summer activity—since flax cannot be harvested during the wetter months—flax weaving has nonetheless brought a sense of unity and shared purpose, strengthening intergenerational bonds and community spirit. We have up to 6 - 12 participants.</p> <p>> Weekly Carving Sessions It’s always a joy to witness the incredible craftsmanship emerging from our weekly carving sessions. With 4 to 6 dedicated carvers attending regularly, the talent within the group is truly inspiring. Each finished piece reflects the skill, creativity, and passion of its maker, and it’s always rewarding to see the pride in their completed work.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Collaborative Community Support through Network Meetings Our regular network meetings play a vital role in enhancing neighborhood health and safety, thanks to the strong collaboration among key partners including CHCHSouth Community Patrol, Kāinga Ora Tenancy Managers, Tangata Atamutu Trust, Crossover Trust, Project Esther, Vaka Tautua, Moana Vā, Etu Pasifika, Te Puawaitanga ki Ōtautahi Trust – Tamaiti Healthy Homes, Praxis, Rowley Youth Community and Rowley Community Centre. By working together, we are able to deliver a wide range of support services and achieve meaningful outcomes: Enhance community and neighborhood safety Support, develop, and promote community capacity Increase community engagement and collaboration Our Centre is open five days a week, with additional availability on Saturdays and Sundays by appointment—ensuring we remain accessible and responsive to the needs of our community.</p>			

Any other comments:
 >We proudly celebrated Samreen Farez, the winner of our logo competition! Since transitioning from an Incorporated Society to a Charitable Trust, we are excited to showcase our new logo across all promotional materials and official documentation.
 >It was great to be part of Christchurch's Matua Olympics! The Rowley group was, as always, eager to take part in such an awesome event. This year, participants were grouped by ethnicity, and I was proud to be on the winning team for 2024 — the Cook Islands team!
 > Our stats for 2024-2025 is attached.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Project Esther Trust	Staff Wages for operational cost 2025	\$30,000	530	803	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Over the past twelve months, the continued employment of Project Esther’s Manager and Social Worker has allowed Project Esther to provide more than 300 instances of one-on-one advocacy and support for women in our community. An additional 320 instances of contact with women who have high levels of need were provided through programmes and services supporting women within Corrections Services which Project Esther runs throughout the year. Rawa pods continued to provide basic household items, bedding, women’s and children’s clothing and personal care products. Over the past twelve months, there have been more than 950 accesses of Rawa. The majority of the programmes and services offered are run at our offices in Spreydon.</p> <p>Project Esther’s Social and Family Workers respond to the on-going needs of women and their families and primarily focus on providing services, resources, and assistance to women in our community who are facing adversity and challenge. Project Esther meets this need with a variety of programmes and groups and with one-on-one support and advocacy. This includes emotional support, provision of practical care, one-on-one advocacy and help in areas of need, i.e., communicating with Oranga Tamariki, accessing WINZ benefits, connecting with medical services, engaging legal help, accessing counselling, and finding appropriate housing. While each woman comes to Project Esther with their own unique story, we often hear women speak of feeling hopeless and overwhelmed by their needs and isolated from their communities. Project Esther’s staff and volunteers aim to help each woman become empowered by making her own choices and growing in self-esteem and community connectedness.</p> <p>Nga Whare Atawhai (Houses of Kindness) were home to twelve women and their children over the past year. Referrals came from West Christchurch Women’s Refuge, Shakti, Purapura Whetu, SHE and Comcare. Earlier in 2025, Project Esther was offered the use of another house, bringing the total number of houses we use for temporary accommodation to three. This has increased the numbers of women Project Esther has been able to assist over the past year.</p> <p>Over the past 12 months, Project Esther’s Music and Movement programme had an average of 49 caregivers and children attend each week. A number of these families attending also received one-on-one support and advocacy through Project Esther generally where needed.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Women and their families facing adversity and challenge were cared for and supported. The women were better resourced and helped towards addressing areas of need. This included help with finding suitable accommodation for those using our temporary accommodation, offering subsidised counselling where needed and connecting with other specialised agencies and organisations when appropriate. Project Esther continued to run both our Thursday support group and preschool Music and Movement programmes. Staff visited and engaged with the wāhine at He Kete weekly and wāhine from Te Whare came to our office’s fortnightly for evenings of whakawhanaungatanga with kai and korero and we have recently started running weekly Art classes for these women also.</p> <p>The following is a letter of thanks for a women who recently stayed in our temporary accommodation: I came to Project Esther through a refuge case worker; at the time I needed emergency accommodation following my husband’s abuse of me. He was charged and in custody. I was granted a protection order; I was very stressed and had nowhere to go. I am writing to express my gratitude to all of you, for your great kindness, support and love in my hard times of life. I can NEVER FORGET how you helped me and my baby. I was helpless, traumatised and had literally nothing, I was praying all the time, I am of the Sikh religion. I was provided with the safe and peaceful place where I lived without any worries of getting harmed. The house is nicely furnished and warm and I was offered Social Worker Support. I am deeply GRATEFUL for Project Esther for providing shelter and every necessary thing.</p> <p>When it was time for me to move somewhere more permanent Project Esther organised all basic furniture and bedding, toys for my little one, kitchen things and many more. Someone even carried our beds upstairs and put them together with tools. Words are too tiny to express my feelings; I can’t thank you enough. My new house is a home now.</p> <p>Your help is a true blessing, I appreciate it so much, may you receive even more blessings in return. I pray that the universe returns all the good you’ve put out into the world.</p> <p>Your kindness is amazing. I am very very GRATEFUL words are not enough to express that.</p>			
<p>Any other comments: Project Esther was again able to action our ‘Winter Wellness for Women’ programme this year as a result of securing funding from the Estate of Helen Stewart Royle Charitable Trust. Working with Te Whare Rama Early Learning Centres, Addington Te Kura Taumarua, Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon School to identify wāhine for whom life is presently challenging, power credits were added to the accounts of these wāhine who were experiencing financial hardship. This allows the ‘heater to stay on’ a little longer than perhaps it normally would or help with the large power bills which often occur over winter trying to maintain a warm and healthy home. Having a warm home reduces illness meaning less visits to the doctors and less time away from schooling and work. This same funding grant allowed Project Esther to make up 50 personal care packs containing shampoo, conditioner, deodorant, toothpaste, toothbrush, soap, body wash and sanitary pads which were distributed in our community to those finding life financially challenging. This included gifting packs to rangatahi at Te Kura Tuarua o Horomaka Hillmorton High School.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	\$20,000	6000	3000	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Community Crop Production - 11+ tonnes. 50+ tree , perennial and annual crops - trust based economy - 24 / 7 access. Active Community Participation in Crop Production ChCh South Community Waste Minimisation Project : 26+ t community waste processed 2024-25 . Community Participation Rate : 6000 active participations for plants & produce, recreation, volunteering, education (schools, Police Youth Aid, student research, recycling etc...). Fundraising: x 4 Seasonal Community Markets - showcase productivity possible from gardening, connect with neighbours, demonstrate self sufficiency and effective use of resources. Winter Soup Kitchen: x 3 winter Soup Kitchens held - our 3rd year - a successful footpath initiative to engage with locals.		Outcomes Achieved: Provided a Functionally Flexible Resource for the Community. Contributed to Neighbourhood Satisfaction. Minimised Costs to the CCC and Community and the CSCGT Maximised the Bio-physical health of the active participants. Efficient use of resources. Included local people in governance and civic engagement.			
Any other comments: This type of project involves hard mahi. We are also at the coal face in terms of social work expectations from the local community and mitigating risk and H&S. We continue to commit to our kaupapa of authentically supporting neighbourhood sustainability and ensuring this MEANS something REAL.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Heathcote Valley Community Association	Community Wellbeing & Resilience	\$18,000	2500	4500	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Wages of our the two part-time contract roles (contracted to the Heathcote Valley Community Association). These roles are - - Community Centre Activator: ensures that the Heathcote Valley Community Centre is the hub of our community and offers a wide variety of opportunities for residents to connect, learn & enhance their wellbeing. Please see the attached video (HVCC Activities Video) for an insight into the activities that have taken place at our community centre. - Community Connector: ensures that all residents of Heathcote Valley are connected and kept informed of relevant news & opportunities via a quarterly magazine, regular emails, a social media programme & community noticeboards. These roles enable the Heathcote Valley Community Association to focus on and achieve our ongoing vision of having an engaged, connected & empowered community with a strong sense of belonging. We work to promote the individual & collective wellbeing of our community and to build resilience in the face of challenges.		Outcomes Achieved: Please also refer to the attachments - HVCA Impact (for some statistics), our morning tea video, and our community centre activities video (because sometimes pictures speak louder than words!). The Heathcote Valley Community is a great example of a thriving and 'well' community. The HVCA has been responsive to residents concerns (for example organising meetings around safety in the community) as well as proactive in offering many ways for residents to connect & engage. Our community has many communication channels (print / community magazine, digital / emails, website & social media, noticeboards) so that ALL residents are kept informed and connected. Furthermore our community centre positively hums, & there are very few days where it is not used for wellness classes / community groups / workshops / private events / educational classes etc.			
Any other comments: The Heathcote Valley Community Association has a long term strategic focus and in this time period some of the focus projects we have started working on include ensuring our community is prepared for unexpected events (disaster preparedness) and exploring ways we can honour our tangata whenua and te tiriti o Waitangi. We also act as an umbrella group for a number of other projects / groups within the community including those supporting our natural environment and recreational opportunities for the community.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
The Summit Road Society	Predator Free Port Hills	\$18,000	2184	9740	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The Community Board grant supported Predator Free Port Hills to deliver a wide range of community engagement and education activities throughout the year. Key events included the Penguin Peninsula event in November, part of the Know Your Place festival in partnership with Manaaki Whenua, which attracted over 100 participants, and the Pest Free Waitaha Regional Hui in April, which brought together 250 people from across Canterbury to discuss various aspects of trapping and help community groups connect. We also hosted a series of community trap building workshops in Sumner, Westmorland, Tai Tapu, St Martins, and Mt Pleasant, and ran 11 market stalls across the Port Hills.</p> <p>We engaged directly with local schools, including Poppy's Preschool, Cholmondeley House, Te Raekura Redcliffs School, Tai Tapu School, St Martins School, and Te Waka Unua School (Woolston). Two of these involved small, comprehensive group sessions over two months (15 students), Tai Tapu hosted an all-day workshop with 100+ students, and Poppy's and Woolston each engaged 20-30 students in a one-day programme. These school activities not only built student knowledge and skills but also helped connect with their wider school communities.</p> <p>We also supported major community events, including World Rivers Day at Ōtakaro Orchard, Estuary Fest, Governors Bay Fete, Orton Bradley Fair, Birds, Bats and Backyards with the Department of Conservation and Towards Pest Free Waitaha, Pesti Day at Richmond Gardens, the Resource Community event in Diamond Harbour, and Envirokids at the Envirohub, each ranging from small community events to hundreds of attendees. Through these activities, participants gained trapping skills, acquired trapping equipment, and learned about New Zealand's native biodiversity. The programme strengthened connections between neighbourhoods, schools, and regional partners, built new networks, and reached diverse audiences — all of which contribute to stronger, more resilient communities working together towards shared conservation goals.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>We have achieved or exceeded nearly all of the expected outcomes set out in our original application. We aimed to hold three community trap building days and successfully delivered four, in Sumner, St Martins, Tai Tapu, and Westmorland. These free, family-friendly workshops provided practical skills, traps for households, and opportunities for neighbours to connect. Our target was to work with three new schools; we reached five (Poppy's Preschool, Tai Tapu School, Te Raekura Redcliffs, Te Waka Unua, and St Martins). Two of these were larger-scale programmes than we had previously run, with a whole catchment perspective that was run hand-in-hand with local community groups. Schools proved to be powerful hubs for reaching families and strengthening community connections.</p> <p>Our goal was to recruit 250 new households; we achieved 249, effectively meeting the target and demonstrating a strong local interest in participating in predator control. We also committed to updating our website and strengthening our communications. We have made significant progress, including improving GIS mapping tools, increasing Facebook views by 11 percent and interactions by 26 percent, and launching Instagram and LinkedIn accounts. We also exceeded our target for community workshops, hosting a total of four.</p> <p>In addition to these planned outcomes, the project created unexpected benefits. The scale of engagement at larger events, such as Penguin Peninsula and the Pest Free Waitaha Hui, helped us reach new audiences and deepen our collaboration with partner organisations. Schools in particular provided stronger connections into communities than we anticipated, further embedding predator control into local networks.</p> <p>Overall, the project has been very successful. We not only met our targets but also exceeded them in many cases, while generating wider benefits in terms of community awareness, collaboration, and participation.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>This project has shown the power of community-led conservation in building connections between neighbours, schools, and local organisations. The grant enabled us to make predator control more accessible through free, family-friendly workshops and school programmes, and to connect with thousands of people across the Port Hills and wider Christchurch. We are seeing more households confident in backyard trapping, stronger networks between groups, and increased collaboration with regional partners. The support of the Community Board and City Council has been invaluable in helping us maintain momentum, and we look forward to building on this success in the coming year.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network	Contribution to the OHRN's core operating & project costs (80% SCH / 20% CBL)	\$17,480	1033	27433	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>We helped 25 community groups which accounted for 27,433 volunteer hours by 1033 volunteers in a variety of endeavours to improve the ecology of the river corridor. This included: planting and maintaining native trees and grasses, removing weeds, educating the public about the issues associated with the river, and advocating for the improvement of water quality. We provided tools and equipment for the above tasks as well as providing refreshments and volunteer recognition apparel.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Volunteer numbers have increased. The number of community groups operating along the river is increasing. The number of natives plants and trees put into the ground has increased.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>The funding that you provided has allowed us to maintain our administration and to run the Network effectively. We are very grateful for your support.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	Volunteer Recognition and Panthers Inclusion Program	\$17,000	375	13389	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Panthers Programs - Sessions and programs run for players with disabilities. Offering Skills/learn to play sessions and games during Winter in a competition Canterbury wide. The skills sessions took place once a week for the year in a gym close to Pioneer Stadium. We worked with a group of 12 athletes and had 3 different coaches attending the sessions over the course of the year.</p> <p>Our Volunteer recognition initiative allows us to thank all of our incredible volunteers throughout the year. We had another full year with so many volunteers joining our club and helping us deliver quality programs. We've been able to run quarterly referee development sessions, coach information sessions and constant referee development during our regular programs. These programs have meant that we have been able to develop junior referees and ensure the safety of our participants. We've also been able to recognise and thank our Winter season coaches and managers who have put in a huge amount of time and mahi into developing our senior players. It's been key that our forward facing volunteers feel valued and appreciated for their efforts.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>We've seen a huge increase in participation numbers in our Panthers programs. Our Panthers have gone from 8 consistent numbers weekly to now having 21 Panthers in our club. It's been incredible seeing them all grow in confidence and now sharing a bond brought together by Basketball. Most importantly, we've seen a massive shift in culture for our Panthers players. All of our Panthers now fully understand the importance of being in a team and what it means to play for your teammates and share the ball well. We have a huge amount of fun with them.</p> <p>Our retention rates are now also increasing. Particularly in our volunteer numbers. All of our referees from last year have returned or come to coach for the club and we are seeing very marked growth by our junior referees, with double our usual number of Junior referees graduate to seniors. We believe this has something to do with the fact that we are able to recognise our volunteers, they feel valued and they want to come back. We've had a consistent amount of positive feedback coming from our community in the past year. It's been great to see that our community can see our efforts to increase the quality of our programs and they appreciate the development we are investing into our referees. With the boards support in funding we have very experienced referee trainers who regularly attend our competitions. These referee trainers have trained current International and National level referees and we are incredibly fortunate to have their expertise available at our club. We accredit their mahi to the increase in quality of our referees.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>I'll send through a video of our Panthers and referee programs in a while - we've filmed them, they are just getting edited at the moment.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Shoreline Youth Trust	Fuse Youth Centre	\$16,000	150	50	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>1. Open Sessions: Where young people can spend time with our youth workers and volunteers, play games, build relationships, develop skills and relax after school. On Wednesdays we have 50+ young people from year 6-8, and on Friday afternoon/evening we have about 30-40 year 7,8 and up. At all these sessions we have several volunteers who normally have come through our programmes and are now at high school. Some adult volunteers and 2-3 employed adult youth workers. This can include Friday nights for teenagers and often features movie nights, music nights or small events. 2. In-school youth work: Co-organized with three local schools. This is to support both parties and build relationships with young people, teachers and the community. This feeds back into our open sessions and other core projects.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>In 2024 and through to 2025 we saw a large increase in numbers of young people coming along to the Open Sessions at Matuku Takotako (from average 20 per session to average 50 per session). This was due to the employment of a new manager (Takape) and new youth worker (Karysa) and their ability to engage with young people at Redcliffs School and these young people continuing their engagement at the open sessions. We also provided a youth work presence at the Community Skate Park which helped mitigate many of the issues that were emerging in the first 6 months of this projects life. The CCC library staff at Matuku Takotako have been reporting increased challenges in managing some of the young people with extreme behaviour that were hanging around the library. Our team were greatly appreciated by these library staff as they were able to provide back up support with accountability and expectations, while engaging these young people in more appropriate settings. (See spreadsheet attached re data on skate park youth work).</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>Due to not receiving Rata Foundation support this year we had to put the programmes in temporary hibernation from April 2025 while we undertake a community fundraising process. (Note this is after the period covered by this funding). The aim was to achieve sustainability by a combination of philanthropic and community funds. Our goal was that by Term 4, 2025, we aimed to increase our programme reach and build capacity in response to expected growth—particularly with the opening of the Sumner Bays Skate Park. This has been successful and the Trustees have decided to reopen the programme from January 2026 which is superb news!</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	Family Community Development Worker in Sydenham and in Addington	\$15,000	300	0	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>The Family Community Development Worker (FCDW) role based in Sydenham has fulfilled a necessary function in helping foster strong, connected, and resilient communities in this area.</p> <p>The FCDW role is well embedded within this local area and works alongside both families and individuals, particularly those who are vulnerable, marginalized, or at risk, supporting them to find social inclusion and wellbeing. Our FCDW has undertaken both individual support for families and group-based activities to empower and strengthen individuals and families and works to reduce social isolation within the community. The work involves one-to-one visits with families offering support and advocacy in addressing challenges, supporting parenting skills, securing essential needs for families, and encouraging connections with the community.</p> <p>Within the groups the FCDW has created safe, welcoming, and accessible community spaces where people connect with others and participate in skill-building opportunities. The FCDW has run a Chat and Play group for families with babies and toddlers, and a Talking Cafe Group for isolated or lonely adults.</p> <p>The Talking Cafe has about 20 attendees each week from a constantly renewing pool of about 30, accounting for new, returning, and regular participants. This group meets weekly at The Well Church building which is centrally sited in the Sydenham shopping area and close to public transport. Collaborations with The Well Church, The Doctors -Christchurch South, Thriving Madly Crafts, City Mission networks, and other community hubs diversify engagement for this group, many of whom have a high level of need. Social isolation, deprivation and mental health are aspects of this need.</p> <p>Participants in all activities offered by the Sydenham FCDW benefit when they create peer networks, build friendships and are getting together for support and sharing. Families who receive one-to-one support are empowered by learning to meet the challenges of parenting and are resourced to meet the ongoing needs of family life.</p> <p>Approximately 70 families or individuals have accessed this service for home visits /one-to-one parenting support during the past year. Plunket and other community services refer many families needing practical aid with power bills, WINZ, the need for food and nappies, and other assistance. Families are strengthened with navigating ways to move forward independently. We hold a unique place in the community as there is no other service that provides these services in this area.</p> <p>The Chat and Play group usually have 6 -8 families attending weekly, with families moving on when their needs have been met or children move on to preschool and new families with new babies joining in. This group also now meets at The Well.</p> <p>Chat and Play also have had regular group outings to encourage families to explore the wider community and its resources eg shopping locations, Botanic Gardens, -Halswell Quarry etc. Additional connections for this group include Plunket, local libraries and churches, Playcentre and Early Childhood centres, and Manuka Cottage. Supporting families to enrol their children in local schools and preschools is also an important outcome from this group, as is encouraging the families to meet up and support each other beyond the group meetings.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>People were empowered with new skills and gained confidence. Community members spent time with others, valuing a safe place to be warm and welcome. People felt accepted and able to be themselves. People shared parts of their lives and made connection. We achieved outcomes we aimed to achieved. The examples below highlight the value of the service and what the community is getting from it: A mother who has had no prior experience with phone banking or managing bill payments was supported in developing these skills. Guidance was provided in downloading a banking app and completing her first invoice payment. As a result, she has gained confidence and a greater sense of control over her financial management.</p> <p>As the weather gets colder, the café proves to be more than just social space. One participant mentioned that her house was too cold, so she came to the group at The Well to warm up and spend time with others.</p> <p>A woman arrived at the Talking café saying she'd been having a dispute with her daughter at home. She said, "I Thought I need to be cheered up, so I come for a coffee and to give my daughter some space to calm down". This really highlights how important it is to have somewhere people can come when they need a breather and a friendly face, she left feeling calmer and happier.</p> <p>We have been having the Chat and Play group come along on occasion to the Talking Cafe for Intergenerational Days, these sessions bring a real buzz to the room – lots of smiles, laughter and joy comes from having little ones around. One special moment was an attendee meet a 4-month-old baby and saying "I love kids, I saw my grandchildren last week, and my grandson ran to me". It is a reminder of how powerful these cross-generational connections can be.</p> <p>Feedback highlights that the welcoming, non-judgmental environment at the Chat and Play group, along with the support among the mums, and the aroha in the room are key reasons families continue to attend. These connections not only strengthen their support networks but also contribute to a sense of belonging and community.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>While the location of both groups in in the right location in terms of being central to Sydenham, we are still keeping an eye out for a more permanent location, with better parking.</p> <p>Numbers at the talking group keep growing and we may need to hold two sessions to accommodate.</p> <p>Many of the participants help out with tasks and activities, these people are not able to commit to the reliability required. There's different levels of what participants consider to be a volunteer, but we appreciate the help/intentions.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Opawaho Trust	Waltham Youth Mentoring Programme	\$14,000	50	184	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Opawaho Trust runs a weekly after school programme from 2.45 till 5pm on Wednesdays for the children of Waltham School, and the surrounding area. The afternoon is informal, and includes games, music, reading, crafts, games and hanging out. We also operate a school holiday programme on two Wednesdays during each school holiday time. The programme is more structured, and includes House of Bricks lego fun days, games, crafts, and more. We also have two Youth Workers working within Waltham School, in the classroom, playground and undertaking reading recovery.		Outcomes Achieved: We are pleased that we have a steady attendance at each programme, and an increase of children from the immediate area, with a particular increase of Indian and Pakistani children attending. One outcome was to develop a connectedness with the people from our community - both between our organisations and between neighbours, and we are delighted that this has come to fruition.			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Mt. Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association	Staff Capacity and Community Development	\$12,000	5000+	2500	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Two paid staff were supported by this grant; one staff member until the end of February 2025, and the other for the full year. In consultation with the remaining staff member, we agreed not to recruit a second person but to increase the hours and duties of the remaining staff member. This has proved effective and efficient for the running of the Mt Pleasant Community Centre.		Outcomes Achieved: The popularity of the centre continues to grow. We have maintained existing classes and event and added new events and classes during the year. The activities and events enable community members to connect with others, learn new skills or participate in the variety of wellbeing programs offered at the centre.			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Whareora House of Life Trust	Whareora Community House	\$8,000	200	4800	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The 2024/25 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Strengthening Communities Fund supported Whareora Community House to deliver a range of inclusive, community-focused activities aimed at reducing social isolation and strengthening connection within the Spreydon community. The grant contributed to the Community Coordinator's wages, which made the planning, coordination, and delivery of these activities possible. This role was essential in organising programmes, supporting volunteers, liaising with community partners, and ensuring activities were accessible, safe, and well attended. Funding supported the delivery of regular community activities, including shared community lunches, social and recreational gatherings, and facilitated outings for older and socially isolated residents. These activities provided safe, welcoming opportunities for people to connect, build relationships, and participate in community life.		Outcomes Achieved: The project has been highly successful in achieving its intended outcomes of reducing social isolation, strengthening community connection, and increasing participation in community life within the Spreydon area. Throughout the funding period, Whareora Community House provided a consistent, welcoming environment where older adults and other socially isolated community members were able to form meaningful relationships, build confidence, and feel a sense of belonging. Regular activities and shared experiences contributed to improved social wellbeing, with many participants attending repeatedly and developing ongoing connections with others. The project also strengthened volunteer engagement and capacity. Volunteers reported increased confidence, purpose, and connection through their involvement, and their contribution enabled programmes to be delivered reliably and at low cost. The Community Coordinator role played a key part in supporting volunteers, responding to participant needs, and ensuring activities remained inclusive and well coordinated. Attendance and participation remained strong across the year, indicating sustained community demand and relevance. Whareora Community House has continued to be viewed as a trusted, accessible hub within the community, supporting positive social outcomes and contributing to a more connected and resilient neighbourhood. Overall, the project has met its intended outcomes by providing meaningful opportunities for connection, participation, and mutual support.			

Any other comments:

This year has been an important foundation-building period for Whareora Community House. Alongside delivering day-to-day activities, significant effort has gone into strengthening the infrastructure, systems, and relationships needed to future-proof the house and support continued growth.

Key groundwork has included developing clearer policies and procedures, strengthening volunteer systems, improving planning and coordination processes, and building stronger relationships with community partners and support organisations. These improvements ensure Whareora is better equipped to respond to increasing demand, support a growing volunteer base, and deliver programmes safely and sustainably.

The investment made this year will have ongoing benefits beyond the funding period. By strengthening governance, volunteer support, and operational capacity, Whareora Community House is well positioned to continue growing as a trusted, inclusive “home away from home” that meets the evolving needs of the Spreydon community.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Sumner Bays Union Trust	Sumner Bays Union Trust Community Programmes	\$8,000	95	9120	Yes

Activities Undertaken:

We now have 7 community gardens or orchards operating as members of our Trust. Vegetables and fruit are grown and shared with the community as they become ready for eating. As well the working bees or maintenance of the gardens provide the opportunity for families to connect and attend workshops benefitting. It also means the land is being used and in three cases it is Red Zone land that is being maintained for the community via leases with the City Council.

We have about 50 volunteers who are members of our Trust who assist with the community gardens. One community garden or project is the Morgans Valley Bird and Bush Regeneration Project is a small group who are planting native trees and flora to attract back native birds and benefit the citizens of ChCh in a suburb situated on the Port Hills. School groups have assisted with planting in 2024. This is a community driven group who have joined our Trust as members and enjoy the support of staff and the Board as required to create a wonderful asset to the city - and eventually become perhaps an eco-tourism opportunity. This is what community groups when adequately supported can achieve. Our Trust has the ability to this and benefit. We also have run another Te Reo course in November 2024, for the community on, a user’s pays basis for 18 attendees again in a basic introduction course setting. This benefits our community and gives a better understanding to non-Maori and brings our communities together.

The Sumner Silver band provides an opportunity for young people and old to learn musical instruments and then play voluntarily at concerts and events including ANZAC Day, fairs, old peoples homes and street marches at no cost to the community. These bands are part of the community and culture in NZ but expensive to run and maintain. We manage the non-musical side of the band which allows them to concentrate on music and events. A development band for youth continues to flourish under the leadership of the part time conductor, who we fund.

Outcomes Achieved:

-14 Concerts, Te Reo lessons, 60 preschool sessions with Music and Movement sessions for 60 families or whanau’s tamariki , 5 Community garden workshops such as pruning, 120 plus community garden working bees or maintenance days of 1 to 3 hours, meaningful activity and connecting opportunities in community garden settings for over 50 people.

Any other comments:

-14 Concerts, Te Reo lessons, 60 preschool sessions with Music and Movement sessions for 60 families or whanau’s tamariki, 5 Community garden workshops such as pruning, 120 plus community garden working bees or maintenance days of 1 to 3 hours, meaningful activity and connecting opportunities in community garden settings for over 50 people.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Redcliffs Mt Pleasant Bowling Club Incorporated	Resource to provide a Clubrooms Operations Coordinator	\$7,000	1000	990	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The activities funded relate to the employment of the Clubrooms Operations Co Ordinator. This allowed us to progress our purpose/goal of becoming the "community hub" for the Redcliff's area. Activities included promoting and marketing of the club, liaising and co ordinating with new and existing users and organizing functions/gatherings on their behalf. These activities and events took place through out the year with a diverse range of groups benefiting, (Local RSA, local sports clubs, local schools etc.		Outcomes Achieved: The main outcomes of our project has been increased participation from a diverse range of organizations within the community. This helps to reduce loneliness and social isolation that can occur particularly in older people. Our success can be measured in that the number our social members is now greater than our bowling membership. People just want to belong and have a place to meet.			
Any other comments: Running clubs like ours is challenging. A club like ours depends on good robust engagement from our members as we are reliant on volunteers. Having a paid person assists enormously in the engagement process not only with our membership base but also with our diverse range of users.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	Funds to cover patrol expenses	\$6,181	53	6735	Yes
Activities Undertaken: 1. Mobile Phone and Internet Fees x 12 months 2. Red Cross Training & DeFib Battery 3. Auditor Fees 4. Stationery Expenses 5. AMI Vehicle Insurance 12 months 6. Apple I Phone 16e		Outcomes Achieved: The grant we receive covers expenses our voluntary organisation occurs We were able to carry out our Day and Night patrols in an effort to ensure a safer community Some stats for the last 12 months Km's Travelled 19,552 km's School Patrols 754 Graffiti detected and reported to CCC 2258 Patrol Days 286 Patrol Hours 2945			
Any other comments: the Christchurch South Community Patrol has assisted the NZ Police and the Christchurch City Council for over 30 years with our Day and Night patrols. We avct as an extra set of eyes and ears for the Police and report daily to the CCC on many issues in the Community					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Waltham Out Of School Hours Incorporated	Sponsorship of children	\$6,000	50	6	Yes
Activities Undertaken: WOOSH ran a series of life skill courses, cooking, carpentry, and gardening; children visited local parks, local swimming pools, the South library, skateboarded at Washington Way, in all of these we are showing children their community and services they can access. We also run activities, games, art & craft, anything that children identify they would like to do. They know now not to ask us for anything related to phones, computers etc. WOOSH has a strong ethos of learning through play.		Outcomes Achieved: Every attending child is assessed so we know how WOOSH can best met their needs - once this is done a staff may be assigned to that child, to support and extend them using play, one on one conversations, setting the bar higher and higher, teaching them how to behave in a group, deal with regulation. WOOSH promotes growth within the programme. There are firm guidelines and children respond well to this			
Any other comments: To most of the attending children WOOSH is the icing on the cake, great staff, cool activities, but to quite a number WOOSH is a refuge, somewhere they feel safe, they get fed, and they are looked after by staff who care for them. These children can take a while to settle in but once they do they thrive. Funding such as strengthening communities makes such a difference to these children and our programme. Thank you.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Kāwai Rangatahi Trust	Youth Work at Ōpāwa School	\$5,000	2276	244	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Activities that were funded by this grant included One-to-one mentoring, Resilience group programmes, lunchtime activities and being active and responsive in supporting the needs of the young people and the school.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Objective 1.4: - We work hard to ensure that young people aren't facing social exclusion by making our programmes and activities inclusive and accessible to all young people</p> <p>We achieved this outcome in our mahi through the lunchtime activities, providing fun, interactive and inclusive activities for young people to engage with during lunchtime - which can be a time where young people face challenges of social isolation and bullying. Our Youth workers worked hard to ensure the young people who were on the outside were brought in and felt a sense of whanaungatanga and manaakitanga.</p> <p>Objective 1.5: - Our programmes/activities provide access for young people to recreation, arts and culture in many different ways.</p> <p>As the needs of young people are diverse we keep our programmes diverse. Each session whether it be mentoring, resilience programmes or lunchtime activities the Youth Workers utilize their skills to run different activities that include recreation, arts and culture. The youth workers are led by the young people as to what activities they would like to engage in to keep the activities/programmes fresh and diverse.</p> <p>Objective 1.6: - We provide opportunities for young people to learn new skills, and have access to activities that they may not otherwise have access to due to barriers such as poverty, social isolation or exclusion.</p> <p>All of the activities and programmes we run for young people are free of charge reducing a financial barrier for them and their whānau. Many of the young people we work with face many barriers at home so we work hard to ensure that when they engage with our programmes they get the chance to try new things. This year we have achieved this through inviting some young people from Ōpāwa School on a holiday day trip. Many of the young people had never been to the other side of the city. This was a cool opportunity to show them that there is more to Ōtautahi than just their suburb. We also included lots of smaller activities throughout the sessions such as crafts and games which many of the young people had never done before.</p> <p>Objective 1.7: -We work collaboratively with other agencies and organisations to put on activities and events open for young people in the community to engage with. These activities and events encourage young people to build connections with others in their community.</p> <p>Objective 2.1: - We encourage young people to create and sustain a sense of local identity and empower them to take ownership in their community. We champion young people to speak up and voice their opinions and feedback.</p> <p>It has been cool to see some of the young people we have worked with at Ōpāwa this year step up into leadership roles within the school. Some of the young people one of our Youth Workers has been mentoring are stepping onto the Student Council in 2026. This is really exciting and encouraging to see as they have grown so much through the mentoring. They were quite shy young people with low self esteem and through the one-to-one mentoring they have grown in confidence and see themselves people who can contribute positively to their school community.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Heathcote Cricket Club Incorporated	Junior Community Cricket	\$4,000	160	1270	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>With the help of this funding support we successfully managed and ran:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Our summer community engagement programme of Friday Have-a-Go Smash Play cricket for Children aged 5 to 9 years old and, Our Saturday morning introduction to junior competition cricket <p>Our Friday Have-a-Go Smash Play cricket happens at the Heathcote Domain over the summer months. It involves up to 80 children from the surrounding area and includes around 10-12 volunteer parents, coaches, adult players, and other club members.</p> <p>Management of the sessions requires organisational skills not just around the activity sessions, but also importantly around coordinating people, but also insuring there is adequate protections in place to safeguard children and adult participants.</p> <p>Each Friday session involves several "stations" where children get introduced to cricket skills through a series of fun activities. The activities focus on ball skills, fitness and co-ordination as well as teaching children the benefits of cooperation and support in sport. Each activity has one or two coaches and volunteers that help organise the activity and provide training and skills support.</p> <p>Children benefit from gaining sport and co-ordination skills and physical fitness. They benefit from interaction with other children from their community that they may not interact with in their day-to-day life.</p> <p>During the sessions, parents and caregivers have a chance to socialise and interact with parents and caregivers who also have similar aged children from around the area. It is a great opportunity to create community engagement, friendships, and social bonds. It brings communities together and helps break social barriers.</p> <p>Our Saturday morning introduction to junior competition cricket involves cricket matches on Saturday morning and mid-week team training sessions. The club manages nine junior teams with participating children in the age 8 to 12 years old.</p> <p>Trainings usually occur at the Heathcote Domain with Saturday games occurring at various locations around the city.</p> <p>Children benefit from gaining sports skills and fitness. They also learn acceptance, tolerance from playing a team sport with other children from diverse backgrounds. Children gain confidence and social skills in a safe and fun environment.</p> <p>Our club benefits from this community engagement. The club gets social credit as an important part of what generates a positive community feel. The additional activities around the busy Heathcote Domain helps the greater community see the benefit of maintaining public assets such as parks, reserves and sports facilities.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>With the help of this funding support, we were able to engage skilled and enthusiastic people who could help our volunteer-run organisation successfully manage and run (1) Our summer community engagement programme of Friday Have-a-Go Smash Play cricket for Children aged 5 to 9 years old and, (2) Our Saturday morning introduction to junior competition cricket.</p> <p>The project successfully engaged up to 80 children aged 5-9 and their extended whanau in an introduction to sports and co-ordination skills in a safe, family friendly environment.</p> <p>The project also successfully engaged over 90 children in Saturday junior sport activity.</p> <p>The project helped brought together families and community members in a safe and welcoming environment, creating interactions and forging connections and friendships across diverse social groups.</p> <p>The project creates connections with the community outside of those involved with cricket: Local are enthusiastic and engaged when they see the fun and vibrant activity at the Heathcote Domain. It brings an unexpected feeling of community spirit, engagement and wellbeing.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>Funding support means a great deal to our volunteer-run organisation. It helps us maintain momentum and energy for our project and helps us avoid "volunteer fatigue". We genuinely believe that the funding support is a valuable lever for community well-being.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Barrington United Bowling Club Incorporated	Greenskeeper and Insurance Project	\$4,000			Yes
Activities Undertaken: Funding supported professional greenkeeping services to maintain the Barrington United Bowling Club green from October to December 2025. Work included renovation, turf care, mowing, rolling, irrigation management, and general upkeep to ensure a high-quality, safe, and playable surface for members and community use. Activities Completed October: Spring renovation – scarifying, aeration, topdressing, reseeding, fertilising, and irrigation checks. November: Regular mowing and rolling; nutrient and pest management; surrounds tidied and rink lines refreshed. December: Daily maintenance during peak play season; irrigation and turf care to manage warm conditions; general grounds presentation.		Outcomes Achieved: Outcomes / Results Green fully recovered from winter and reached competition standard by November. Consistent surface quality and speed maintained through the summer playing period. Members and visitors enjoyed safe, reliable, and visually appealing facilities. Supported strong participation in both social and competitive bowls. Community Benefit Funding helped maintain a high-quality community sporting facility used by people of all ages and abilities. A well-kept green encourages participation, social connection, and active recreation in the local community.			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Ferrymead Bays Football Club Incorporated	Salary for Community Development Manager	\$4,000	700	240	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Coverage of the best part of one month's costs for our Community Development Manager meant that our Club could continue to offer a comprehensive range of football programmes and activities for our entire Club/for all players, inclusive of age, gender and ethnicity.		Outcomes Achieved: We think we have been very successful. All members have been able to choose their level of participation, which has all been coordinated and overseen by our Community Development Manager. By being able to offer a full programme of football opportunities, we have achieved ongoing enjoyment, tolerance, physical fitness, cooperation, teamwork and involvement in the players' chosen form of recreation.			
Any other comments: Not particularly, there was nothing unusual. We continue to work intrinsically on developing areas such as improving the number of females playing (it's currently around 22%), ensuring we cover all ages (currently we have players from 3-74 years participating) and working with ethnic groups (currently we work with Mainland Football and their Football for All Programme, which assists refugees in participating).					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Sumner Community Residents' Association Inc	Emergency Preparedness Stage One	\$3,250	15	90	Yes
Activities Undertaken: We employed a local organizer to compile a network of other organisations that either offer emergency services or groups that need emergency preparedness training. We have identified the most in need and where the gap is falls at the evacuation at the Edith Cavell rest home. We have met with our 2 primary school, FENZ, Coast Guard, Surf Lifesaving Clubs Taylors and Sumner. We have coordinated with CCC and CDEM staff to ensure our template plan has the necessary parts. We have written, printed and assembled the suggested materials to be part of our response kit on the day/night of an emergency We have secured a place in the upstairs of the library building as a safe place for people in need to take shelter. We rely on residents having their own grab bags with supplies.		Outcomes Achieved: A plan to follow that is understood by the response team We have started a group of drivers who are willing to collect Edith Cavell residents for transporting up the hill if the sirens go at night when only 3 staff are on at the Rest Home. We are clear of the roles of the ourselves and the other emergency response groups We have identified the pinch points as being 1. Communication (ie Radios that work with other response teams 2. Ongoing building of plans for residents to have host houses on the hills which are walkable from the flat. We have organised a meeting of all response groups for Oct 29th followed by the wider community on Dec 3.			

Any other comments: We feel much more prepared with the second stage a roll out to the schools, clubs and private home owners.

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
St Mary's Anglican Church, Addington	Addington Community Fun fair and Concert , KNZB Clean up Day, Addington Fun day	\$3,155	967	358 hours	Yes

Activities Undertaken:

Clean up Day(“keep Addington Beautiful”)gathering was held on Saturday, 21st September, 2024- 9.30 am till 11.30 am. Starting location: Church Square and other selected road park/reserve spaces. 67 volunteers attended. People gathered rubbish from around Addington, which was brought back to Church Square and then taken to the E-Co Drop stations. We also did some native plantings. People meeting others in the neighbourhood, A cleaner environment.

Saturday 23rd November 2024. Annual Community fair, 10 am - 3 pm. Over 400 attended. local Community groups involved in showing their services and giving community advice. Family entertainment and participation. Stalls etc. Bring the community together for family and community strengthening

Addington fun day held on 4th March 2025, approx 350-400 in attendance(all ages). The Addington Fun Day date is linked to Shrove Tuesday, which has a specific date each year and is the last day of the carnivals, which are celebrated each year, especially in South American countries, and is a tradition(especially with Pancake racing) in European countries (believed to date from 1445). Creates a low-cost event for the wider public, with a special emphasis on providing free and low-cost entertainment for parents and their children. We had pancake/sack racing for the children, giant snakes and ladders, a large parachute, and set these out in a lovely green space, and families were able to mix with each other, share food, BBQ sausages, salads, pancakes, scones, pikelets, and drinks. Jasmine Wilde (Face painter) was very talented with her designs, and both Adam Allsorts (Adam Marbey) and Neville Barrie (musician and sound system) were great at creating fun and mayhem with all ages, and they worked off one another and created a special feeling at the event. A low-cost event for the wider public to develop friendships and create a sense of community engagement and support

Matariki Event: A highly successful multi-cultural Matariki Celebration was held at Manuka Cottage on Saturday, 21st June 2025 from 5.00 pm till 7.30 pm. The 21st date was also the celebratory day for the Winter Solstice (longest night of the year. The cottage area was colourfully lit with solar, electric, and battery lights, with a local Dave Mitchell leading the way with this, and a telescope was set up to show the location of the Matariki star cluster (Pleiades). Food preparation was undertaken by a skilled group from our local community with a wide range of tasty soups, colourful and tasty salads (volunteers also prepared these), along with other vegetarian food and well-cooked BBQ sausages. “Matariki at Manuka” created space for so many locals to slow down and reflect on the important things in life. People were able to interact with three different activities. Each is inspired by a different whetu (star) in the Matariki cluster. Pohutakawa- who did we want to remember? What were we thankful for, and lastly, what were our hopes and dreams for the year ahead? Outside, we had a brazier where people were able to write their dreams for the future on a piece of paper. People could then place them in the fire in a symbolic act.

Outcomes Achieved:

We believe the expected outcomes were achieved. All these events have separate but meaningful community focuses. They are generally well known in the Addington neighbourhood, have high attendance, and good community group involvement. They put Addington Community on the map. The only factor is the effect that bad weather can have on these mainly outdoor events. Provisions are made to move most events indoors or to have an alternative date. this year events avoided any direct weather adversity

Any other comments:

These events were, at various levels, included co-operative group effort with members from Kia Ora Addington, the Addington Neighbourhood Association, Addington Farm, Manuka Cottage, St. Mary’s, and from other local groups, and many volunteers. Special thanks to the Waihoru-Spreydon -Heathcote-Cashmere Community Board for their support

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Cashmere Bowling Club Inc	Insurance Project	\$3,000	2000	45	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Our building insurance has continued to rise and the help from the funding has helped the cost become more affordable. This will help us protect our assets for the future generation.		Outcomes Achieved: We are fully insured and this has allowed us to raise money for the next year of insurance. All our outcomes were achieved.			
Any other comments: We appreciate all the funding we receive from the CCC grants.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Hohepa Services Limited	LEAP Programme for people with intellectual disabilities	\$2,500	181		Yes
Activities Undertaken: Learning, Exploring and Activating Potential (LEAP) programmes contribute to the living of a 'normal' life for the people we support, and giving opportunities for inclusion in the wider community. Full participation is encouraged for everyone, and so the range of activities spans physical activities (like bowling, basketball, gardening and cricket), learning opportunities (like computer classes or current affairs, and some even attend Hagley courses), and quiet activities (scrapbooking, mosaics and rugmaking). The programme also encompasses tutor led classes in art, movement and music, as well as massage and speech language therapy. Everyone gets the chance to achieve to their own level and enjoy their own successes. Our aim is to offer quality care, with activity choices and a range of opportunities to constantly encourage independence and autonomy – creating tailored programmes for each person we support.		Outcomes Achieved: We have successfully met the outcomes of: - offering the LEAP programme every weekday from 9am - 4pm - offering different activities and encouraging people we support to try new things - integrating into the wider community, meeting our EGL principle of 'mainstream first'			
Any other comments: Your support has helped us to continue offering activities and programmes that give people confidence and purpose.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Westmorland Residents Association Inc	Community picnic	\$2,000	350	500	Yes
Activities Undertaken: Community picnic for the Westmorland community		Outcomes Achieved: It was pretty successful. It was drizzling for the first hour or so, but then cleared up, and we still had a pretty good turnout of around 350 residents - slightly down from last year, but still good. We were still able to hold all the games - gumboot throwing, sack races etc, and the bbq was a great hub for people to meet and chat.			
Any other comments: We'll do it again next year - hopefully with better weather!					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Redcliffs Residents Association	Redcliffs Residents Association	\$1,641	11	500	Yes
Activities Undertaken: We have held eleven meetings of the Residents Association in the year, plus one Annual General Meeting, a public meeting with a speaker, and two Special General Meetings. We have updated the website and maintained a register of local businesses and services. We have provided administrative support to the Regreening Barnett Park volunteers, Predator Free Redcliffs and the Redcliffs Response and Resilience Team. We have disseminated information about council consultations and requests for feedback and responded to issues raised by local residents.		Outcomes Achieved: We have fostered good community relations and improved connections with the Estuary Trust and other local bodies. We fostered improved liaison with Sumner CRA and South Brighton and the Brighton Observatory of Environment and Economics as regards climate change adaptation. The Barnett Park project continues to expand and develop and has been very successful, in association with the Council Park Rangers. We continued to maintain and update our local website and keep a mailing list for communicating with local residents. A pleasing aspect has been the increasing relationship with Redcliffs School and involvement of senior students there in community activities.			
Any other comments: We did not spend as much in the year as we anticipated, as our major community event has been postponed to summer due to the absence of the main volunteer organisers so we have not needed to pay for venue hire and other costs related to that - we are holding back \$300 for this. We still have payments to make for secretarial expenses, the gift to our public speaker and volunteer appreciation. Savings have been made this year by using gmail instead of Campaign Monitor for mail-outs which seems to be working well.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Southern United Hockey Club Incorporated	Training & Equipment Funding Project	\$1,500	50	3500	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The club has 50 teams playing through the season, which is upto 20 weeks long, plus pre-season and post season preparation. All teams have a coach and manager, all being voluntary. The Community Board grant was used to help them with their training skills and equipment required for the season.		Outcomes Achieved: All positions with the club are filled, being coaches and managers, there being new people each year. All teams had access to training and playing equipment, and training for all levels was successfully completed. The club was prepared for the start of the season, with teams all ready to go.			
Any other comments: The Southern United Hockey Club would like to thank the Christchurch City Council for this funding, it does help the club to run its operations and reduces financial pressure on all participants.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Inc	Administrator Role Support	\$1,500	200	50	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The club paid our Administrator to help the Club stay on track with the strategic goals by tending to accounts, memberships, club purchases and communications. This has helped the volunteer committee members to be able to facilitate more opportunities at the club.		Outcomes Achieved: The volunteers have been supported to tend to the facilities, offer more firings to members, upskill members, continue valuable workshops and courses throughout the year and keep on top of the club finances. Our members are learning new skills, connecting through art, increasing relatedness and the club is starting to become a hub of energy for many people in the community- those prone to isolation (the elderly and full time parents).			
Any other comments: We appreciate the continued support from the council to enable our community to be a part of the club facilities.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Halswell Menzshed Trust	Wages	\$1,500	130	380	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Social events and activities. Weekly shared lunch provided. Working bees held regularly which involve preparing wooden pallets for recycling. Ongoing requests from community groups for small projects to be carried out, ie building a chicken coop for a local primary school. The Shed has also undertaken repairs to damaged cycles belonging to disabled children. Our community contacts include Brackenridge, St John of God, Emerge NZ, Halswell Hub, Hillmorton Hospital, etc. The Shed built small wooden steps for the Halswell and Hornby Bowling Clubs for use on the greens.</p> <p>A laser cutter has been donated to the Shed and is now fully up and running and guidance/training is being given to individuals who are now producing some very intricate items for personal projects or shared projects. The Tiny Homes project is ongoing but progress is dependent on other jobs being completed.</p> <p>Shared projects and personal projects, such as repairing a tricycle for a disabled child, are day to day activities which are ongoing.</p> <p>Community connections are ongoing, and the Menzshed has a very prominent presence in the area. The 'roof top' set for the Grange Theatre (Middleton Grange) production of Mary Poppins was built by the Shed using 100% recycled timber.</p> <p>A hydraulic ram was designed and built for dismantling pallets by Shed members.</p> <p>Whilst there are defined activities the Shed prioritises the "whole man" and our emphasis is to remove barriers and respond to the needs of this demographic, regardless of ethnicity, ie men who are at a crossroads in their life when facing retirement, significant age related health issues, or bereavement and the consequential loneliness and isolation this can bring.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>A real-life need is being met and is demonstrated by the consistent attendance of men who come along who are in the 65+ age group or who have limited abilities. They gain a purpose in life, find companionship and achieve positive outcomes. One of our Shed members wrote a book outlining how the Shed provided a lifeline for him when his wife passed away.</p> <p>The family of another Shed member emailed us to thank the Shed for their support of their husband/father who was caregiver to his wife and they said the time at the Shed had been an enormous benefit to their family in giving him some respite from caring duties.</p> <p>Fishing trips to Kaikoura and Twizel have been organised for recreational purposes for those who are able to travel. This is a time for the men to feel free to share their stories and to benefit from social interaction and a fun activity.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>We aim to provide long term relationships with Shed members and currently have 1 member who has already received Life Membership having attained the age of 85 years and 10 years Shed membership. He will be presented with an award for this. We have 4 more members who are now eligible for Life Membership. We have 14 members who will attain 85 years of age this year.</p> <p>Whilst we did not conduct a project/programme evaluation, our activities and projects are reported on each month via a newsletter produced by the Shed Manager each month,. This tracks our progress and the outcomes and benefits of our programmes. The Trustees meet regularly and evaluate all aspects of our programme and discuss how we are meeting the needs of our members and the impact we are able to make on their lives and the life of our community. Without funding from CCC and other supporters we would be unable to sustain our mission which is to support safe, healthy, thriving communities where everyone is respected, valued and heard</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Heathcote Valley Community Library Incorporated	New Book Purchases 2024 and 2025	\$1,000	5	50	Yes
<p>Activities Undertaken:</p> <p>Purchasing and cataloguing books for the lending collection of Heathcote Valley Community Library.</p>		<p>Outcomes Achieved:</p> <p>Our customers and borrowers appreciate that we provide them with a selection of new books for their reading. Increase in foot traffic to the library especially children. Increased literacy and well-being.</p>			
<p>Any other comments:</p> <p>We have received many comments about the quality of our book collection and the amount of new books that we provide our customers.</p>					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Somerfield Residents Association	SRA Newsletters printing	\$1,000	10	15	Yes
Activities Undertaken: This funding was used to enable our SRA Committee to print 4 newsletters (information leaflets) issues during the year of at least 2,600 copies. Volunteers put together the information in the newsletters, folded and helped to deliver them in our area. Our community values good communication, especially when it comes to addressing concerns that affect us all. To ensure that we stay well-connected, the SRA creates, prints, and delivers effective newsletters to at least 2,600 households in the area. We also leave spare copies at local libraries.		Outcomes Achieved: The outcomes have been 4 community newsletters to keep the community informed and connected. They provide information to advise of committee meetings where concerns can be raised and also relevant events.			
Any other comments:					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Community Watch City to Sumner Incorporated	Keeping our patrollers in contact	\$450	21	3000	Yes
Activities Undertaken: We used the funding to bring together patrollers in a social event which also included training and updating patrollers procedures. We go on patrol at different times of the day and we don't get to meet all the other patrollers to share our experiences and knowledge. This funding enabled us to bring patrollers together to enhance our knowledge for the betterment of the community we serve.		Outcomes Achieved: The outcome is that our patrollers received training that they may not have had the opportunity without this grant. Therefore the community benefited from this.			
Any other comments: We'd like to thank Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote for the funding which has been much appreciated and put to good use to benefit the community as a whole.					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Redcliffs Public Library Inc	Digitisation of Library Catalogue	\$400	4	0	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The \$400.00 grant was used towards purchasing a computer (total cost \$1299.00) for members access the library data base		Outcomes Achieved: Now that members have access to a computer, they are able to search our digitised catalogue. Additionally, titles can now be reserved for future use.			
Any other comments: No					

Organisation Name	Project	Amount Granted	Number of Participants	Volunteer Hours	Finances sighted by staff
Matthew Woods		\$350	1	0	Yes
Activities Undertaken: The supported activity was for me to represent New Zealand at IJF judo tournaments in Hong Kong & Macau. This funding went towards travel, uniform & accommodation costs		Outcomes Achieved: This funding meant that I was able to travel to 2 tournaments with a training camp in the week in between. This has resulted in me being able to compete against a range of higher level opponents from many different countries which has overall improved my judo skills and will make me a better competitor going forward when representing New Zealand on the world stage.			
Any other comments: This funding was of benefit to my development as a young adult athlete and I would just like to thank you again for the opportunity that it enabled me to take.					



ccc.govt.nz/Omokihi



Christchurch
City Council 

Cook Brothers
CONSTRUCTION

Updated monthly!

COMMUNITY NOTICEBOARD

*Ōmōkihi South Library &
Community Hub Rebuild*

FIND OUT MORE



ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HUB REBUILD

Site Manager Update

Paul, Cook Brothers

February 2026

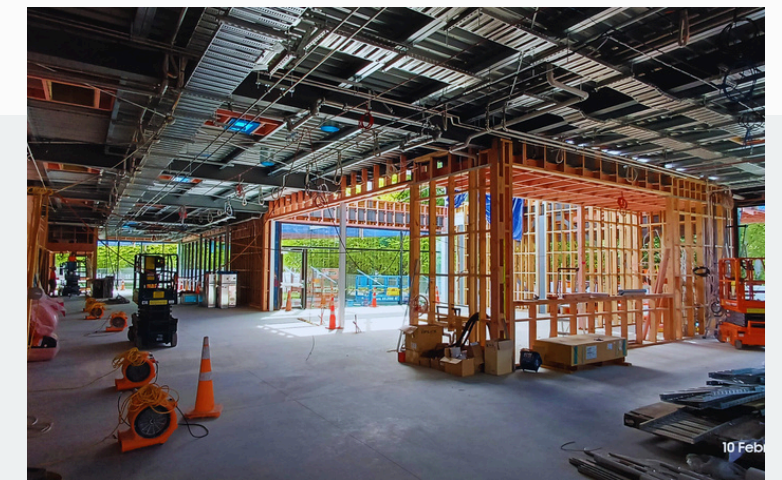
It's been another productive month on site at Ōmōkihi, with strong progress continuing across the build.

In Part A, first fix is now near complete and the roof is almost finished, sitting at 99%. Exterior cladding is also well underway, giving the building an increasingly finished look. Civil drainage remains on track to be completed by the end of February, with landscaping works due to commence towards the end of the month.

Over in Part B, the team has started installing mechanical units, and a soft start on first fix is now underway, marking the next stage of progress for this area of the project.

Looking ahead, the focus will be on completing drainage and starting landscaping works, while internal services and first fix activities continue to progress across both areas of the site.

Thank you for your continued support as we move closer to delivering the new Ōmōkihi Library!



ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HUB REBUILD

SITE PHOTOS

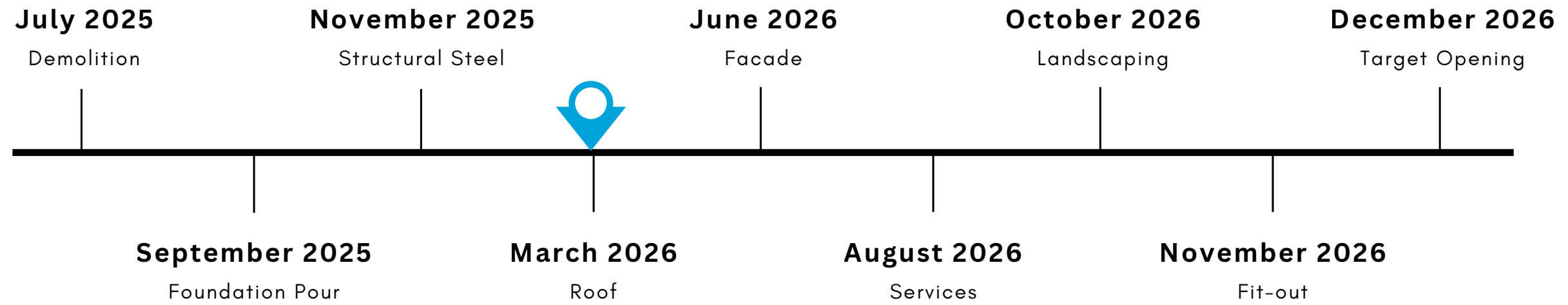


ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HUB REBUILD

Key Milestones



Where we are at



Site Visit – Ara Crew Hosted Onsite



This month we had the pleasure of hosting a group from Ara onsite as part of their learning programme.

The crew were onsite for a photo shoot, capturing content to support their programme and promote opportunities within the construction industry.

The visit gave them the opportunity to see a live construction site in action, learn more about the work underway, and gain insight into how our projects are delivered day to day.

It was a great chance to support future talent and showcase the work Cook Brothers is delivering. A big thank you to everyone involved for helping make the visit run smoothly.

We're committed to giving back in ways that make a lasting difference to our community.



ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HUB REBUILD



Proudly Delivering the Ōmōkihi South Library and Community Hub Rebuild



ŌMŌKIHI SOUTH LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY HUB REBUILD



 ccc.govt.nz/Omokihi



Where to get more information?

Head to ccc.govt.nz/Omokihi for more information on the Ōmōkihi South Library and Customer Service Hub.

- Sign-up for the Ōmōkihi project newsletter
- Find out where to go while South is closed
- See latest news
- Have your say

9 March 2026

03 941 8999

PlanChange@ccc.govt.nz

PO Box 73201
Christchurch 8011
ccc.govt.nz

Kia ora

Submission on Private Plan Change 18 - Hendersons Residential

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission on the Private Plan Change 18 - Hendersons Residential.

As a statutory body, our role is to advocate for the interests of the community pursuant, section 52 Local Government Act 2002. This submission has been prepared by Community Board members that are not also Councillors, as Councillors will make final decisions on this application.

As a newly appointed Board in 2025, we are currently developing our Board Plan for the period 2026 to 2028 and are consulting on our draft priorities. One of our six draft priorities is responding to intensification. We are observing across the Waihoru Community Board area significant residential intensification, alongside increased traffic from growth in the western suburbs.

Overall, we see no reason to oppose the application, provided it is consistent with producing excellent neighbourhoods, and sufficient steps are taken to mitigate the points we set out in our submission below.

Increased demand on local transport network

This new development will certainly add to the already growing demands on the local road network. We would like to see how this new development will be integrated without adding to congestion issues or creating “rat runs” (ie. incorporating requirements for bus services, including to schools, pavements, cycle ways and traffic calming/pedestrian crossings where they propose intersections with the main roads or linking with existing roads such as Leistrella Road. We are concerned that the plans do not include a road exit onto road Sparks Road and this should be included. If not, there will be additional pressure onto Leistrella and Cashmere Roads.

Impact on water systems and water utilities

With a shift from rural to urban, more concrete less green space, this will put even more pressure on the stormwater system with known downstream consequences. Cashmere road already floods in wet weather in that area. How will this be managed? We note that there will be increasing pressure on the water system that needs to be appropriately managed, i.e. water drainage into waterways and water supply systems. We encourage naturalisation of existing drain system and encourage this to be made a condition of the proposed plan change.

As noted in the ecological assessment¹ as part of the notification documents, it is an exciting finding of the first known banded kōkopu recorded in the upper Ōpāwaho/Heathcote catchment. There are several recommendations

¹ Instream Consulting, Cashmere Fields Development – Potential Ecological Effects of the Proposed Plan Change, 31 July 2025 - [https://hdp-au-prod-app-ccc-letstalk-files.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/3217/6887/8163/NOTIFICATION - PC18 - Appendix T - Ecological Assessment.PDF](https://hdp-au-prod-app-ccc-letstalk-files.s3.ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/3217/6887/8163/NOTIFICATION_-_PC18_-_Appendix_T_-_Ecological_Assessment.PDF)

in the document for enhancements to waterways and wetland areas in the site which, if followed, should enable these existing waterways to be restored and enhanced and is something the Board would also support.

Support for mixed use

While this is private plan change is for a residential development, we want to ensure the area allows for non-residential space as well (i.e. for a local shop, play area, preschool, etc). If a residential subdivision area is allowed but consideration is not given to adequate amenities, we increase the reliance on car travel and the resulting pressure on the network and facilities. Hoon Hay Primary school is the only state primary in the zone and is already fairly full and pre-schools apparently similar.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit and wish to speak to our submission.

Your sincerely



Keir Leslie
Chairperson
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

Ticket Report

01 02 2026 - 28 02 2026

Filter by Ward

Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

Filter by month

2026 (Year) + February (Month)

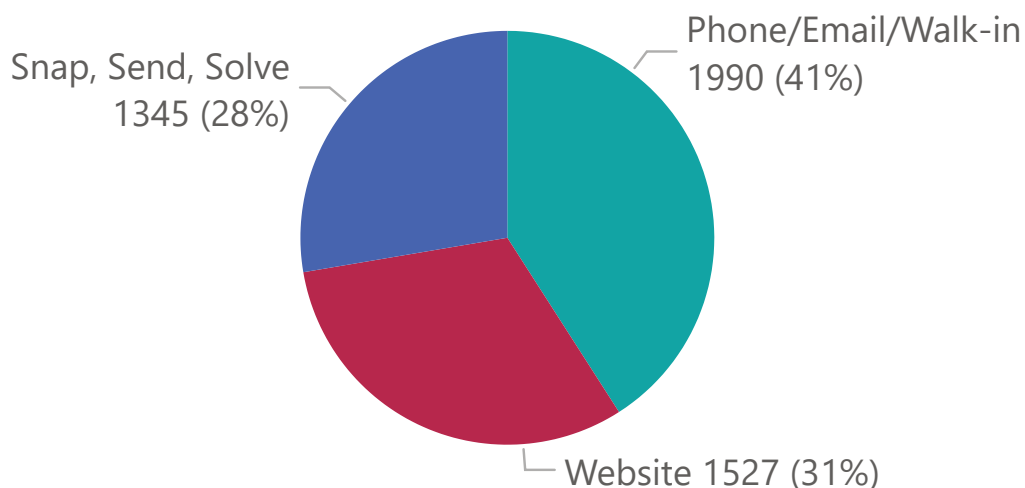
4862

Reported Tickets last month

89.82%

Resolved within SLA

Channels



Status as of Report Date

Closed/Resolved

68.98%

Open

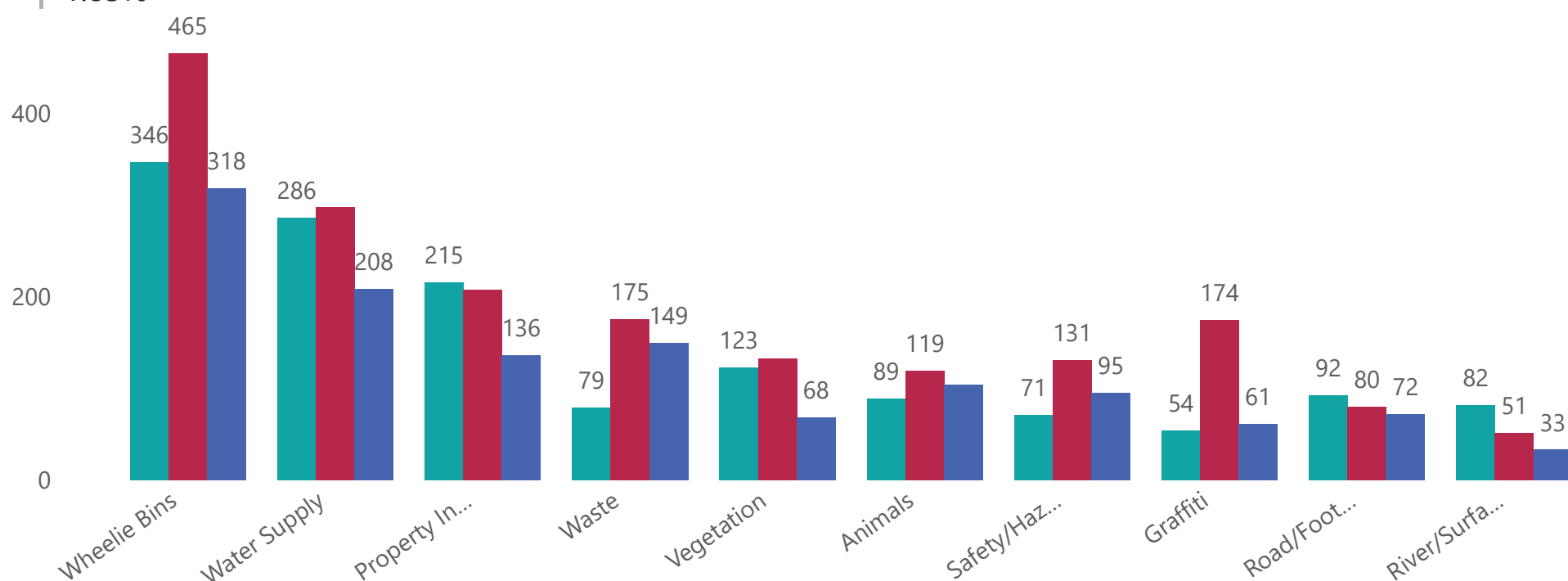
29.16%

Programmed Work

1.85%

Top 10 Incident Categories

Cashmere Heathcote Spreydon



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory	+/- Previous Month
529	Water Leak	-62
414	Bin Not Collected	102
402	Damaged Bin	34
361	Litter	37
240	Residential Property Files	62
200	Trees	-36
190	Missing Bin	93
176	Graffiti - Fence, building or structure	-148
176	Residential LIM	14
114	Water Supply	-16

Report date:
02 Mar 2026

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT February 2026

Ward and Suburb Insights



Ward Reporting

These statistics exclude non-CCC utility cabinets and include graffiti incidents that may have been reported more than once

Ward	Graffiti reported February 2026	Graffiti reported January 2026	% Monthly Change
Central	563	862	-35%
Heathcote	174	314	-45%
Linwood	149	222	-33%
Burwood	126	149	-15%
Coastal	92	145	-37%
Innes	78	99	-21%
Spreydon	60	142	-58%
Cashmere	54	56	-4%
Riccarton	50	141	-65%
Papanui	42	59	-29%
Banks Peninsula	33	104	-68%
Fendalton	21	27	-22%
Harewood	19	69	-72%
Hornby	15	33	-55%
Halswell	11	24	-54%
Waimairi	4	12	-67%
Total	1491	2458	-39%

Reporting Hot Spots

Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti
(Excluding non- CCC Utility cabinets)

Suburb	Reports made February 2026	Reports made January 2026
Central City	465	623
Sydenham	120	180
New Brighton	64	113
St Albans	64	64
Woolston	62	84
Linwood	58	110
Wainoni	49	50
Addington	42	133
Shirley	38	33
Waltham	35	83
Avonside	32	20
North Linwood	31	38
Lyttelton	30	93
Upper Riccarton	28	32
Papanui	26	33
Opawa	20	36
Richmond	20	70
Dallington	19	12
Phillipstown	17	44
South New Brighton	16	9
Avondale	13	12

Monthly Draw Winner:



Ward Removal

Graffiti removed

Ward	Graffiti cleaned mtrs2 February 2026	Graffiti cleaned mtrs2 January 2026
Central	898	845
Linwood	767	406
Heathcote	687	732
Coastal	413	276
Spreydon	361	311
Burwood	155	217
Harewood	113	320
Hornby	95	131
Innes	80	140
Papanui	75	66
Banks Peninsula	45	65
Halswell	41	14
Cashmere	32	57
Riccarton	29	84
Fendalton	17	18
Waimairi	5	3
Total	3810	3684

Removal Hot Spots

Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

Street	Cleaned Graffiti sqm
Washington Way Reserve	336
Christchurch Southern Motorway, Christchurch Southern to Christchurch Southern	150
Cumnor Terrace, Marshall to Garlands	144
Thomson Park	132
Cumnor Terrace, Radley to Tavender	126
Linwood Park	102
Validation Park	90
Rail Corridor, Lyttelton Line between Richardson and Ensors	84
Tralee Reserve	84
Brougham Street, Ensors to Opawa	80
Bridge Street, Cromer to Breezes	72
Wycola Park	72
Ferry Road, Barbadoes to Fitzgerald	66
Margaret Mahy Family Playground	66
South New Brighton Park	59
Brougham Street, Opawa to Ensors	56
Moorhouse Avenue, Blenheim to Hagley	55
Wordsworth Street, Buchan to Hawdon	54
Tuam Street, Mata to Manchester	46
Garlands Road, Tanner to Maunsell	45
Tuam Street	42
Colombo Street	36
Worcester Street, Stanmore to England	34
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	32
Seaview Road, Shaw to Fenners	29

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT February 2026

Further Insights

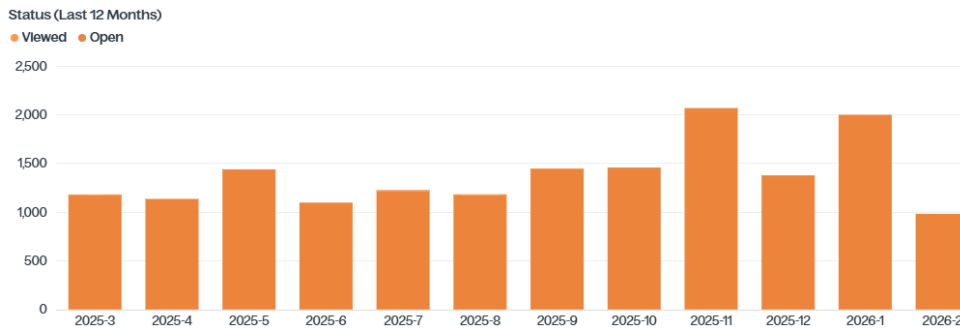
January Reports

Reporter Type	Reports made February
Non Volunteer	806
Individual Volunteer	581
Friend Volunteer	73
Group Volunteer	31
Total	1491

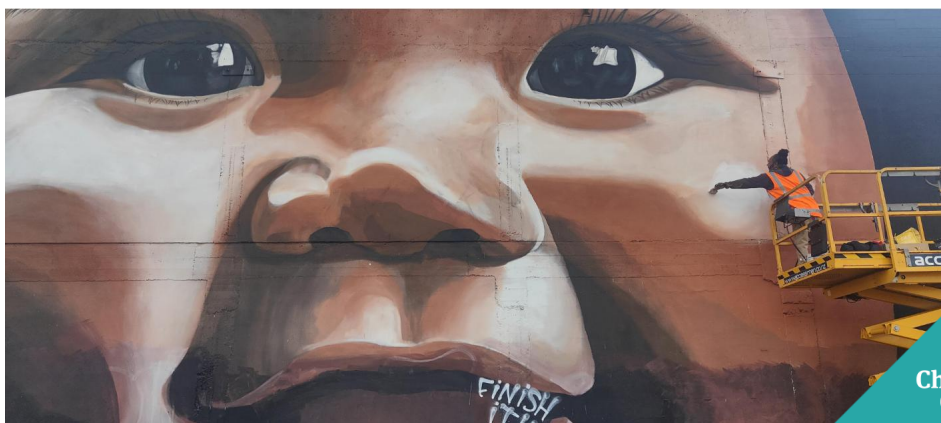
% of Reports made by Volunteers



Direct reports to Snap send Solve



Artist Richard "Pops" Baker - Painted in collaboration with Chile One, this work of a smiling infant's face is a refresh of the Manchester Street wall that has held a number of murals and graffiti artworks over its recent history. Completed over an extended period, the mural's title is a reference to the work never really being complete. The cropped composition providing an immediacy of impact as we can't help but giggle along with the cherubic subject.



Memos

Christchurch
City Council 

Memo

Date: 25 February 2026
From: Kirk Lightbody – Senior Policy Planner, Mikayla Parnwell – Policy Planner
To: Mayor and Councillors; Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board; Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
Cc: Ben Rhodes – Manager Planning, Mark Stevenson – Head of Planning and Consents
Reference: 26/149022

Private Plan Change 18 - Hendersons Residential - Public Notification

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to advise of a delegated decision by staff to accept a private plan change request for public notification. Public notification is scheduled for this month.
- 1.2 The private plan change request has been lodged with the Council by Cashmere Fields Limited. The request is to rezone approximately 25 hectares of land located between Cashmere Road and Sparks Road in Hoon Hay from Rural Urban Fringe Zone (RuUF) to Residential New Neighbourhood Zone (RNN). The request seeks to rezone the entire site to RNN, while retaining operative stormwater management areas as RuUF.
- 1.3 The plan change would enable residential scale development on the operative RuUF land marked on the plan on the next page. In regard to changes to the Christchurch District Plan, the plan change proposes to extend the residential development area identified in the Hendersons Outline Development Plan (ODP) (East) (Appendix 8.10.18) through to Sparks Road in the north-west area of the ODP.
- 1.4 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 The map below shows the proposed amendment to the outline development plan which would enable residential development through to Northaw Street and bordering Sparks Road.

Memos

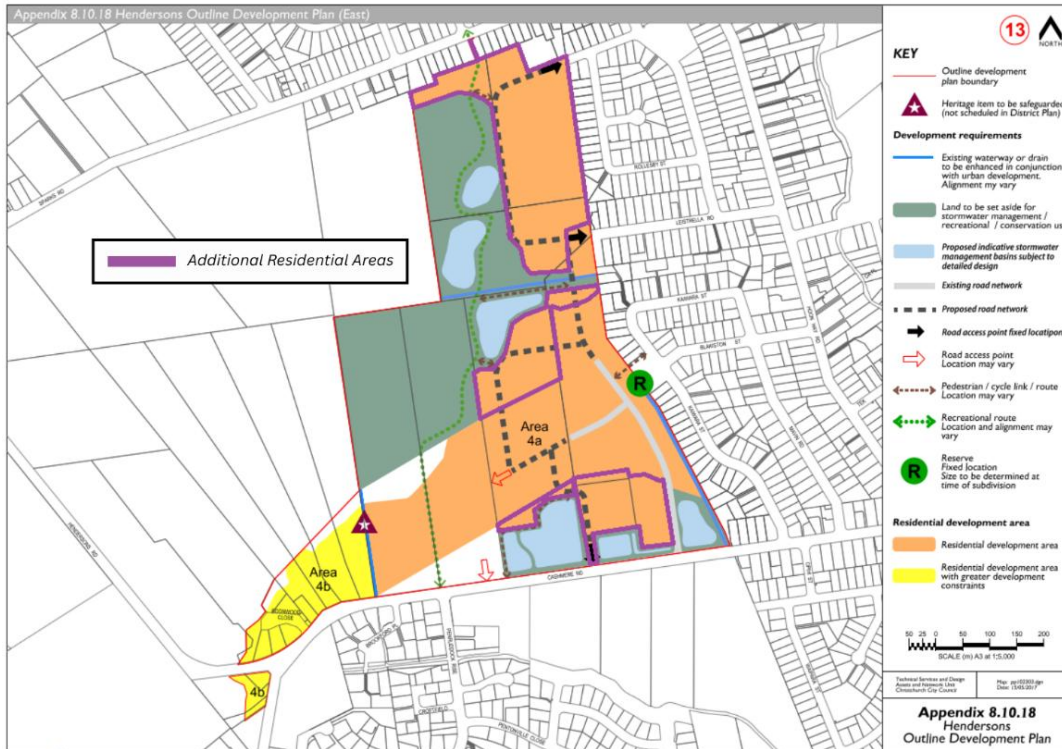


Figure 1 PC18 Proposed Amended Outline Development Plan (Additional residential areas are outlined in purple)

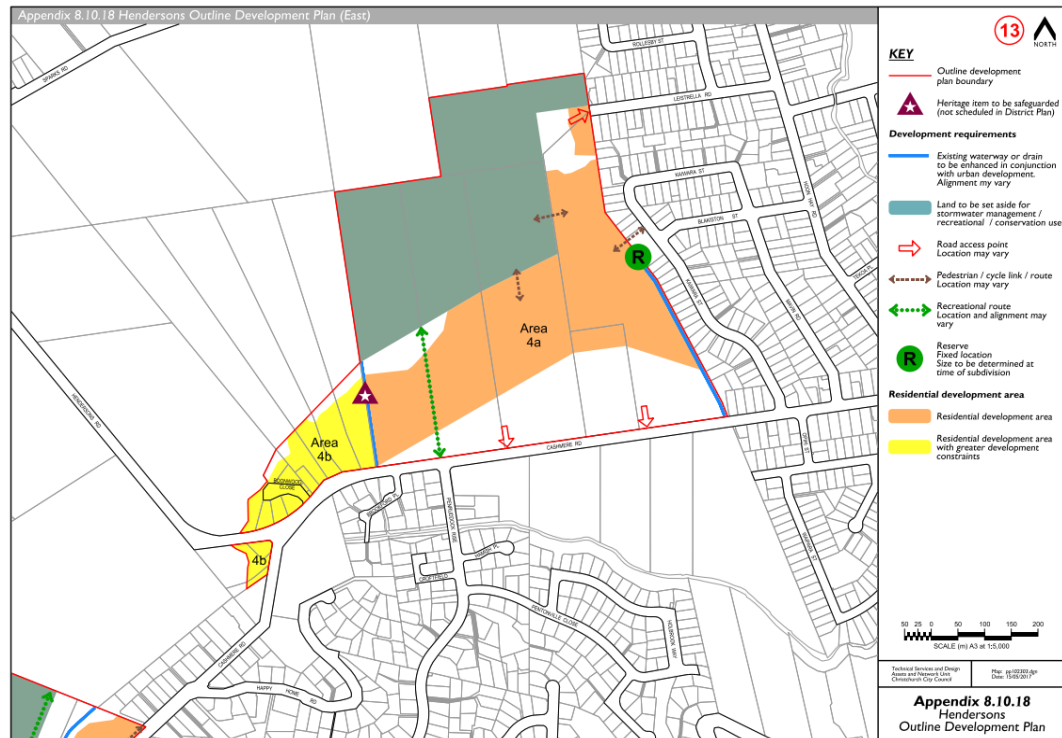


Figure 2 Operative Outline Development Plan

Memos



Process and Notification Decision

- 2.2 The Act provides that any person can request a private plan change.
- 2.3 The Act sets out the mandatory and discretionary steps for the Council after it receives a private plan change request. These are:
- It can request further information (clause 23 of Schedule 1), which has occurred.
 - It can then, with the agreement of the requester, modify the request (clause 24). There is no proposal to modify the request.
 - The Council must then decide whether to (clauses 25 (2), (3), (4) and (4A) of Schedule 1):
 - Adopt the request as if it was a proposed plan change prepared by the Council;
 - Accept the request, meaning that the Council agrees to process it;
 - Deal with it as if it is an application for resource consent; or
 - Reject the request.
- 2.4 The Act limits the grounds on which the Council may reject the request to the following:
- a) *The request or part of the request is frivolous or vexatious; or*
 - b) *Within the last 2 years, the substance of the request or part of the request –*
 - i. *has been considered and given effect to, or rejected by, the local authority or the Environment Court; or*
 - ii. *has been given effect to by regulations made under section 360A; or*
 - c) *the request or part of the request is not in accordance with sound resource management practice; or*
 - d) *the request or part of the request would make the policy statement or plan inconsistent with Part 5; or*
 - e) *in the case of a proposed change to a policy statement or plan, the policy statement or plan has been operative for less than 2 years.*
- 2.5 On 16 January 2026 the Council through the delegation made to the General Manager Strategy, Planning, Regulatory Services, made the decision to accept this request for notification. The decision noted that there were not grounds to reject the request under the Act, and it was inappropriate to adopt the request or treat it as a resource consent. The decision also noted that the application will subsequently be determined on its merits through an RMA hearing process, and that all reasonable costs of processing the request will be the responsibility of the applicant.
- 2.6 Further information on the request and technical documents can be found on the Council's website at this [link](#).

3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 The Council will publicly notify the private plan change request for submissions this month. Public notification will include public notice in the press, the CCC website, and letters being sent to directly affected persons, notifying them of the private plan change request. Submissions will be open to the public for 20 working days from the date of notification. Council will include both online and physical paper copies of the request and submission

Memos



- forms, to enable the public to make submissions online, at the Council's service centres and Civic Offices.
- 3.2 Following the submissions period, the Council will summarise all received public submissions and notify the submission summary for further submissions. It is expected that this stage will be completed in May and June 2026.
- 3.3 Following the further submissions period, a hearing date will be set. The proponents of the request; the Council; and submitters will be provided an opportunity to speak at the hearing. The hearing date is estimated to be in October/November 2026. Independent commissioners will make recommendations on the request and the final decision on the proposed private plan change will be made by the Council.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Kirk Lightbody - Senior Policy Planner Mikayla Parnwell - Policy Planner
Approved By	Ben Rhodes - Manager Planning Mark Stevenson - Head of Planning & Consents

Memos



Memo

Date: 19 February 2026
From: Ann Tomlinson, Project Manager
To: Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
Cc: Josh Warton, Community Governance Manager
Jonathon Jones, Community Board Advisor
Reference: 26/215580

Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Dominion Avenue street renewal

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 The purpose of the memo is to provide the Community Board with an update on Dominion Avenue street renewal, a project from the Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF programme.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update He Pānui

- 2.1 In 2024 after receiving scheme design estimates for both Dominion Avenue and Sefton Place street renewals from the Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF Programme, it was agreed with the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board not to proceed with Dominion Avenue street renewal. Instead these funds were allocated to cover the shortfall for Sefton Place street renewal, which was considered a higher priority.
- 2.2 At this time, it was also agreed that if there were any remaining funds in the Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF programme, following the delivery of the CRAF projects, that Dominion Avenue street renewal was to be reconsidered.
- 2.3 This approach was confirmed at a Community Board briefing on 24 August 2024.
- 2.4 With more certainty on the area CRAF programme costs now that all the projects have been either delivered, or priced and about to be delivered, there is approximately \$700,000 budget remaining in the programme.
- 2.5 The carriageway in Dominion Avenue has been programmed for reconstruction from a separate programme budget due to its poor condition.
- 2.6 The remaining \$700,000 CRAF budget when combined with the carriageway reconstruction budget is enough to do a full street renewal. For constructability, the two pieces of work need to be completed as one project and the budgets combined.
- 2.7 The initial scheme design and cost estimate is currently being peer reviewed to provide an updated cost estimate and scheme plan to progress to community engagement and approval.
- 2.8 Once the scheme is finalised and cost estimate confirmed, staff will hold an Information Session with the Community Board prior to community engagement. This is expected before the end of FY26.

Memos



3. Conclusion Whakakapinga

- 3.1 There is an opportunity to combine planned maintenance work with remaining CRAF budget, to undertake a Street Renewal on Dominion Ave.
- 3.2 Staff are developing a scheme design and cost estimate confirmed, and will report back to the Community Board prior to community engagement.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Ann Tomlinson - Project Manager
Approved By	Matt Goldring - Transport Team Leader Project Management Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport

Memos

Memo

Date: 11 March 2026
From: Lachlan Beban, Principal Transportation Advisor, Traffic Operations
Nick Reid, Traffic Engineer, Traffic Operations
To: Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
Reference: 25/2416898

Minor Accessibility / Safety Crossing Improvements

1. Purpose of this Memo Te take o tēnei Pānui

- 1.1 To inform the Board of minor accessibility and safety improvements to pedestrian and cycle facilities at:
- The existing pedestrian refuge island on Colombo Street at Ōmōkihi South Library,
 - The shared path on the northern side of the intersection of Ferry Road / Main Road / Bridle Path Road,
 - The existing crossing point on Fairview Road near the intersection of Fairview Road and Cashmere Road.



Figure 1: Locations of the three minor accessibility / safety improvements

- 1.2 These proposals are relatively minor in nature and include improving kerb-cutdowns and adding tactile pavers.
- 1.3 There is funding available to implement the proposal on-street and a contractor has been engaged to undertake the work through the Minor Safety Interventions programme.
- 1.4 Works are scheduled to be undertaken in the current financial year (dependent on the contractors work schedule, these are likely to begin in late March/early April).
- 1.5 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Pedestrian refuge island improvements outside Ōmōkihi South Library, Colombo Street

- 2.1 The changes to the existing pedestrian refuge island consist of improving the kerb ramps and the width available for pedestrians to wait. As shown in the **Attachment A**, included in the works to be undertaken are:

Memos



- Increasing the width of the cut-through in the pedestrian refuge island from 1.2 m to 2.8 m to provide adequate space for people crossing the road. This will make it much easier for people in wheelchairs, mobility scooters or parents with prams.
 - Eliminating the potential tripping hazard of the existing angled crossing by making the crossing perpendicular to the road.
 - Adding yellow tactile pavers to assist people who are blind or have low vision.
 - Replacing the kerb cutdowns to ensure they are the same width of the crossing.
 - Replacing the worn kerb cutdown at the corner of Colombo Street and the north side of the driveway entrance to Ōmōkihi South Library.
- 2.2 These improvements are in response to community and staff concerns about the existing pedestrian refuge island having insufficient space to accommodate multiple people, or people with prams.
- 2.3 The rebuild of the adjacent Ōmōkihi South Library is currently in construction and the project team are aware of these improvements to the existing crossing. Transport has ensured the proposed design is integrated with the site layout after the library is completed.
- 2.4 These proposed minor safety improvements will be completed prior to the library completion.

3. Cycle cutdown at Ferry Road / Main Road / Bridle Path Road intersection

- 3.1 The changes to the intersection consist of adding a new cycle kerb cutdown to the north side of the intersection as shown in **Attachment B**.
- 3.2 This improvement is in response to community concerns about the lack of connectivity for people biking from Bridle Path Road. The cycle cutdown will provide for both people turning left towards Ferrymead (Rapanui Shag Rock Cycleway) and people turning right towards Sumner (Te Ara Ihutai Coastal Pathway).

4. Pedestrian cutdowns near Fairview Street / Cashmere Road intersection

- 4.1 The changes to the current crossing point consist of improving the kerb ramps as shown in **Attachment C**.
- 4.2 To assist people who are blind or have low vision, yellow tactile pavers will be added.
- 4.3 This improvement is in response to community concerns about the quality of the kerb cutdowns at this crossing, linking the shared pathway along the river either side of Fairview Street.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	TG151657-ColomboSt-outsideSouthLibrary-KerbCutdowns	26/456178
B	TG151668-MainRd-FerryRd-BridlePathRd-CycleCutdown	26/455936
C	TG151656-FairviewSt-near-CashmereRd-KerbCutdowns	26/456126

Memos

Christchurch
City Council 

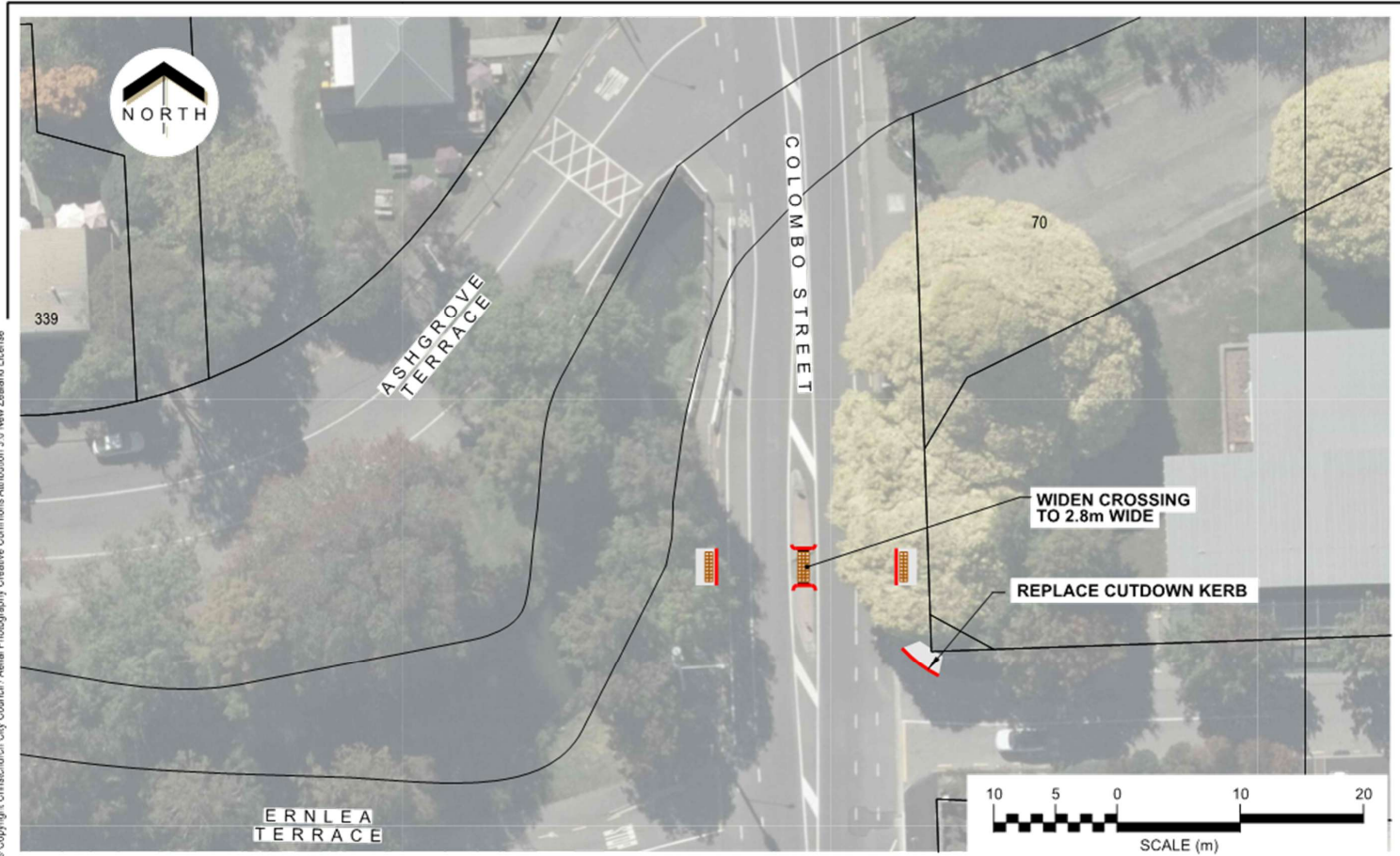
Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Nick Reid - Traffic Engineer Lachlan Beban - Principal Advisor Transportation Signals
Approved By	Kathy Graham - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Head of Transport & Waste Management

Item 17

Attachment J

Memos



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

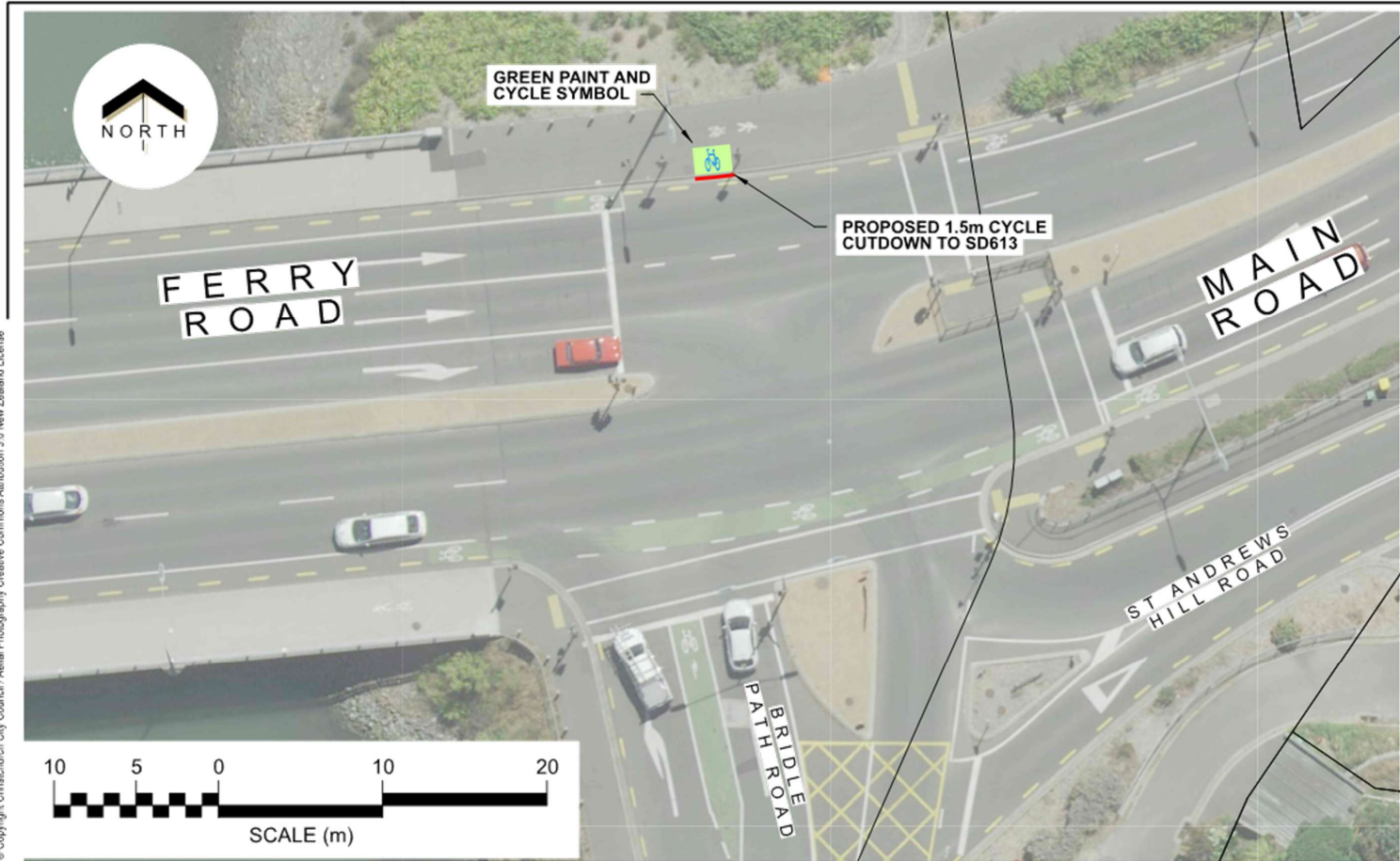


Colombo Street
Proposed Improvements
For Information

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 06/03/2026
Designed: DM Drawing: TG151657
Approved: ... Project:

Attachment J Item 17

Memos



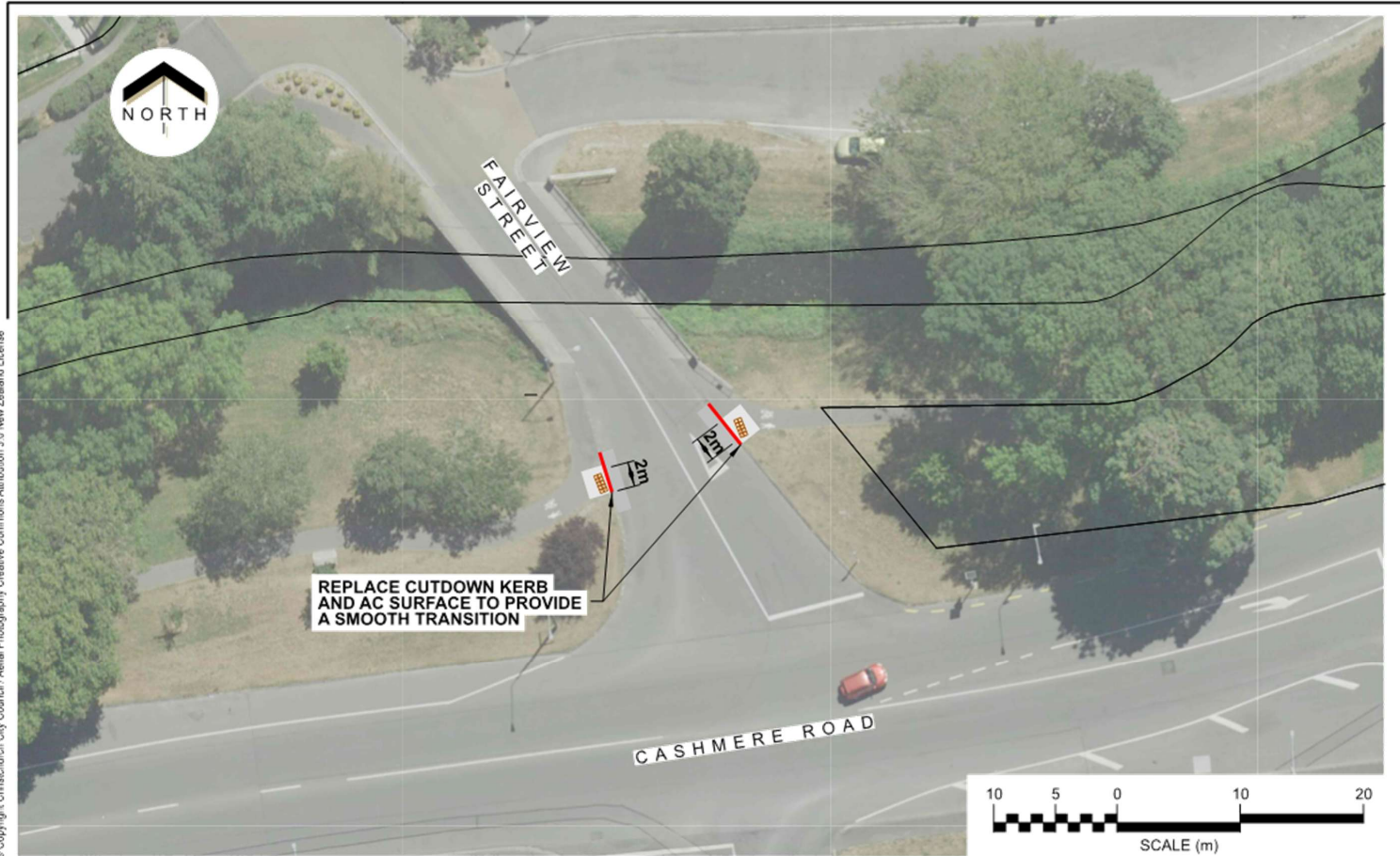
© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



Bridle Path Road / Ferry Road / Main Road
Proposed Cycle Crossing
For Information

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 01/10/2025
Designed: D.Mc Drawing: TG151668
Approved: ... Project:

Memos



© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License



Fairview Street, Cashmere
Proposed Improvements
For Information

Original Plan Size: A4
Drawn: MJR Issue 1 06/03/2026
Designed: DM Drawing: TG151656
Approved: ... Project:

Work Notice

Investigation work

Orion

Where	Milton Street Substation to Oxford-Tuam Substation
When	29 March - late April 2026
Why	Investigation nightworks to identify underground services

20 March 2026

Item 17
Attachment K

What we're doing

From 29 March to late April 2026, we'll be working at night to carry out investigation work between the Milton Street Substation and the Oxford-Tuam Substation.

This work involves digging small trenches in the road to check ground conditions and underground services.

We'll be working along Hawdon Street, Sandyford Street and Montreal Street over the next few weeks.

Traffic management

To do this work safely:

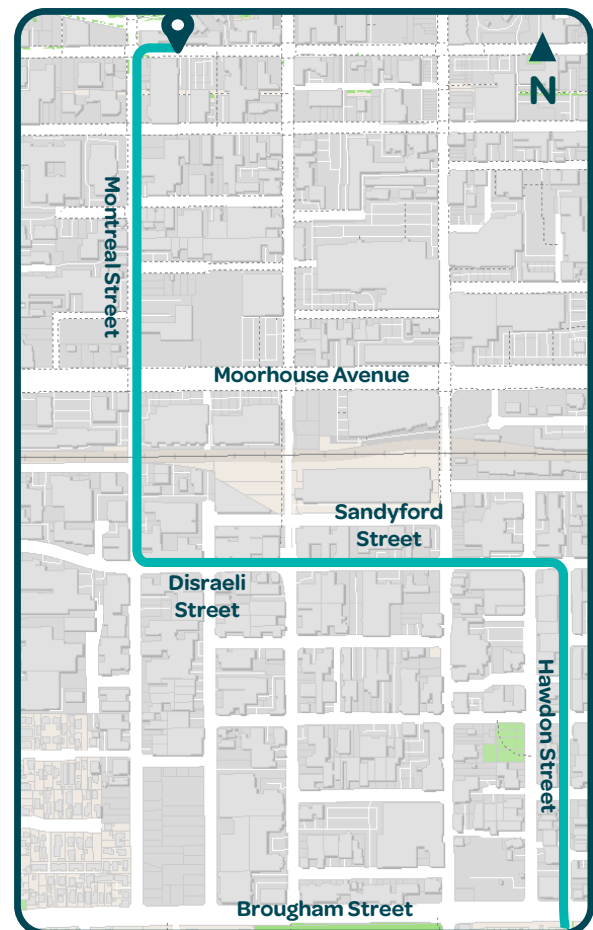
- **One-way traffic management will be in place at night where we're working.**
- **The traffic management setup will move along the route as we complete investigations.**
- During the day, all lanes of traffic will be open.
- At night, on street parking will not be available where we're working.

Please follow all signs and instructions from our crew.

Noise

There will be noise generated from this work, as we need to cut the road surface. We'll work quickly and don't expect to be in the same area for more than three consecutive nights. We'll carry out the work as safely and quickly as possible.

Where we're working



KEY

- Oxford-Tuam Substation
- Investigation route

Property access

During our night works, vehicle access to properties on the side of the road where we are working may be temporarily restricted.

The crew onsite will assist residents to access properties while traffic management is in place.

Hours of work

This work will be completed at night. The crew will generally be working between the hours of **7.00pm and 6.00am, Sunday night to Friday morning.**

On street parking

There will be no on street parking available at night where we are working. This area will change as we progress with our investigation works each night.

On street parking will be available during the day.

We're here to help

We understand that night works can be disruptive, and we apologise for this.

Our crew on site are here to help. If you need any assistance while we are working or have any questions, **please call 027 287 8978** or you can email **haveyoursay@oriongroup.co.nz**

Why we are doing this work

A secure and resilient power supply is essential to how we live, work and play. So we're strengthening our electricity network so it's ready for the future.

We have a project to replace older power cables in Christchurch. New cables mean the electricity network will be stronger and we'll be able to restore power quicker. The new cables are the latest technology and are sized for the growing demand for power.

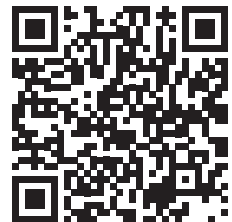
As part of this programme of work, we'll soon start work to install a new underground 66kV power cable from the Milton Street Substation to the Oxford-Tuam Substation.

This investigation work is required to understand the underground services and ground conditions where the cable will be installed. This information will be used to inform our planning for how we best deliver this project at a later date.

Stay up to date

For more information, visit our project webpage via the link below or scan the QR code:

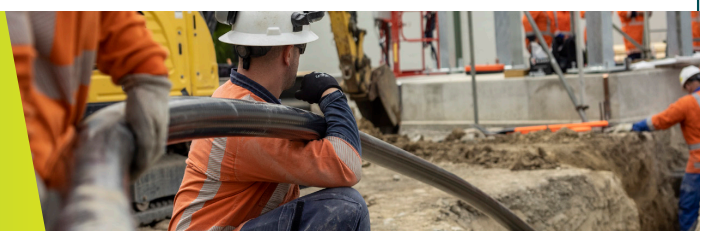
www.haveyoursay.oriongroup.co.nz/oxford-tuam-to-milton-street



You can contact the onsite Isaac Construction team on 027 287 8978.

Our Orion Customer Support team are available day and night on 0800 363 9898 to help.

**We're strengthening
our electricity network**



18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

Karakia Whakakapi

Tukuna te wairua kia rere ki te taumata Ko te matatika te mātāpono hei arahi i ngā mahi Ka arotahi te tira kia eke panuku, kia eke Tangaroa Haumi e, hui e, tāiki e	<i>May the spirit be released to soar to its zenith. Ethics is the principle that guides our work. As we focus on the success for our community Bring together! Gather together and bind together!</i>
---	--

Actions Register Ngā Mahinga

When decisions are made at meetings, these are assigned to staff as **actions** to implement. The following lists detail any actions from this meeting that were:

- Open at the time the agenda was generated.
- Closed since the last ordinary meeting agenda was generated.

Open Actions Ngā Mahinga Tuwhera

REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION	MEETING DATE	ACTION DUE DATE	UNIT	TEAM
Correspondence	11 September 2025	22 April 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Public Forum - Old stone tram shelter Sumner	11 September 2025	30 April 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Management
Public Forum - Spokes Canterbury	12 June 2025	30 April 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
Grant an Easement over Waterworks Reserve 109 Scruttons Road Heathcote Christchurch.	15 February 2024	1 May 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
Centaurus Road/St Martins Road - Pedestrian Safety Improvements	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Hoon Hay Road/Lewis Street - Pedestrian Improvements	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Public Forum - Road safety issues with cyclists on Sumner Hills	11 December 2025	14 May 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2025-26 Discretionary Response Fund - Sumner Bays Union Trust, Westland Free Kindergarden, Youth and Cultural Development	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	CS&P	CS&P - Governance (Spr-Cas-Hea)
Sumner Valley Riding School Trust - proposed new lease	10 April 2025	20 May 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
The Green Effect Trust (Trees for Canterbury) - Proposed new lease - Charlesworth Reserve	13 March 2025	25 May 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
Beach Hospitality Limited - Landlord Consent to Improvements and Request for Further Lease	13 March 2025	29 May 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
215 Taylors Mistake Road - Road Stopping Application	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
Bus stop upgrades on Mathers, Sparks, and Main Roads	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Port Hills Paragliding Schools - proposed new licences	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
Public Forum - Acknowledging and Celebrating the Cultural Heritage of Te Rae Kura/Redcliffs	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	Parks	Management
Public Forum - Traffic safety issues in Main Road Redcliffs	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Lyttelton Street safety improvements	10 July 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Selwyn Street pedestrian and cycle safety improvements	10 July 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Strickland Street/Somerfield Street safety improvements	28 August 2025	26 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Project Management
Public Forum - Basketball court at Ti Rakau Reserve	10 July 2025	30 June 2026	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Redcliffs Village - Coastal Pathway safety improvements.	15 February 2024	30 June 2026	Transport & Waste	City Streets Maintenance
Richmond Hill Road - Proposed Parking Changes and Pedestrian Improvements	11 September 2025	30 June 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Cashmere - Penruddock Roundabout	12 February 2026	31 August 2026	Transport & Waste	Asset Planning
Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street	11 May 2023	31 December 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy

Actions Closed Since the Last Meeting Ngā Mahinga kua Tutuki nō Tērā Hui

Actions closed from 6 March 2026 to April 9 2026.

REPORT TITLE/AGENDA SECTION	MEETING DATE	DUE DATE	ACTION CLOSURE DATE	UNIT	TEAM
Cave Rock Lighting	28 August 2025	28 March 2026	11 March 2026	Parks	Asset Management
Canterbury Adventure Park - Parking Overflow Lease	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	16 March 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
14-15 Mary Muller Drive - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	11 December 2025	12 March 2026	17 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Taylor's Mistake Road Wastewater Pump Station - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	11 December 2025	12 March 2026	17 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Ōpāwaho Pathway Hunter Terrace Stage 1	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	18 March 2026	Parks	Community Parks
Public Forum - Traffic management in the Beckenham Loop	11 September 2025	19 March 2026	19 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Mowbray Street - P5 Loading Zone	12 March 2026	11 June 2026	20 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Kordia Licence at Sugarloaf and Thomson Scenic Reserves	11 September 2025	30 June 2026	25 March 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
Correspondence	11 September 2025	31 March 2026	30 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Rose Street Intersections - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	30 March 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Orion Easement at Waltham Park	10 April 2025	31 March 2026	1 April 2026	F&P Unit	Property Consultancy
Public Forum - Noise from basketball court at Spreydon School	11 December 2025	12 March 2026	1 April 2026	Regulatory Compliance	Regulatory Compliance
Cashmere Technical Football Club Lighting Application - Addington Park	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	2 April 2026	Parks	Parks & Recreation Planning
Huntsbury Avenue - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions	12 February 2026	14 May 2026	9 April 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations
Public Forum - Parking Issues on Opawa Road	14 August 2025	30 June 2026	9 April 2026	Transport & Waste	Traffic Operations